

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

1 3 9 2 3

Sounder
(w.c.)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13923, May 14-16, 1940

7

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.

Eva Jackson
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS. Service, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had --33-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --2-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 27 1940
BILL No. 41226 BILL

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940,
at New York N.Y.

Cards Examined 5/29/40
Cards Reviewed 6/4/40
Cards Checked 6/4/40
Date 6/4/40

S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EX-EMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		1st	2nd	3rd	4th	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	
1st Cabin	8					32	2			7	49
2nd Cabin	7					2	1	3			13
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
TOTAL	15					34	2	1	3	7	62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	17	32	49
2nd Cabin	11	2	13
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
Total	28	34	62

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

MAY 11. 1940

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 14TH.

1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-030

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinson, Master, of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19
at New York N. Y.

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Merica", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --33-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --2-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Harriet J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

Maxi.com

Passengers sailing from

~~Vera Cruz Mexico~~

May 8th 1940

, 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination <small>(*Intended future permanent residence)</small>		In U.S.A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$90, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			When going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Long & short term visas issued to him at last entry into the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed as seaman upon arrival in the United States	Eyes green or hazel, or blue, brown, grey, black, etc.; color of hair, complexion, height, weight, scars, marks, or tattoos, if any;	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether he has been convicted under Federal laws relating to espionage, sabotage, sedition, treason, or violations of the Espionage Act, or the Espionage Laws of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of law quoted)	Whether seeking asylum from persecution or oppression in his native country or elsewhere	Whether arrested and deported after being removed from the United States	Whether re-arrested and deported after removal from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Complexion	Color of— <small>Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification	
1	Fr. Mr. L.F. Cienens Peru.Minister to MexicoDF Peru			No	self	Yes No				C/O Peruvian Consulate New York City N.Y.	R no																		
2	Fr: Luis Chaves V. Juan Esautia 164, MexicoDF Mexico			Yes	Self	Yes yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Fr: J.L. Clark. Caleo Chem. Co. Boundbrook N.J.	R yes												Good	No	5 4	Dk	Bt	Bt	None.
3	Fr: Mr.E. Gonzalez Aparicio Insurgentes 578,MexicoDF Peru			No	self	WeeNo				G/o Peruvian Consulate New York City N.Y.	R NO												Good	No	5 6	Dk	Bt	Bt	None.
4	Fr: Mr. A/ W Ellis o/e General Motors,MexicoDF		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	self	Yes Yes	1939	N.Y.	May Husband: John E. Hill General Motors, N.Y.C.	R No												Good	No	5 5	Dk	Bt	Bt	None.
5										(CITIZEN DAUGHTER OF ABOVE)	R No												Good	No	5 4	Dk	Bt	Bt	None.
6	Fr. Birger Sundstrom Independencia #41 MexicoDF Sweden			to Genoa	self	Yes No				C/O Samuel Broers Vice Pres Firestone Tire & Rubber Co Akron Ohio	R no												Good	No	5 7	Lt	Lt	Bt	None.
7	Wife: Lina G. de Jolyt Reynos 54 MexicoDF Mass Worcester			yes	self	yes yes	1930	Los Angeles Calif.	Aug. 1930	O/G Craton & Knight So Worcester Mass.	R yes												Good	No	5 10	Dk	Bt	Bt	None.
8	Mother: Isabel Preciado Corrado de Londres #8 MexicoDF			Yes	Self	Yes yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Hotel Barbizon Plaza,N.Y.N.Y.C.	R yeame												Good	No	6 2	Dk	Bt	Bt	None.
9	Fr: Mr. F. Alonso Calle 15 # 61 MexicoDF Spain			Yes	self	yes No				Hotel Estrella 129 W 74st N.Y.C.	R yes												Good	No	5 6	Dk	Bt	Bt	None.

Line _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Local Agents _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martenson Master of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martenson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19
at New York N.Y.

Harold J. Carter
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Mexico", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had --32-- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --2-- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19

at NEW YORK
Robert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Mexico" Passengers sailing from Progreso Yucatan Mexico, May 5th 1940, 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

May 14th 1940

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-424

Line..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO
 Owners..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO
 Local Agents..... NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H. Martinsen Master, of the Amer. S S " Merica ", from Progreso Yucatan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.H. Martinsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19
at New York N.Y.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Mexico" Sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, May 8th 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. May 14th 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERNADO JACK	45	M	S	Dist. Ct. N.Y.C. Jan 10th 1927	339 West 84th St New York City N.Y.
2	HURKE MARY	34	F	S	Phila. Pa. 4/25/06	2435 Linden Drive Merwood Park, Pa.
3	HIRST FRANCES	35	F	M	Boston, Mass. 2/27/05	404 Riverside Drive New York City N.Y.
4	HIRST TATU	19	F	S	Boston, Mass. 11/30/20	404 Riverside Drive New York City N.Y.
5	HUBERMAN GERTRUDE	37	F	S	Newark Dist Ct. Newark N.J. June 1927	66 Barrow St New York City N.Y.
6	HOUSTON ISAAC	30	M	M	Greenville S.C. 4/22/10	26 West 9th St New York City N.Y.
7	HOUSTON ANITA	27	F	M	Portland Ore. 10/30/12	26 West 9th St New York City N.Y.
8	KELLEY EDWARD	41	M	M	Greeneastle Pa. 1/11/99	Morewood Gardens Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	KELLEY ELIZABETH	29	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 10/1/10	Morewood Gardens, Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	RAND ALFRED	32	M	M	Phila. Pa. 12/14/07	Kentersville B. F. D. Penna.
11	RAND GAIL	26	F	M	New York City N.Y. 9/3/13	Kentersville, R.F.D. Penna.
12	ROSENBAUM MARY	52	M	M	Meridian Miss. 4/5/88	340 East 57th St New York City N.Y.
13	ROSENBAUM CLARICE	43	F	M	Meridian, Miss 1/2/97	340 East 57th St New York City N.Y.
14	SKIL HARVEY	58	M	M	Doglestown, Ohio 2/5/82	269 Ridge Road Rutherford, N.J.
15	SKIL EDNA	48	F	M	Gerard, Ohio 9/9/91	269 Ridge Road Rutherford, N.J.
16	STUYVERSANT LEWIS	36	M	D	Allamuchy, N.J. 8/4/03	Allamuchy N.J.
17	STUYVERSANT ALAN	34	M	S	Walmer, England 7/31/05	Allamuchy, N.J.
18	VILLACAS JOHN	41	M	M	Born of American Parents N.Y.C. Dist. Ct. Dec. 2nd 1935	420 West 130th St New York City N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

8

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO

Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MAY 11TH

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, NY

MAY 14TH

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	HARRISON	LESTER	36		M	M	10/18/03	NEW YORK CITY, NY		50 WEST 96TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, NY
2	LASDON	PHILIP	39		M	M	7/15/01	BROOKLYN, NY		160 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK CITY, NY
3	LASDON	JACK	41		M	S	1/1/99	BROOKLYN, NY		160 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK CITY, NY
4	SCHEACTER	BEN	43		M	M	9/12/96	NEW YORK CITY, NY		20 BALFOUR PLACE BROOKLYN, NY
5	WEISMAN	MEYER	39		M	M	6/6/01	PHILADELPHIA, PA.		9 ROSSMAN AVENUE HUDSON, N.Y.
6	SCIATANI	DOMINICK	25		M	M	10-25-14	BROOKLYN, NY.		1951-81st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	SCIATANI	ROSE	26		F	M	9-23-13	BROOKLYN, NY.		With husband Line 6 Dorsett Hotel New York City.
8	MILLER	ELMO J.	54		M	M	9-22-86	NEW ORLEANS, LA.		
9	MILLER	EMILY S.	50		F	M	11-13-90	Cambridge, Mass.		With husband Line 8 151 Central Pk.W. New York, N.Y.
10	SALZMAN	ALEXANDER	34		M	M	1-14-06	New York, NY.		
11	SALZMAN	DETTY	30		F	M	4-15-16	New York, NY.		With husband Line 10
12	LA BELLE	MILDRED	25		F	S	8-31-14	Somerville, Mass.		W. Falmouth, Mass. 2363 Southern Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.
13	CONTIGUGLIA	JOSEPH	30		M	S	7-11-10	New York, NY.		
14	<p><i>U.S. Immigrant Inspector</i></p>									
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

5

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. S. Mexico, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly a firm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Herbert Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

MAY 11TH.....1940

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

10

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 14TH, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	HUSBAND, MR. MOSES STIER 251 PRADO BLVD. HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	BRO. INLAW, MR. MAX STIER 252 WEST 30TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	R-NO											
2	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	E-NOPERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	GRY GRN	NONE
3	FRIEND, MR. LEO PASTERNAK 501 OBISPO, HAVANA, CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BRO. INLAW, MR. PHILIP FIEHL 1280 WALTON AV. NEW YORK.	R-NO											
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	E-NOPERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN BRN	NONE
5	WITH FATHER LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 3	E-NOPERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BRN BRN	NONE
6	WITH FATHER LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	WITH FATHER LINE 3	E-NOPERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	BRU	BRN BRN	NONE
7	FATH. INLAW, MR. SAMUEL TENNER WIEN, GERMANY.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN, MR. WM. ROTH (MICH) 19649 CANTERBURY, DETROIT	R-NO											
8	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	E-NOPERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN GRY	NONE
9	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	MICH	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 7	E-NOPERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DK	BRN HZL	NONE
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer of officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martinsen, Master, of the Amer. S. S. "Merica", from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, --2-- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martinsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1940,
at New York N.Y.

Herbert Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Amer. SS "Mexico", Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Mexico"

Passengers sailing from Yaca Cruz Mexico

May 8th 1940, 19

Passengers sailing from Yaca Ortiz Mexico															May 8th 1940		19				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DOMINGUEZ MERY	LUISA	28	✓	F	✓	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	09-82 Mexico	Suchitlan	NAH	NOV 198	Mexico	4/11/40	82	Mexico
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. H. Martensen Master, of the American "Meri", from Vera Cruz Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Martensen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1940,
at New York N.Y.

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, Joseph Grabenstein, Surgeon of the Agos. S. Mexico, Employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Grabenstein

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Mexico"

Passengers sailing from Progress Yucatan Mexico

May 8th 1940

19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	RES. USA. RET.	BOIL	ELUTERIO	31	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	APP-1888884 R.P. 1878888	Wash. DC	1/13/40	755	am	99	New York N.Y.C.	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.H. Martinsen, Master, of the Amer. SS "Mexico", from Progreso Yucatan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. J. Woodrison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May 1940, 19
at New York N.Y.

Herbert Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

15

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Vera Cruz Mexico, May 8th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. May 14th 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MUNOZ DE COTE	JOSE	56	M	S		7C 986331 So. Dist. Ct. of N.Y. Apr. 18 1918	600 West 136th St New York City N.Y.
2	H. S. Grandall U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
3	7:50 AM							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

16 Number **9**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Havana, Cuba., May 11th., 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York. May 14., 19 40

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Amores	Horace	51	M	S		U.S. District Court. <i>4C 3559696</i> Scranton. Pa. Sept. 29. 1932.	Ossining. N.Y.
2	<i>A. J. Prandace</i>		<i>75</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>			
3	U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

General Superintendent

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

L 10

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

May 15, 1940

19

I, master of the American S. S. Mexico

from port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>113</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>12</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>14</u>	Total crew this date	<u>113</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14, 1940, consigned to N.Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 14, E. River, and is expected to sail May 15, 1940, 19 , for Havana, Cuba & Vera Cruz & Progreso, Mexico via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rogelio Rivera	28	USA	11-3-38 N. Y.
Note: This man failed to join May 1, 1940 at N. Y.			
Max Steiner	34	USA	4-29-38 N. Y.
Note: This man detained by Mexican Customs Vera Cruz, May 8, 1940			
<div>RECEIVED</div> <div> <div>APR 11 1941</div> <div>RECEIVED</div> <div>APR 11 1941</div> </div>			

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

113 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Martinson	Oswald		Master	4-29-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	56	M	U.	S.	A.				
2		Nordskog	John		1st Officer					43								
3		Reilly	John		2nd "					48								
4		Dinne	John		3rd "					41								
5		Hulings	Joseph		Jr 3rd "					28								
6		Capeiro	Joaquin		Carpenter					53								
7		Reina	Pablo		Boat					58								
8		Nilsson	Oskar		Qtr. Master					42								
9		Beccu	Joseph		"					40								
10		Simmons	Richard		"					30								
11		Allen	Freddie		A.B. Seaman					44								
12		Medina	Olympio		"					38								
13		Walker	Robert		"					34								
14		Gomez	Mario		"					52								
15		Sergenton	Rafael		"					39								
16		Peters	Marsello		"					42								
17		Emers	Nicholas		"					39								
18		Emers	Bruno		"					53								
19	No	Franco	Ricardo		O.S. Seaman					33								
20	Yes	Cruz	Marcelino		"					24								
21		Quevedo	Gonzalo		Purser					47								
22		Gunthorpe	Sydney		Asst "					27								
23		Mulvey	John		Asst "					32								
24		Grabenstein	Joseph		Doctor					63								
25		Egan	William		Ch. Radio					41								
26		Ellis	Virgil		2nd "					34								
27		Failla	Santo		3rd "					25								
28	No	McDougall	Charles		Watchman					46								
29	Yes	Peloquin	Ovide		"					58								
30		Wally	Alexander		"					46								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the out-going manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by this section.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES


Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-3240																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Fischer	William		Musician	4-29-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U.	S.	A				
2		Ufert	William		"					47								
3		Gischner	Henry		"					26								
4		Rotchford	Howard		Deck Cadet					18								
5		Karrasch	Alfred		Ch. Engineer					41								
6		Oesch	William		1st Asst "					36								
7		Swan	Charles		2nd " "					42								
8		Tingle	Wilbur		3rd " "					41								
9		Timmer	Gerrit		Jr 3rd " "					21								
10		Gydosch	Michael		Electrician					40								
11		Devine	George		Jr. Engineer					46								
12		Samuel	Martin		Ch. Refg.					39								
13		Svenson	Bernard		Asst "					62								
14		Commanier	Charles		Refg. Oiler					24								
15		Rodriguez	Pablo		Water Tender					34								
16		Villaverde	Francisco		"					52								
17		Fraguela	Jose		"					40								
18		Lagos	Jose		Oiler					36								
19		Camacho	Santos		"					24								
20		Machado	Jose		"					37								
21		Sabin	Jose		Fireman					47								
22		Rojas	Ramon		"					33								
23		Vargas	Canto		"					40								
24		Castro	Eduardo		"					50								
25		Rivera	Rogelio		"					28								
26		Mores	Jose		"					41								
27		Vie ras	Julio		Wiper					27								
28		Bieyro	Antonio		"					34								
29	No	Jury	Arthur		"					56								
30	No	Berg	Robert		Eng. Cadet					22								





Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Robert Berg
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned for whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of said fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was received by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or detain after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that a notation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may direct him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

21

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Mexico, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Boget	Andrew		Ch Steward	4-29-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	60	M	U. S. A.						
2		Mills	Frank		2nd "					53		English	G. Brit.	5-8	250	None	Noted	
3		Rosado	Rafael		2nd Cabin "					31		U. S. A.						
4		Levine	Harry		Sal. Stwd					24								
5		Blady	Annie		Stwless					47	F							
6		Steiner	Max		Strkeeper					32	M							
7		Gortner	Jesse		Printer					40								
8		PUccio	John		Barber					29								
9		Cruz	Ramon		Tel. Oper.					26								
10		Ippolito	Onofrio		"					20								
11		Mullinare	James		Bell Boy					31								
12		Lanchart	Jakob		"					26		Polish	Poland	5-6	150	None	Noted	
13		Davis	Joseph		Bev. Stwd					40		U. S. A.						
14		Morrissey	Thomas		Sm.Rm.Stwd					21								
15		Polit	August		Deck Stwd					30								
16		Ugaled	Jose		Ch. Cook					42								
17		Ugalde	Jose		2nd "					39								
18		Castano	Jose		3rd "					53								
19		Moraga	Albert		4th "					36								
20		Aberasturi	Jesus		5th "					35		Spanish	Spain	5-4	145	None	Noted	
21		Colon	Juan		6th "					38		U. S. A.						
22		Uchupi	Alfonso		Butcher					49								
23		Gawronski	Anthony		Ch. Baker					42								
24		Woolery	Samuel		Nite "					58								
25		Costa	Jorge		Pantryman					33								
26		Rodriguez	Cruz		Scullery					24								
27		Antonio	John		"					42		Dutch	Holland	5-6	142	None	Noted	
28		Rosario	Jose		Kit.Utility					43		U. S. A.						
29		Otero	Miguel		D'Washer					31								
30		Klee	John		Off. Mess					48								



Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, whether it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Heregovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. Mexico arriving at New York, N.Y. May 14, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-12849																			
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	Viseizo	Julio	/	Eng. Mess	4-29-40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.	S.	A.					
2		Gomez	Berard	/	P.O. Mess					41									
3		Suarez	Julio	/	Fire Mess					40									
4		Morales	Eusebio	/	Sail Mess					35									
5		Lamont	Joseph	/	Nite Stwd					69									
6		Tramm	Edward	/	B.R. Stwd					57									
7		De Bolle	Victor	/	"					50									
8		Moran	Manuel	/	"					29									
9		Diaz	Miguel	/	"					30									
10		Goldberg	Abraham	/	"					46		English	G. Brit	5-6	150	None	Noted		
11		Rosado	Raymond	/	2nd Class Waiter					30		U.	S.	A.					
12		Garcia	Diego	/	Waiter					40		Spanish	Spain	5-9	168	None	Noted		
13		Vane	Gaston	/	"					36		U.	S.	A.					
14		Flood	James	/	"					47									
15		Campbell	Melvin	/	"					22									
16		Marin	Arturo	/	"					42									
17	No	Bowman	William	/	"					45									
18	Yes	Suarez	Avelino	/	"					42									
19		Joseph	Joshua	/	"					49									
20		Weiss	Elias	/	"					54									
21		Pintos	Carlos	/	"					62									
22		Reyes	Sixto	/	Bath Stwd					45									
23		Lawrence	Robert	/	G.H. Stwd					46									
24	No	Farkas	Michael	/	Utility					24									

Case of crew & passengers furnished (14) names members of crew

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

5/4/40

*Maxim Pts
for authorities*

2765 114

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Oswald H. Martinson Master, of the S/S Mexico, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Martinson
Master S/S Mexico

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

Native Born	63	
Naturalized	45	
Aliens	6	
Total Crew	114	including the Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, which it shall be so paid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then until notice of arrival to the principal immigration officer has been received by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit required in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor is satisfied that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

Sheet No. 5

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 14th, 1940, from the port of VERACRUZ, Ver., MEXICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------------	---	--	--	--------------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	---	---

1 ALVAREZ FRANCISCO WIPER MAY 8/40 Veracruz NY Yes 49 M U S A 5 160

2 *One hundred and Thirteen (113) names members of crew.*

3 *70* *at Veracruz, Mexico.* *U.S. Immigration* *Supplementary visa. No fee prescribed!*

4 *This crew list is* *113* *names*

5 *for the voyage to the United States*

6 *Havana to New York, N.Y.*

7 *MAY 8 - 1940* *James R. [Signature]*

8 *U.S. American Vice Consul* *Service No. 159*

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, (5), 6, and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector



at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is 113 names
for the voyage to the United States
Havana to New York, N.Y.
MAY 8 - 1940
U.S. American Vice Consul
Service No. 159

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MEXICO", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 14th, 1940, from the port of VERACRUZ, Ver., MEXICO.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------------	---	--	--	--------------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	--	---

1 ALVAREZ FRANCISCO WIPER May 8/40 Veracruz NY Yes 49 M U S A 5 160

2 *6 lost with the One hundred and Thirteen (113) names members of crew*

3 *70 at Veracruz, Mexico*

4 *This crew list is 113*

5 *Check for the voyage to the United States*

6 *Havana to New York N.Y.*

7 *MAY 8 - 1940 James P. [Signature]*

8 *U.S. Consul*

9 *Service No. 159*

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is 113
Check for the voyage to the United States
Havana to New York N.Y.
MAY 8 - 1940
U.S. Consul
Service No. 159

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSWALD H. MARTINSON, of the STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. H. Martinson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this May 14 1940 day of May, 1940.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5/14/40

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MC CHORD WILLIAMS, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ELENA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

McChord Williams, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 40

at NEW YORK

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41241 BILLED MAY 27 1940

Cards Passed	✓ 131/40
Clerk	M. W.
Cards Received	6/4/40
Clerk Received	M. W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before immigration inspectors at port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & FEE				EX. MP. FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Imm.	on Ship	in Transit	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Imm.	EX. MP.	
1st CABIN	47					69	14				7.32	169
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	8					6	1				1	16
TOTAL	55					75	15				8.32	185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	100	69	169
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	10	6	16
Total	110	75	185

1 Est. Cruise Pass. etc

Arr. 5-14-40

Santa Elena
W. R. Grace & Co.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, AND WAY PORTS *APRIL 26*

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRANQUILLA (CONTINUED)																											
2		GUTIERREZ	EDUARDO	34		M	M	FARMER	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	SANSON	TEMP VIS	3(2) 305	BARRANQUILLA	5/8/40		COLOMBIA	SANSON							
3		GUTIERREZ	AURELIO	59		M	M	FARMER	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	SANSON	TEMP VIS	3(2) 306	BARRANQUILLA	5/8/40		COLOMBIA	SANSON							
4		GUTIERREZ	ADELA	45		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	SANSON	TEMP VIS	3(2) 302	BARRANQUILLA	5/8/40		COLOMBIA	SANSON							
5		HINTON	MARIE F.	34		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	ENGLAND	HEBREW	ENGLAND	ZURICH	QIV 493	ZURICH	6/9/39		SWITZERLAND	LE BOUR								
6		JARAMILLO	BERNARDO	41		M	M	COMMERCE	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	TEMP VIS	3(2) 296	B,QUILLA	5/7/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA							
7	EXEMPT	LONDONO	VICTOR	40		M	M	COMMERCE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	TEMP VIS	3(2) 292	B,QUILLA	5/7/40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN							
8	EXEMPT	LONDONO	ALICIA	36		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	TEMP VIS	3(2) 292	B,QUILLA	5/7/40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN							
9		MAYNHAM	ALICIA	55		F	M	H WIFE	Y	ENG,SPAN	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MEDELLIN	TEMP VIS	3(2) 301	B,QUILLA	5/7/40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN							
10	EXEMPT	MOREINIS	SAMUEL	33		M	M	COMMERCE	Y	SPAN,FREN.	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	ROMANIA	BUCHAREST	TEMP VIS	3(2) 311	BOGOTA	4/20/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA							
11	EXEMPT	MOREINIS	EUFEMIA	21		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	COLOMBIA	B,QUILLA	TEMP VIS	3(2) 311	BOGOTA	4/20/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA							
12		MUVDI	ELIAS	21		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	B,QUILLA	TEMP VIS	3(2) 289	B,QUILLA	5/4/40		COLOMBIA	BARRANQUILLA							
13		NUDLEMAN	MARIA	41		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	ROMANIA	BESARABIA	QIV 349	BOGOTA	4/11/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA								
14	UNDER 16	NUDLEMAN	EDITH	13		F	S	NONE	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	QIV 350	BOGOTA	4/11/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA								
15	UNDER 16	NUDLEMAN	ROSITA	8		F	S	NONE	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	HEBREW	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	NQIV 4(C) 78	BOGOTA	4/11/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA								
16		PELAEZ	CARLOS	51		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	TEMP VIS	3(2) 304	B,QUILLA	5/8/40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN							
17		RESTREPO	NORAH	32		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN	TEMP VIS	3(2) 302	B,QUILLA	5/7/40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN							
18	DIPLOMAT	VALENZUELA	ULPIANO	65		M	M	CONSULAR SERVICE	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	BUCARAMAN	DIF. 30	BOGOTA	4/18/40	589/578		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA							
19	DIPLOMAT	VALENZUELA	SOFIA	61		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	POPARFAN	DIP. 31	BOGOTA	4/18/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA								
20		VILLEGAS	RAFAEL	46		M	S	SURGEON	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIA	ABEJOURAL	TEMP VIS	3(2) 297	B,QUILLA	5/7/40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN							
21		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT HAVANA, CUBA, MAY 11, 1940																											
22		MANTZKE	PABLO	39		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	TEMP VIS	3(2) 258	SANTIAGO	3/28/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO							
23		MANTZKE	MONICA	23		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN,ANG.	Y	CHILE	SPAN-AMER	CHILE	VALPARAISO	TEMP VIS	3(2) 44	AIISO	3/29/40		CHILE	SANTIAGO							
24		MUJICA	PILAR	22		F	S	NONE	Y	SPAN,ITAL	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	LIMA	TEMP VIS	3(2) 184	LIMA	3/12/40		PERU	LIMA							
25		KODKISQUEL - NACHE	VIRGILIO	30		M	M	DENTIST	Y	SPAN,FREN	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	AA CORUNA	TEMP VIS	3(2) 183	LIMA	3/12/40		PERU	LIMA							
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

- 29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 14, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... GRACE LINE
Owners..... GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE INC.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 14, 1940

List **7**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Hair		Eyes				
1																											
2	FABIO BOTERO G, SANSON	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1937	NY.	7/37	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL, NYC.	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	MED	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	ABOVE	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	N				ABOVE	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE	
4	ABOVE	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				ABOVE	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	3	FR	BRN	BLK	NONE	
5	RONALD HINTON STAMFORD, CONN.	CONN	STAMFORD	Y	HUSBAND	X	Y	1939	CONN.	8/3/40	HUSBAND, STAMFORD, CONN.	N	5Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BLD	BRN	NONE	
6	LUCIA DE JARAMILLO, CAR 9 65-94, BOGOTA, COL.	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1927	NY.	6/27	MC ALPIN HOTEL, NYC.	Y	4M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
7	MGR. NATL BK CTY BK. MED LLIN, COL.	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL TAFT, NYC.	Y	60D	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	FR	WHT	BRN	NONE	
8	ABOVE	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				ABOVE	Y	60D	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	MED	BLK	BRN	NONE	
9	JAIME RESTREPO B CALLE COLOMBIA, MEDELLIN	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	N				NEW WESTERN HOTEL, NYC.	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE	
10	ABRAHAM MOREINIS CAR. 7, 16-92,	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	N				HOTEL SHARON, NYC.	Y	60D	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE	
11	ABOVE	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				ABOVE	Y	60D	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE	
12	ELIAS MUVDI BARRANQUILLA, COL	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	N	FATHER	Y	N				MC ALPIN HOTEL, NYC	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	MED	BRN	BLK	NONE	
13	MAX NUDLEMAN CAR. 8A 15-83	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	N				LEOS SPECIALTY SHOE 63146 W. 63RD ST. NYC.	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE	
14	ABOVE	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	MOTHER	Y	N				ABOVE	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4		FR	BLK	BRN	NONE	
15	ABOVE	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	MOTHER	Y	N				ABOVE	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	3		FR	BLK	BRN	NONE	
16	GUILLERMO PELAEZ, MEDELLIN	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NY.	5/39	HOTEL ANSONIA, NYC.	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
17	JAIME RESTREPO B CALLE COLOMBIA, MEDELLIN	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SISTER	Y	Y	1939	NY.	6/39	NEW WESTERN HOTEL, NYC.	Y	6M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	FR	BLD	HAZEL	NONE	
18	JOSE DE VALENZUELA APTDO 24, BOGOTA, COL.	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1931	NY	6/31	GOTHAM HOTEL, NYC.	Y	1Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	GRY	BRN	NONE	
19	ABOVE	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1931	NY.	6/31	ABOVE	Y	1Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	FR	GRY	BLUE	NONE	
20	LUISA DE VILLEGAS, BOLIIVA 41-115, MEDELLIN	COLOMBIA	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	N				MC ALPIN HOTEL, NYC.	Y	8M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE	
21																											
22	NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK, SANTIAGO.	CHILE	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	N				TAFT HOTEL, NYC.	Y	90D	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	FR	RED	BLU	NONE	
23	ABOVE	CHILE	VIA NY.	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				ABOVE	Y	90D	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BLD	BLU	NONE	
24	LUISA DE A CALDERON PLASA SAN MARTIN 138 LIMA, PERU	PERU	VIA NY.	N	SELF	Y	N				MC ALPIN HOTEL, NYC.	Y	4M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	MED	BLK	BLK	NONE	
25	ABOVE	PERU	VIA NY.	N	SELF	Y	N				ABOVE	Y	4M	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	10	MED	BLK	GRY	NONE	
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ALF ADLER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. SANTA ELENA**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf Adler
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

14-320

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

26

I, MC CHORD WILLIAMS, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ELENA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Richard Williams, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 19 46
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE AND WAY PORTS

APRIL 26

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, MAY 3, 1940												
2	EXEMPT	ARCENTALES CESAR	47	M	M	EXPORTER	Y	ENG, SPAN	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	GOV OFF 3(1) 41	QUITO 4/20/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
3	EXEMPT	LOPEZ EDUARDO	35	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENG, SPAN	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	CONS. VIS 107	QUITO 5/1/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
4	EXEMPT	MASPONS SANTIAGO	25	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENG, SPAN	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 103	GUAYAQUIL 4/17/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
5	EXEMPT	MASPONS LAURA	20	F	M	H WIFE	Y	ENG, SPAN	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 103	GUAYAQUIL 4/17/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
6		PUIG CARLOS	42	M	M	COMMERCE	Y	SPANISH	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 108	GUAYAQUIL 4/30/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
7		PUIG LEONOR	39	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 108	GUAYAQUIL 4/30/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
8		STRANG SARA	38	F	S	SECRETARY CONSUL	Y	ENG, SPAN	Y	CHILE SPAN-AMER	NQIV 4(6) 26	GUAYAQUIL 4/22/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
9	EXEMPT	VALLARINO ALBERTO	40	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 108	GUAYAQUIL 5/2/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
10	DIPLOMAT	VALLEJO LUIS	42	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	GOV OFF 695	QUITO 4/13/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
11	DIPLOMAT	VALLEJO CLEMENCIA	34	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	ECUADOR SPAN-AMER	GOV OFF 695	QUITO 4/13/40		ECUADOR GUAYAQUIL
12		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, MAY 5, 1940												
13	EXEMPT	BALAGURA ITCO	33	M	M	INDUSTRIAL	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA HEBREW	TEMP VIS 3(2) 312	BOGOTA 4/30/40		COLOMBIA BOGOTA
14	EXEMPT	KUSHELEVITCH JOSEPH	32	M	M	COMMERCIAL	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA HEBREW	TEMP VIS 3(2) 115	BOGOTA 9/28/39		COLOMBIA BOGOTA
15	EXEMPT	DORRIEN RERNADEZ	36	M	M	EDITOR	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN SPANISH	TEMP VIS 3(2) 306	BOGOTA 4/23/40		COLOMBIA BOGOTA
16	EXEMPT	DORRIEN ISABEL	34	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN SPANISH	TEMP VIS 3(2) 306	BOGOTA 4/23/40		COLOMBIA BOGOTA
17		OCAMPO GONZALO	40	M	M	COMMERCE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 94	CALI 4/25/40		COLOMBIA CALI
18		OCAMPO ADELAIDA	35	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 94	CALI 4/25/40		COLOMBIA CALI
19		OCAMPO FRANCISCO	45	M	M	LAWYER	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 97	CALI 5/3/40		COLOMBIA MANIZALES
20		OCAMPO INES	31	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 97	CALI 5/3/40		COLOMBIA MANIZALES
21	EXEMPT	THULESIUS EMILIA	40	F	M	H WIFE	Y	ENG, GERM	Y	GERMANY GERMAN	TEMP VIS 3(2) 293	BOGOTA 4/18/40		COLOMBIA BOGOTA
22		VALDES LEONOR	23	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 96	CALI 4/30/40		COLOMBIA CALI
23		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE MAY 7, 1940												
24	EXEMPT	ARIAS CECILIA	40	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	PANAMA SPAN-AMER	Exp Order Temp visit			PANAMA PAN. CITY
25	DIPLOMAT	HUERTEMATTE CECILIA	26	F	S	NONE	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	PANAMA SPAN-AMER	Dipl. P. V.			PANAMA PAN. CITY
26		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA MAY 8, 1940												
27		BAENA LILIA	28	F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 288	BARRANQUILLA 5/3/40		COLOMBIA BARRANQUILLA
28	UNDER 18	BAENA LILIA	4	F	S	NONE	N	CHILE	N	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 288	BARRANQUILLA 5/3/40		COLOMBIA BARRANQUILLA
29	EXEMPT	FASSLER MENDEL	33	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	SPANISH	Y	POLAND POLISH	TEMP VIS 3(2) 315	BOGOTA 5/7/40		COLOMBIA BOGOTA
30		GOMEZ JORGE	31	M	S	SURGEON	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA SPAN-AMER	TEMP VIS 3(2) 298	BARRANQUILLA		COLOMBIA MEDELLIN

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK MAY 14, 1940

List **6**

27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to receive of an alien	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MRS															
2	MRS. C.A. ARGENTALES, GUAY	ECUADOR VIA NY.	N SELF	Y Y 1939 NY. 3/39	CARE OF ECUADOR GOV. WORLD S FAIR, NEW YORK	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	MED BLK BRN	NONE
3	MARIA LOPEZ, VILLA LEU PEDRO MASPONS 9DE OCTOBRE 2014, GUAYAQUID	ECUADOR VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y Y 1930 NY. 7/30	51 ROCKCREST RD, MANHASSET AYER & CO. 91 WALL ST NYC.	Y 2M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 7	MED MLK BRN	NONE
4	ABOVE	ECUADOR VIA NY.	Y HUSBAND	Y N	ABOVE	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 4	FR BRN BRN	NONE
5	ARTURO PUIG, PO BOX 111 GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	DC WASHTN	N SELF	Y N	COLON ALFARO, THE MAY- FLOWER, WASHINGTON, D C.	Y 4M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	FR BLK BRN	MARK ON RIGHT CHEEK
6	ABOVE	DC WASHTN	N HUSBAND	Y N	ABOVE	Y 4M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	FR BLK BLK	NONE
7	HARRY RONDE	NY NY	Y SELF	Y N	MRS LEAH RONDE, NYC.	N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 3	FR BLD BLU	NONE
8	J G VALLARINO, MALISON 405, GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	ECUADOR VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y Y 1938 SAN RRAN 5/38	HOTEL MC ALPIN, NYC.	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6 4	MED BRN GRN	NONE
9	SEBASTIAN ELISTO G, GUAY.	ABOVE	N SELF	Y N	ABOVE	Y 6M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	FR BLD BRN	NONE
10	ABOVE	ABOVE	N HUSBAND	Y N	ABOVE	Y 6M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 3	FR BRN BRN	NONE
11																
12																
13	LARA DE BALAGURA, BOGOTA	COLOMBIA VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y N	HOTEL PLYMOUTH, NYC.	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9	FR BRN GRN	NONE
14	ELK DE KUSHELEVITCH BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y Y 1939 NY. 11/4/39	ABOVE	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9	FR BRN BRN	NONE
15	FRANCISCO DORRIEN, CALLE 36-5-37, BOGOTA, COL	COLOMBIA VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y N	19 W 44TH, NYC.	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	FR BRN BRN	NONE
16	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y HUSBAND	Y N	ABOVE	Y 6M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 5	FR BLD BLU	NONE
17	JOSE OCAMPO, CALI, COL	COLOMBIA VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y Y 1939 NY 5/39	HOTEL MC ALPIN, NYC.	Y 900 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 7	MED BRN GRN	NONE
18	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y HUSBAND	Y Y 1939 NY 5/39	ABOVE	Y 900 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 5	FR MED BLU	NONE
19	RUDESINDO OCAMPO MANIZALES, COLOMBIA	ABOVE	N SELF	Y N	ABOVE	Y 900 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 5	FR BRN BRN	NONE
20	ABOVE	ABOVE	N SELF	Y N	ABOVE	Y 900 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 8	FR BRN BRN	NONE
21	GMO. CLAUSSEN, BANK OF BOGOTA BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA VIA NY	N HUSBAND	Y Y 1912 1924 NY 9/36	HUSBAND.. 67 BROAD ST. WESSEL DUVAL CO., NYC.	Y 900 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 8	FR BLD BLU	NONE
22	VICTOR DE CALES, CALI, COL	NY NY	Y HUSBAND	Y N	HOTEL MC ALPIN, NYC.	Y 800 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 7	FR BRN BLU	NONE
23																
24	DE ALFONSO ARIAS PANAMA CITY	PANAMA VIA NY.	Y HUSBAND	Y Y 1940 LOSANG 1/20/40	NATIONAL PK, INDIANA	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	FR BLK BRN	NONE
25	R.C. HUERTEMATTE PANAMA CITY	PANAMA VIA NY.	Y FATHER	Y Y 1939 LOS ANG 12/39	HOTEL NEW WESTERN, NYC.	Y 900 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 4	FR BRN BRN	NONE
26																
27	EUGENIO BAENA 1A BELLAVISTA 78, BARRANQUILLA, COL.	COLOMBIA VIA NY.	Y HUSBAND	Y Y 19-20 NY 3/15/20	ESTHER DE SENIOR 202 RIVERSIDE DRV, NYC	Y 6M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 5	FR BRN GRN	NONE
28	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y FATHER	Y N	ABOVE	Y 6M N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	FR BRN BLK	NONE
29	ANA DE FASSLER, BOGOTA	COLOMBIA VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y N	HOTEL SHARON, 227 W 46, NYC	Y 600 N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6	FR BLK BLU	NONE
30	EDUARDO GOMEZ J FARMACIO ORIENTAL, MEDILLIN	COLOMBIA VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y N	ALFONSO CARNAJAL 66 BEAVER ST. NYC.	Y 1YR N N N N N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 7	MED BLK BLK	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. F. ADLER, MASTER, of the S.S. SANTA ELENA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

28

I, MC CHORD WILLIAMS, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ELENA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

McChord Williams M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. SANTA ELENA *Passengers sailing for*

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE AND WAYPORTS APRIL 26

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1940

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE and WAYPOINTS APRIL 26, 1940																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with OIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CALLAO (CONTINUED)																													
2	EXEMPT	MANDEL	SEGISIMUNDO	46		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENG-SPAN	Y	PERU	POLISH	POLAND	NOWYTARG	NI 3-2	LIMA	8/16/39		PERU	LIMA								
3	EXEMPT	MANDEL	JULIA	28		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN, GERM	Y	PERU	ROUMANIAN	BOUCOVINA	CERNANT	NI 234 3-2	LIMA	4/18/40		PERU	LIMA								
4		LUZ	AMANDA TEJADA	23		F	S	NURSE	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	AREQUIPA	NI 81	LIMA	4/24/40		PERU	LIMA								
5		ORREZOLI	HANA	31		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	PERU	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	TEMP VIS 3(2) 232	LIMA	4/18/40		PERU	LIMA								
6		SUMAR PASHA	GUILLERMO	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	LIMA	NI 7	LIMA	4/13/40		PERU	LIMA								
7		SUMAR PASHA	FERNANDO	15		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	LIMA	NI 73	LIMA	4/6/40		PERU	LIMA								
8		SUMAR PASHA	CESAR	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	LIMA	NI 72	LIMA	4/6/40		PERU	LIMA								
9		RISSO	ROBERTO	56		M	M	AGRICULTURE	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	LIMA	TEMP VIS 3(2) 255	LIMA	4/30/40		PERU	LIMA								
10		RISSO	OLGA	33		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	LIMA	TEMP VIS 3(2) 256	LIMA	4/30/40		PERU	LIMA								
11	EXEMPT	SABAL	ANDRES	44		M	M	INDUSTRIAL	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	CUSCO	TEMP VIS 3(2) 211	LIMA	4/6/40		PERU	LIMA								
12		SABAL	ISA SALVADOR	17		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	LIMA	NI 75	LIMA	4/12/40		PERU	LIMA								
13	UNDER 16	SABAL	SALU	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	PERU	CUSCO	NI 76	LIMA	4/12/40		PERU	LIMA								
14	EXEMPT	SALOCHI	GINO	57		M	M	BANKER	Y	SPAN, ENG, IT	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	FLORENCE	TRANS CERT 60 3-3	LIMA	4/29/40		PERU	LIMA									
15	EXEMPT	SALOCHI	BEATRICE	51		F	M	H WIFE	Y	ITAL, SPAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	COMO	TRANS CERT 61 3-3	LIMA	4/29/40		PERU	LIMA									
16	DIPLOMAT	UGARTECHE	MANUEL	62		M	M	INDUSTRIAL	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	AREQUIPA	DIP. 22	LIMA	4/30/40		PERU	LIMA									
17	DIPLOMAT	UGARTECHE	TULA	52		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	AREQUIPA	DIP. 22	LIMA	4/30/40		PERU	LIMA									
18		VELARDE	CARLOS	31		M	M	EMPLOYER	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	CALLAO	NI 82	LIMA	4/29/40		PERU	LIMA									
19		VELARDE	LUISA	25		F	M	H WIFE	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER	LIMA	NI 79	LIMA	4/24/40		PERU	LIMA									
20	UNDER 16	VELARDE	CARLOS ALBERTO	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	PERU	SPAN-AMER	LIMA	NI 80	LIMA	4/24/40		PERU	LIMA									
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT TALARA, PERU, MAY 2, 1940																													
22	EXEMPT	BAIRD	EWERT	41		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	TORONTO	TRANS CERT 46 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	NEGRITOS									
23	EXEMPT	BAIRD	IRENE	47		F	M	H WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	PETROLIA	TRANS CERT 47 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	NEGRITOS									
24	EXEMPT	BALDERSTON	JAMES	26		M	M	SECRETARY	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	WIARTON	TRANS CERT 48 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	TALARA									
25	EXEMPT	BALDERSTON	DORIS	22		F	M	H WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	TORONTO	TRANS CERT 49 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	TALARA									
26	UNDER 16	BALDERSTON	DONALD	2		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	CANADA	ENGLISH	TALARA	TRANS CERT 49 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	TALARA									
27	EXEMPT	COCHRANE	GORDON	35		M	S	PIPE-FITTER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	WHITNEY	TRANS CERT 50 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	TALARA									
28	EXEMPT	PATTERSON	LLOYD	26		M	S	ACCOUNTANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	BRANTFORD	TRANS CERT 52 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	TALARA									
29	EXEMPT	STOVER	JOHN	31		M	S	REFINING	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	SARNIA	TRANS CERT 53 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	TALARA									
30	EXEMPT	MC DERMOTT	WILLIAM	37		M	S	STEWART	Y	SPAN, ENG	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	PRESCOTT	TRANS CERT 51 3-3	GUAYAQUIL	5/3/40		PERU	TALARA									

Total passengers . 28

U. S. citizens

28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34 43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 14, 1940

List **5**

29 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CALLAO (CONTINUED)														
2	JACK MANDEL 474 JOSE GALVEZ, MIRAFLORES	NY	NY	Y	GRACE CO	Y	1935 NY 10/35 HOTEL MC ALPIN, NYC.	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 10 FR BRN GRN NONE
3	ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	ABOVE	Y	N	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 3 FR BLD BLU NONE
4	HOSAR DELA MADRE LIMA, PERU	NY	NY	Y	ABOVE	Y	N	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6 MED BRN BRN NONE
5	CARLOS P. OREZZOLI CASILLA 498, LIMA PERU	PERU	VIA NY	Y	HUSBAND	Y	1939 NY 4/1/39 BARBISON PLAZA, NYC.	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 4 MED BRN BRN NONE
6	SOLOMON LUMAR, LIMA PERU	NY	NY	Y	FATHER	Y	N	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 10 MED BLK BLK NONE
7	ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	FATHER	Y	N	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9 MED BLK BLK NONE
8	ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	FATHER	Y	N	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6 FR BLK BLK NONE
9	MANUEL RISSO LIMA, PERU	PERU	VIA NEW YORK	N	SELF	Y	1932 NY 9/8/32	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 5 MED GRY BRN NONE
10	ABOVE	ABOVE		N	HUSBAND	Y	1932 NY 9/8/32	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 5 MED BRN BLU NONE
11	BENJAMIN SABAL AV. ARGENTALES 368, LIMA	PERU	VIA NY.	Y	SELF	Y	1938 NY 6/38	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 8 MED BLK BRN NONE
12	ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	FATHER	Y	1938 NY 6/38	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 2 FR BRN BRN NONE
13	ABOVE	PERU	VIA NY	Y	FATHER	Y	1938 NY 6/38	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4 9 FR BRN BRN NONE
14	BANK OF ITALY, LIMA	ITALY	VIA NY	Y	SELF	Y	1938 NY 6/38	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 8 FR GRY GRN NONE
15	ABOVE	ABOVE		Y	HUSBAND	Y	1938 NY 3/38	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 5 FR BRN BRN NONE
16	PABLO COLON 37-8 LIMA, PERU, JUAN UGARTECHE	DC	WASHTN	Y	GOV OF PERU	Y	1938 NY 3/38	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 7 FR GRY BRN NONE
17	ABOVE	DC	WASHTN	Y	ABOVE	Y	1938 NY 3/38	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 4 FR BLK BLK NONE
18	CARLOS VELARDE EDY RIVAC, LIMA PERU	NY	NY	Y	GRACE COV	Y	1939 NY 10/39	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6 MED BRN BRN MOUSTACHE
19	ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	ABOVE	Y	N	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 4 FR BRN BLUE NONE
20	ABOVE	NY	NY	Y	ABOVE	Y	N	60 Days	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	BABY FR BRN BLU NONE
21	J.C. HACKETT														
22	NEGritos, PERU	CANADA	VIA BUFFALO	Y	PET.CO.	Y	1936 NY 8/26/36 HOTEL MC ALPIN, NYC	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 8 MED BRN BRN NONE
23	ABOVE	ABOVE		N	ABOVE	Y	1936 NY 8/26/36	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 3 MED BHT BLUE NONE
24	DON FRIZELL NEGritos, PERU	ABOVE		Y	ABOVE	Y	1937 NY 1/37	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9 FR BRN GRAY NONE
25	ABOVE	ABOVE		Y	ABOVE	Y	1937 NY 1/37	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 4 FR BRN BLU NONE
26	ABOVE	ABOVE		Y	ABOVE	N	N	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	2 FR BLD BLUE NONE
27	R.J. MC DERMID TALARA, PERU	ABOVE		N	ABOVE	Y	1936 NY 10/36	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9 MED BRN GRAY NONE
28	S.K. JONES TALARA, PERU	ABOVE		Y	ABOVE	Y	1936 NY 10/36	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9 FR BRN BLU NONE
29	D.J. NEVILLE TALARA, PERU	ABOVE		N	ABOVE	Y	1936 NY 1936	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6 1 FR BRN GRAY NONE
30	INTERNATIONAL PET. CO. LTD TALARA, PERU	ABOVE		N	ABOVE	Y	1937 NY 3/37	2 Wks	Y	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 6 FR BRN BLU MOUSTACHE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..... GRACE LINE
Owners..... GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents..... GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALF ADLER, MASTER, of the S.S. SANTA ELENA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "FP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

30

I, MC CHORD WILLIAMS, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ELENA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

McChord Williams, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE AND WAY PORTS.

APRIL 26, 1940

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

31

List

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK MAY 14TH, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT VALPARAISO, CHILE APRIL 26, 1940													
2	DESAR AV. CENTRAL 320 SANTIAGO, CHILE	GERMANY VIA N.Y.	Y CHILE BOV.	Y N	WALDORF ASTORIA, NYC.	UNTIL NEXT SAILING OF MANHATTAN	N	N	N	N	N	5 9	FR BLK	GRY GLASSES
3	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 5	FR BRN	BRN NONE
4	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 8	MED BLK	BRN NONE
5	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 3	FR BRN	BRN NONE
6	B.BURTON, DIAGONAL NORTE 73 B.A., ARGENTINA	ARGENTINA VIA N.Y.	N SELF GEN. ELEC.	Y Y	1939 CHICAGO 1923 CHI.	ST. MORITZ HOTEL, NYC. PARENTS IN LAW, C.F.	Y	N	N	N	N	5 10	FR BLD	BLU NONE
7	B.J.DUNN, JUNCAL 735 BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA	ILL CHICAGO	Y X-RAY CORP.	Y Y	1937 ILL, 3/13/37	ESSIG 5006 BYRON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	N	Y	N	N	N	5 7	MED BRN	BRN FOX MARKS ON RINE FACE
8	ABOVE													NONE
9	ABOVE													NONE
10	STANLEY EVANS & CO. 20322 THEOBALDS RD., LONDON, WC 1.	ENGLAND VIA N.Y.	SELF	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BLD	BRN NONE
11	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BLD	BRN NONE
12	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BLD	BRN NONE
13	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BLD	BRN NONE
14	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BLD	BRN NONE
15	LOUISA WIGHTMAN 2395 CALLE CATEDRAL, SANTIAGO CHILE	CHILE VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y Y	1932 NY	1932 HOTEL BILTMORE, NYC	Y	N	N	N	N	5 10	MED BLK	GRN SCAR ON NECK
16	CHILE EXPL. CO. ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE	CHILE VIA NY.	Y CO.	Y Y	1939 NY	9/22/39 AVE. CRANFORD, N.J.	Y	N	N	N	N	5	FR GRY	BLU GLASSES
17	ROLF LUNDGREN, CAS. 326 LA PAZ, BOLIVIA	BOLIVIA VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y Y	1937 NY	5/37 TAKING NEXT SHIP TO ENGLAND	Y	N	N	N	N	5 7	FR BRN	BLU NONE
18	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y HUSBAND	Y Y	1937 NY	5/37 ABOVE	Y	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BRN	BRN NONE
19	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y HUSBAND	Y Y	1937 NY	5/37 ABOVE	Y	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BRN	BRN NONE
20	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y HUSBAND	Y Y	1937 NY	5/37 ABOVE	Y	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR BRN	BRN NONE
21	J.A. INSLEE, BOLIVIAN POWER CO. LTD, CASILLA 353	BOLIVIA VIA NY.	Y BOLIVIAN POWER CO.	Y N		SHELTON HOTEL, NYC	Y	N	N	N	N	6	FR BLD	BLUE NONE
22	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N		ABOVE	Y	N	N	N	N	5 4	FR BLD	BLU NONE
23	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y N		ABOVE	Y	N	N	N	N	5 4	FR BLD	BLU NONE
24	CARLOS ARAMBURU S PLZ, BOLOGNESI 530, LIMA	PERU VIA NY	Y DEPT OF DE-VEL. PERU	Y N		CONSULADO DE PERU, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA	Y	5 YRS	N	N	N	5 7	MED BRN	BLUE NONE
25	PAUL GUTERMAN, 200 PENN HOTEL LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA	ENGLAND VIA NY.	Y SELF	Y Y	1939 NY	6/3/39 BARBISON PLAZA HOTEL NYC.	Y	N	N	N	N	5 6	MED BRN	BRN NONE
26	AUGUSTO LANDI, APTDO 610 LIMA, PERU	PERU VIA NY.	N BANK OF ITALY	Y Y	1930 SANFRAN	1930 ST MORITZ HOTEL, NYC.	Y	N	N	N	N	5 2	FR GRY	BRN NONE
27	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y Y	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 8	MED BRN	BRN NONE
28	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y ABOVE	Y Y	ABOVE	ABOVE	N	N	N	N	N	5 4	FR BLK	BRN NONE
29	RAFAEL LOREDO, TRINIDAD 303, LIMA, PERU	PERU VIA NY.	Y SEEF	Y Y	1936 NY.	7/36 COMMODORE HOTEL, NYC.	Y	N	N	N	N	6 2	FR BRN	BRN NONE
30	ABOVE	ABOVE	Y FATHER	Y N		ABOVE	Y	N	N	N	N	5 7	FR BLD	BRN NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ALF ADLER, MASTER**, of the **STEAMSHIP SANTA ELENA**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **MAY**, 19**40**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 invoked, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE APRIL 26 th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 14th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT NEW YORK APRIL 5th, 1940					
NOT COUNTED	SWAN,	ELISABETH	36	F M AUG. 11, 1903; BROOKLINE, MASS.		MILTON, MASS.
3	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT VALPARAISO, CHILE APRIL 26th, 1940					
4	BOHAN,	MERWIN	41	M M JAN. 21, 1899, CHICAGO, ILL.		U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE
5	BOHAN	HARRIET	13	F S OCT. 1, 1926, DALLAS, TEXAS		ABOVE
6	BURAT	RAYMONDE	31	M S FEB. 14, 1909, CHICAGO, ILL.		WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, N.Y.C.
7	BUTLER	VIRGINIA	65	F M JULY 11, 1874, OATLANDS, VIRGINIA		215 WILLOW ST. & WILLIAM AMER & CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	BYRD	RICHARD	51	M M OCT. 25, 1888, WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA		9 BRIMMER ST., BOSTON, MASS.
9	COFFEY	HENRY	56	M M FEB. 2, 1884, PATTERSON, NEW JERSEY		R.D.#1, FREEHOLD, NEW JERSEY
10	DANIEL	CHARLES	30	M S MAY 16, 1910, OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA		OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA
11	GROVER	L. CHACE	35	M M OCT. 27, 1904, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		2666 BROADWAY
12	LANDGREN	WILLIAM	23	M S NOV. 15, 1916, FORT DODGE, IOWA		SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
13	SHAW	GALE	31	M S JULY 24, 1909, COLOMBUS, OHIO		FORT DODGE, IOWA
14	VERMAIRE	SELMA	33	F M JUNE 18, 1906, GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN		GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO. AKRON, OHIO
15	YOUELL	FRANCIS	50	M M	1912 U.S. DISTRICT CT., OAKLAND, CALIF.	GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN
16	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CHANARAL, CHILE APRIL 27, 1940					
17	MASTERTON	JOHN	41	M M NOV. 16, 1898, ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY		ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY
18	MASTERTON	GERTRUDE	43	F M OCT. 14, 1896, ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY		ABOVE
19	OSBORN	FRANKLIN	50	M M SEPT. 28, 1889, PEABODY, MASS.		VINELAND, NEW JERSEY
20	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE APRIL 28, 1940					
21	BONDURANT	KING	35	M M JULY 29, 1904, HANDLEY, WEST VIRGINIA		825 ELEVENTH AVENUE
22	BONDURANT	KATHLEEN	26	F M JAN. 3, 1914, COLUMBUS, OHIO		HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA
23	BONDURANT	ROBERT	1	M S JULY 11, 1938, CHUQUICAMATA, CHILE	AT BIRTH REGISTERED U.S. CONSUL ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE	ABOVE
24	SHUPPS, LOUIS	LOUIS	49	M M	NAT. FALLS COUNTY COURT, DES MOINES, IOWA NOVEMBER 11, 1918	507 6th No., GREAT FALLS, MONTANA
25	SHUPPS,	BEATRICE	43	F M AUG. 23, 1896, GREAT FALLS, MONTANA		ABOVE
26	SHUPPS,	CHARLES	10	M S FEB. 20, 1930, POTREULLOS, CHILE	CHANARAL, CHILE REGISTERED U.S. CONSUL, FEB 21, 1930	ABOVE
27	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CALLAO, PERU MAY 1, 1940					
28	FEELEY	EDWARD	60	M M MARCH 6, 1880, ROCHESTER, NEW YORK		GRAMERCY PK. HOTEL, N.Y.C.
29	FEELEY	MARY	53	F M APRIL 11, 1887, NEW YORK CITY		ABOVE
30	KELLOGG	JESSIE	54	F W AUG. 21, 1885, IOWA FALLS, IOWA		TRUST DEPT. NORTHWESTERN NAT. BK. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

33 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE APRIL, 26th, 1940 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 14th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CALLAO (CONTINUED)					
2	HANSEN	ELMER	36	M S	JAN. 28, 1904, PORTLAND, MAINE	65 RANDALL ST., PORTLAND, MAINE
3	SCHAEFER	LUDWIG	56	M S	DEC. 25, 1883, MANHEIM, GERMANY	COMMON PLEAS COURT, PASSAIC COUNTY, NEW JERSEY, JUNE 28, 1901
4	SWEENEY	EDITH	58	F M	APRIL 18, 1882, SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA	46 W 54th St. NEW YORK CITY
5	SWEENEY	GENEVIEVE	23	F S	FEB. 2, 1917, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA	ABOVE
6	TRAVIS	EDWIN	48	M M	OCT. 14, 1891, HARTLAND, WISCONSIN	5736 N. Bay Ridge Avenue MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN
7	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT TALARA, PERU MAY 2, 1940					
8	NORCOTT	ARNETT	47	M M	AUG. 25, 1892, WILMER, ARKANSAS	2509 W 13th ST. LITTLE ROCK ARKANSAS
9	NORCOTT	BETT	43	F M	JAN. 27, 1897, MONELTON, ARKANSAS	ABOVE
10	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR MAY 3, 1940					
11	MARTIN	WILLIAM	33	M S	DEC. 17, 1906, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI	50 Vanderbilt Avenue, NEW YORK C.
12	PAUL	MIRIAM	46	F M	MARCH 9, 1894, EVANSTON, ILL.	351 N. RIDGEWOOD RD. SOUTH ORANGE, NEW JERSEY
13	PAUL	MIRIAM	23	F S	MARCH 29, 1917, NEW YORK CITY	ABOVE
14	PAUL	RUTH	23	F S	MARCH 29, 1917, NEW YORK CITY	ABOVE
15	THORNLEY	REBECCA	45	F M	JULY 11, 1894, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	OAK LA NE MANOR, MELROSE, PA.
16	THORNLEY	ELIZABETH	23	F S	APRIL 23, 1917, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	ABOVE
17	YUCKMAN	TILLY	42	F S	JAN. 2, 1898, NEW YORK CITY	270 West End Ave. New York City
18	PASSENGER EMBARKING AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA MAY 5, 1940					
19	FREEMAN	CHARLES	63	M M	JUNE 8, 1877, NEW YORK CITY	101-26-98th ST., OZONE PARK LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
20	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BALBOA, CANAL ZONE, MAY 7, 1940					
21	UMPLEBY	PARKER	38	M M	MAY 11, 1901, ALBANY, NEW YORK	ALBANY, NEW YORK
22	UMPLEBY	SUE	39	F M	JAN. 15, 1901, EASTON, MARYLAND	ABOVE
23	UMPLEBY	JAMES	9	M S	AUG. 30, 1930, Panama City, Rep. of Panama	SEPT. 15, 1930 REGISTERED U.S. CONSUL, PANAMA CITY
24	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, MAY 8, 1940					
25	FREES	BENJAMIN	49	M M	OCT. 4, 1890, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA	906 So. Windsor Blvd. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
26	FREES	ELLERY	46	F M	DEC. 27, 1893, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA	ABOVE
27	JENKINS	STUART	34	M S	MARCH 31, 1909, CLEVELAND, OHIO	307 E 44th ST. NEW YORK CITY
28	NEARY	HARRY	34	M M	JAN. 10, 1906, CRANBURY, NEW JERSEY	205 HOLLYWOOD DRIVE TRENTON, NEW JERSEY
29	SIMON	ELSIE	33	F M	AUG. 23, 1906, NEW YORK CITY	180 CABRINI BLVD., NEW YORK CITY
30	SIMON	JOHN	4	M S	SEPT. 21, 1935, NEW YORK CITY	ABOVE

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE, INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE, INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

34

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA ELENA Sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE, APRIL 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 14, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL (CONTINUED)					
2	WILLIAMS	FREDERIC	51	M M	DEC. 8, 1888, BELLEVILLE, NEW YORK	BELLEVILLE, NEW YORK
3	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, MAY 8, 1940					
4	APPLEBAUM	DAVID	41	M M	JAN. 18, 1899, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND	7319 HERMITAGE ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
5	APPLEBAUM	PAULINE	34	F M	DEC. 26, 1905, NEW YORK CITY	ABOVE
6	APPLEBAUM	LOUISE	6	F S	MARCH 20, 1934, NEW YORK CITY	ABOVE
7	APPLEBAUM	MARCIAN	7	F S	NOV. 5, 1932, NEW YORK CITY	ABOVE
8	APPLEBAUM	PAULINE	3	F S	DEPT 18, 1936, EL CENTRO, COLOMBIA	REGISTERED U.S. CONSUL AT BIRTH ABOVE
9	GOREE	EDWIN	25	M S	SEPT. 5, 1914, CALEXICO, CALIFORNIA	3575 PERSHING AVENUE SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 15 N. PARK DRIVE GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK
10	LENZ	GEORGE	34	M M	MAY 8, 1906, GLOVERSVILLE, NEW YORK	ABOVE
11	LENZ	CATHERINE	28	F M	DEC. 22, 1911, JOHNSTOWN, NEW YORK	ABOVE
12	LENZ	GEORGE	2	M S	MARCH 2, 1938, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	REGISTERED U.S.A. CONSUL AT BIRTH ABOVE
13	SCHIFFER	CHARLES	38	M M	AUG. 3, 1902, PRATTSBURGH, NEW YORK	838 ALEXANDER AVENUE DREXEL HILL, PA.
14	SCHIFFER	LOIS	30	F M	OCT. 26, 1909, EAST WHITELAND, PA.	ABOVE
15	SCHIFFER	CHARLES	2	M S	MARCH 19, 1938, DREXEL HILL, PA.	ABOVE
16	SCHNEITZER	LEE	45	M M	JULY 13, 1895, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI	734 OCEAN AVENUE BROOKLYN, NEW YORK %U.S. RUBBER EXPORT CO.
17	WATT	ALEXANDER	31	M M	JUNE 7, 1908, BUNDEE, SCOTLAND	US DISTRICT CT. CHICAGO, ILL., JULY 1935 1230 6th AVE. NEW YORK CITY
18	WATT	ETHEL	28	F M	SEPT. 27, 1911, CHICAGO, ILL.	ABOVE
19	WATT	JOAN	1	F S	NOV. 30, 1938, EVANSTON, ILL.	ABOVE
20	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT HAVANA, CUBA, MAY 11, 1940					
21	BYRD	MARIE	51	F M	JAN. 19, 1889, WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA	9 BRIMMER ST. BOSTON, MASS.
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, MC CHORD WILLIAMS, Surgeon of the S.S. SANTA ELENA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.C.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

McChord Williams M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Hanning
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ELENA

Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE AND WAY PORTS APRIL 26, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with OIV, NOV, FY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		PASSENGER EMBARKING AT VALPARAISO, CHILE, APRIL 26, 1940																													
2		BOOTH	MICHAEL	23		M	S	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BERKSHIRE	TEMP VIS 3(2) 515	BUENOS AIRES	4/18/40		ARGENTINA	RIO NEGRO										
3		PASSENGER EMBARKING AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, APRIL 28, 1940																													
4		ESPEJO	ISMAEL	34		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	PERU	SPAN-AMER.	OTUZCO	NQIV 4(6) 71	LIMA	4/1/40		PERU	LIMA											
5		PASSENGER EMBARKING AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE, APRIL 28, 1940																													
6	DIPLOMAT	HERBAS	RICARDO	40		M	M	MILITARY	Y	SPANISH	Y	BOLIVIA	SPAN-AMER.	CORHABA	3(1) 20	LA PAZ	12/19/39		BOLIVIA	LA PAZ											
7		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, MAY 5, 1940																													
8		CORREAL	EMILIA	19		F	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER.	BOGOTA	NQIV 4(6) 74	BOGOTA	4/1/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA											
9		GOLDSTEIN	TAUBA	44		F	W	COMMERCIAL	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	MINSK	TEMP VIS 3(2) 307	BOGOTA	4/25/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA											
10		PAEZ LOMBANA	JORGE	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER.	BOGOTA	NQIV 4(6) 73	BOGOTA	4/1/40		COLOMBIA	BOGOTA											
11		PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, MAY 8, 1940																													
12		HARBISON	JOHN	38		M	M	MISSIONARY	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	IRELAND	IRISH	DUBLIN	TEMP VIS 3(2) 2700	BOGOTA	3/29/40		COLOMBIA	CHIQUNQUIA											
13		HARBISON	RACHEL	36		F	M	MISSIONARY	Y	SPAN,ENG.	Y	WALES	WELSH	PENYGOES	TEMP VIS 3(2) 2700	BOGOTA	3/29/40		COLOMBIA	ABOVE											
14	UNDER 16	HARBISON	DELYS	2		F	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	CHIQUNQUIA	TEMP VIS 3(2) 2700	BOGOTA	3/29/40		COLOMBIA	ABOVE											
15		PASSENGER EMBARKING AT HAVANA, CUBA, MAY 11, 1940																													
16		GUTIERREZ VILLA	ANIBAL	28		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	SPAN-AMER.	MEDELLIN	NQIV 4(6) 24	CALI	3/28/40		COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN											
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ALF ADLER, MASTER,** of the **S.S. SANTA ELENA**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **MAY**, 19**40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**

- 37

S. S. SANTA ELENA

sailing from VALPARAISO, CHILE AND WAYPORTS APRIL 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW, YORK, NEW YORK MAY 14, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	PASSENGER EMBARKING AT VALPARAISO, CHILE		APRIL 26, 1940				
2	DUFFY	EDWIN	30	M	S SEPT. 11, 1909, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		1026 E 27, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
3	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE		APRIL 28, 1940				
4	COSME	ANDRES	63	M	M NOV. 30, 1876, YUGOSLAVIA	1898, PRINCETON, ILLINOIS	7628 EUCLID AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
5	WATSON	CARL	40	M	S OCT. 17, 1900, DALTON, MASS.		25 COLLEGE ST. TORRINGTON, CONN.
6	PASSENGER EMBARKING AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE		MAY 7, 1940				
7	JOHNSON	OSCAR	40	M	S NOV. 8, 1899, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		25 SOUTH ST., NEW YORK CITY
8	PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA		MAY 8, 1940				
9	BORDERS	WILLIAM	24	M	S DEC. 4, 1915, FORT WORTH, TEXAS		417 HOPKINS, FORT WORTH, TEXAS
10	SARKES	ROSA	44	F	M MAY 22, 1895, SYRIA	1910 THROUGH MARRIAGE	1603 DIVISION AVENUE, SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

gar
Seating
Group

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. Santa Elena - Grace Line

arrived May 14, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

30

No.

May 14, 1940.																				M.,		, from							
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS						
		GROUP	No.			DEV. - EXCL.	REMARKS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OVERTIME	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER								
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Date	Page	Sec'y	Time				
Del. E.I. 5/14/40 - 12 Noon																													
1	GOLDSTEIN, Tauba	3cl	9	9	1	Hand 3 mess 994 74/1198 Polish-Hebrew Ddt. 3(2) No Quota visa Searlnzi N.P. 4 c permanent Residence Col-Spain Not in poss. of N.Q. Visa												5/15 59 6M			5/15 79 CC 1 5/15 36 E.C. 11 1/2 M.								
2	GUTIERREZ, Anibal	"	9	16	1																								
SS Santa Elena 5/14/40 S.I.																													

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
EE J				
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JEROME MCKAY	20	U.S.A.	NEW YORK 4/2/40
HENRY LA FORGE	39	DO	
JOHN PUTALA	29	DO	
LUIS DIAZ	25	DO	
LELAND MEANS	27	DO	
RAMON GHIMELIS	25	DO	
MCCHORD WILLIAMS	28	DO	
ALVIN RANKIN	28	DO	
ROBERT FLEMMING	42	DO	
ARTHUR MORALES	31	DO	
JOSEPH ANGELILLO	21	DO	
DOROTHY WHITE	39	DO	
EDUARDO FRAGINALES	39	DO	
ALEX KENNEDY	49	DO	
JOHN KOSSIER	38	DO	
LIDA GALLAHAN	41	DO	
HELEN LOWERY	38	DO	
MARGARET GLENNON	33	DO	
MARGARET BENNETT	36	DO	
LOOTIE STRINGER	37	DO	
JANE FORD	36	DO	
HELEN BONDESON	27	DO	
RUSSELL CULVERWILL	22	DO	
ALBERT GAGNON	37	DO	
EDWIN MACLACHLAN	26	DO	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LOUIS AUSTERMUHL	36	U.S.A.	NEW YORK 4/2/40
GEORGE SCHINDEL	33	DO	
PEDRO CUETO	42	DO	
JOSEPH CHESNEY	31	DO	
CLARENCE JEFFERSON	31	DO	
HUGH CRICHTON	27	DO	
MICHAEL CARNEY	26	DO	
JOHN BOKSA	32	DO	MISSED SHIP CRISTOBAL 4/10/40
RICHARD FRANCIS	46	DO	NEW YORK 4/2/40
ROBERT HANCOCK	36	DO	
GEORGE STAGER	38	DO	
NICHOLAS TOMILO	37	DO	
GEORGE HAWTHORNE	26	DO	VALPARAISO 4/26/40
DAVID HERBLIN	54	DO	DO
FARISTO TRUJILLO	24	DO	BARRANQUILLA 5/8/40
GEORGE LUND	22	DO	BALBOA 5/7/40
STANLEN STANCERIO	21	DO	DO
ALBERTO KUBISA	21	DO	DO

14-1018

204 incl. captain LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

40

Sheet No. 1

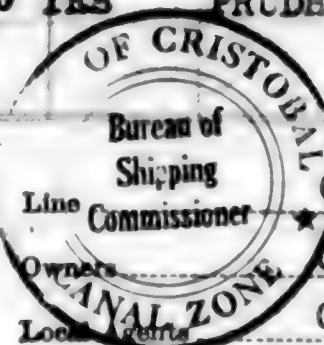
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 14TH, 1940, from the port of SAN ANTONIO, CHILE.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PORDAN JOHN		CH OFFICER	4/2/40 NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	AMERICAN U.S.A.		5-10	166			
2	YES	FRIEDMAN ABRAHAM		1ST DO				33		AMERICAN		5-6	162			
3	YES	MATTINGLY CHARLES		2ND DO				27				5-8	139			
4	YES	STONE WILLIAM		3RD DO				32				5-6	145			
5	YES	BECK BENJAMIN		JR 3RD DO				23				5-6	138			
6	YES	PEGLEY DAVID		DO				22				6-	150			
7	YES	MOKAY JEROME		CADET				20				5-9	143			
8	YES	VOLLMANN PAUL		CARPENTER				53		GERMAN		6-	207			
9	YES	BLAKENRY GEORGE		CARP MATE				42		AMERICAN		5-8	170			
10	YES	RAYNAL ROGER		BOB'N				36		FRENCH		5-10	155			
11	NO	TURNER JOSEPH		Q'M				27		AMERICAN		5-11	180			
12	YES	LOGAN DONALD		DO				19-				5-7	153			
13	YES	BLACKALL EDWARD		DO				27				5-7	170			
14	YES	BARTON LESLIE		DO				26				5-7	165			
15	YES	BAUCH PAUL		A.B.				44		LATVIAN		5-7	166			
16	NO	ROJAS MIGUEL		DO				31		WEST INDIAN		5-5	150			
17	NO	LA FORGE HENRY		DO				39		AMERICAN		5-8	200			
18	NO	LOGAN HENRY		DO				26				6-	160			
19	NO	MADISON HERMAN		DO				41-		NORWEGIAN		5-10	170			
20	YES	PUTALA JOHN		DO				29		AMERICAN		5-11	167			
21	YES	SATRE WILLIAM		DO				40		NORWEGIAN		5-10	160			
22	YES	CHAMAK GEORGE		DO & STEPR				34		AMERICAN		5-4	140			
23	NO	DIAZ LUIS		O.S.				25		WEST INDIAN		5-5	152			
24	YES	HOGGING ERIC		DO				26		AMERICAN		6-	170			
25	NO	SHARP VIRGIL		DO				25				5-8	145			
26	YES	OWEN THOMAS		DO				33				5-9	135			
27	YES	SULLIVAN, JR EDWARD		CADET				29				5-10	150			
28	YES	STANOWSKI STANLEY		DO				26				5-10	155			
29	YES	ABRENS GEORGE		CH RADIO				30				5-9	190			
30	YES	PRUDHOMME MAURICE		2ND RADIO				29		CANADIAN		5-6	135			

STA. ELENA

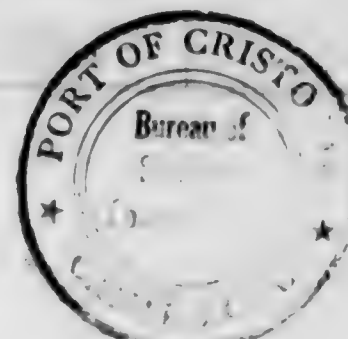
MAY 14 1940



GRACE LINE
GRACE LINE INC.
GRACE LINE.



Immigrant Inspector.



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

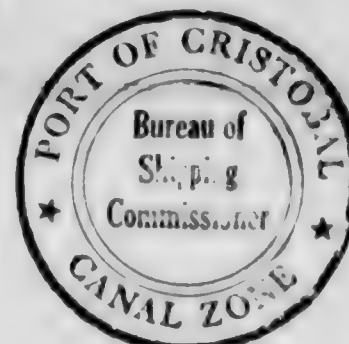
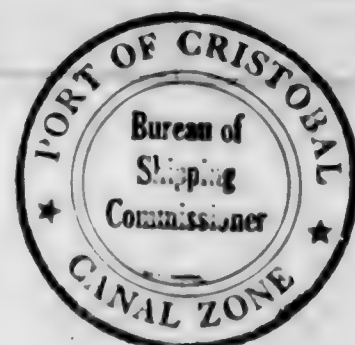
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA ELENA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	GOLDWEITZ	ABRAHAM	/	3RD RADIO	4/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-7	172			
2	YES	MCLAN	WILLIAM	/	PURSER					41		AMERICAN		5-8	145			
3	NO	DENMAN	YONACIO	/	SR PURSERS					29				5-10	140			
4	YES	SHERMAN	EDMOND	/	CLERK					34				5-II	160			
5	YES	MEANS	LELAND	/	PURSERS					23				5-7	145			
6	YES	BRAMHALL	JACQUES	/	CLERK					23				5-	143			
7	YES	HARTE	MICHAEL	/	SR					29		IRISH		5-8	153			
8	NO	CHIMELIS	RAMON	/	PURSERS APP					25		WEST INDIAN		5-6	116			
9	YES	BOLLING	THOMAS	/	DO					31		AMERICAN		5-10	165			
10	YES	KUNZE	KURT	/	STOREKEEPER					39		GERMAN		5-9	179			
11	YES	YOUNG	RAY	/	ASST DO					42		AMERICAN		5-8	173			
12	NO	WILLIAMS	MCCHORD	/	SURGEON					28				5-II	160			
13	YES	CANDLAND	LOUISE	/	REGISTERED NURSE					28	F			5-8	140			
14	YES	HURDER	WILLIAM	/	ASST PURSER					23	M			5-9	148			
15	NO	SLOAN	MALCOLM	/	DO					29				5-10	217			
16	NO	BOWERS	WILLIAM	/	CH ENGINEER					43				6-	220			
17	YES	FOX	HERMAN	/	SR 1ST ASST ENGINEER					45				5-8	165			
18	YES	RANKIN	ADVIN	/	JR 1ST ASST ENGINEER					28				5-8	145			
19	YES	GREGORY	EDWIN	/	2ND ASST ENGINEER					39				6-	210			
20	YES	ANDERSON	RICHARD	/	3RD ASST ENGINEER					36		SWEDEN		5-6	142			
21	YES	LANDIN	HERMANN	/	JR ENGINEER					49		GERMANY		5-6	160			
22	YES	ALBERICI	WALTER	/	DO					23		AMERICAN		5-II	160			
23	YES	SFRISI	FRANK	/	DO					21		CANADIAN		5-9	150			
24	YES	MICHAEL	CECIL	/	DO					43		AMERICAN		5-II	141			
25	YES	GARDNER	GUY	/	DO					36				5-II	180			
26	YES	FLEMMING	ROBERT	/	CH REFER ENGINEER					42				5-II	165			
27	YES	RANDALL	EVERETT	/	JR DO					47				5-8	140			
28	YES	MAZYCK	PRESTON	/	CH ELECTRICIAN					31				5-7	139			
29	YES	STALLINGS	ABNEY	/	2ND DO					35				5-7	138			
30	YES	KILLIAN	FRANK	/	3RD DO					41				6-	154			



Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States are to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA ELENA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	STAGER	GEORGE	/	WATERTENDER	4/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
2	YES	POLEY	JOHN	/	DO					56		IRISH		5-6	156			
3	YES	AGUIAR	JOSE	/	DO					45		SPANISH		5-6	145			
4	NO	STINNETT	ANDREW	/	OILER					39		AMERICAN		5-10	170			
5	YES	KATZIAS	GEORGE	/	DO					39		FRENCH		5-5	171			
6	YES	DOMICO	NICHOLAS	/	DO					22		AMERICAN		5-6	150			
7	YES	MILES	ROBERT	/	DO					19				5-9	190			
8	YES	MORALES	ENRIQUE	/	DO					40		WEST INDIAN		5-8	136			
9	NO	MORALES	ARTHUR	/	DO					31				5-6	142			
10	YES	POSSA	EDWARD	/	FIREMAN					33		AMERICAN		5-9	135			
11	NO	BURIA	CHARLES	/	DO					24				5-8	155			
12	NO	SALGADO	CARLOS	/	DO					37		WEST INDIAN		5-8	168			
13	YES	CAMANO	RAMON	/	DO					44		SPANISH		5-7	210			
14	NO	JIMENEZ	WESTOR	/	DO					37		WEST INDIAN		5-6	138			
15	YES	ANGELILLO	JOSEPH	/	DO					21		AMERICAN		5-11	165			
16	NO	SERRANO	MARCELINO	/	WIPER					25		WEST INDIAN		6-	138			
17	NO	RIVERA	RAPHAEL	/	DO					25				5-6	120			
18	NO	RHODE	EDWARD	/	DO					26		AMERICAN		6-1	200			
19	YES	FERRER	VICENTE	/	ENG STKPR					41		SPANISH		5-7	170			
20	YES	NELSON	CHARLES	/	CH STEWARD					43		AMERICAN		5-11	206			
21	YES	BAUM	ARMISTEAD	/	2ND DO					36				6-	204			
22	YES	WHITE	DOROTHY	/	MATRON					39	F			5-6	118			
23	YES	HOWARD	WILLIAM	/	3RD STEWARD					42	M			5-4	174			
24	YES	MARTELLO	PHILIP	/	PRINTER					40				5-3	162			
25	YES	LOHMANN	HENRY	/	BARTENDER					45		GERMAN		5-4	160			
26	YES	LEYVA	EDWARD	/	DO					42		COLOMBIAN		5-10	144			
27	NO	KING	FLORENCE	/	SALADMAKER					29	F	AMERICAN		5-5	150			
28	YES	METZ	WALTER	/	CH CK STEWARD					48	M	GERMAN		5-8	167			
29	YES	MANNING	ERNEST	/	ASST DO					36		ITALIAN		5-8	150			
30	YES	RILEY	WALTER	/	CH SMOKING RM STEWARD					27		AMERICAN		5-6	160			



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

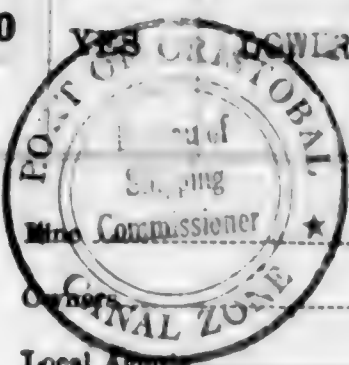
1 43 Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 14 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DOMD	ALVIN	/	SM RM STWD	4/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-	178			
2	YES	MURPHY	JOHN	/	DO					32				5-9	154			
3	NO	FRAGINALS	EDUARDO	/	LOUNGE STWD					39		CUBAN		5-3	150			
4	YES	COLLINS	JAMES	/	FIRE WATCH					54		AMERICAN		5-8	126			
5	YES	KENNEDY	ALEX	/	DO					49				5-5	161			
6	YES	SZEPESY	EUGENE	/	NIGHT STWD					32				5-2	150			
7	YES	CRUMMEY	FRED	/	DO					48				5-8	150			
8	YES	SCHIRMMEISTER	CHARLES	/	#1 SILVERMAN					37				5-3	118			
9	YES	MARINO	ERMINIO	/	2ND DO					33				5-6	125			
10	YES	MORSE	EUNICE	/	LINENKEEPER					41	F			5-7	146			
11	NO	TOOKER	LESLIE	/	UTILITY					23	M			5-11	195			
12	NO	BRACERO	PEDRO	/	DO					30		WEST INDIAN		5-5	138			
13	YES	HELFMAN	JOSEPH	/	DO					30		POLAND		5-3	140			
14	YES	APPENDINO	WILLIAM	/	DO					25		CHILEAN		5-3	152			
15	YES	LORENZO	ANTHONY	/	BELLBOY					22		AMERICAN		5-8	150			
16	YES	EMERY	EDWARD	/	DO					36		CANADIAN		5-6	165			
17	YES	TRINKHAUS	ANTHONY	/	DO					28		AMERICAN		5-3	121			
18	NO	CAVERO	MELITON	/	OFF MESSMAN					42		CHILEAN		5-	145			
19	YES	ORELLANAS	JOSE	/	MESSMAN					35		WEST INDIAN		5-5	150			
20	NO	ANDROVETT	HENRY	/	DO					36		AMERICAN		5-4	145			
21	NO	KOSSIER	JOHN	/	DO					38				6-	173			
22	YES	OLMO	RAFAEL	/	DO					23		WEST INDIAN		5-6	155			
23	YES	BURNS	FRANCIS	/	DO					30		AMERICAN		5-9	155			
24	YES	DELMONT	HOLLETT	/	MESSBOY					38				5-	142			
25	NO	SMITH	HOWARD	/	DO					23				5-10	165			
26	YES	VETTER	ZELLA	/	STEWARDESS					42	F			5-5	137			
27	YES	HACKMAN	AGNES	/	DO					37		GERMAN		5-4	140			
28	YES	DUNN	BLANCH	/	DO					34		AMERICAN		5-6	126			
29	NO	CALLAHAN	LIDA	/	DO					41				5-9	149			
30	YES	DOWERY	HELEN	/	WAITRESS					38				5-5	140			

DISCHARGED FOR HOSPITAL
Cristobal, C.Z.



Immigrant Inspector



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

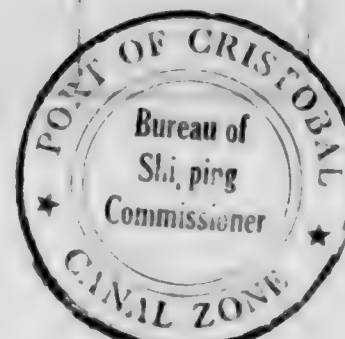
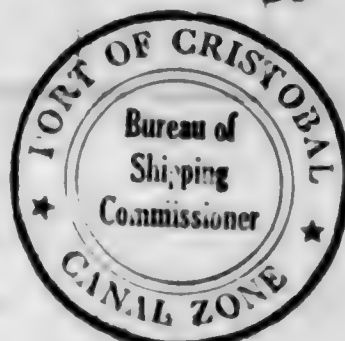
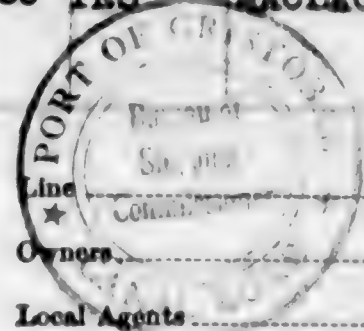
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA ELENA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1940**, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TUGGLE	MYRTLE	/	WAITRESS	4/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	27	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A	5-4	130			
2	YES	SEVILLICH	JULIA	/	DO					30				5-5	131			
3	YES	JUSTUS	MARIE	/	DO					32				5-5	134			
4	YES	MATALA	MARY	/	DO					35				5-6	137			
5	YES	BRASTRUP	GERTRUD	/	DO					31		MAN		5-3	130			
6	YES	DA SILVA	MARIA	/	DO					37		PORTUGUESE		6-2	119			
7	NO	KLUCKKA	MARY	/	DO					26		AMERICAN		5-	130			
8	YES	ZEMAITIS	BRONA	/	DO					29				5-6	140			
9	NO	JUHAS	MATHILDA	/	DO					25				5-4	135			
10	YES	SHOVELL	ROSE	/	DO					28				5-6	136			
11	YES	CHRISTIE	KAREN	/	DO					35		DENMARK		5-2	127			
12	YES	GLENNON	MARGARET	/	DO					39		AMERICAN		5-6	128			
13	YES	KEELEY	FRANCIS	/	DO					34				5-3	118			
14	YES	BENNETT	MARGARET	/	DO					36				5-3	127			
15	YES	STRINGER	LUCILE	/	DO					37				5-3	107			
16	YES	DOWELL	GLADYS	/	DO					28				5-6	149			
17	YES	SIMON	ELIZABETH	/	DO					18				5-7	140			
18	NO	ZIRKULI	ELIZABETH	/	DO					23				5-8	150			
19	YES	SZUTKA	FRANCES	/	DO					25				5-5	135			
20	YES	FORD	JANE	/	DO					36				5-7	117			
21	NO	WESSELL	VIRGINIA	/	DO					18				5-8	151			
22	YES	PENMAN	WILLIAM	/	DECKBOY					27	M			5-8	165			
23	YES	VONBRITTON	HENRY	/	BARBER					30		AUSTRIAN		5-7	160			
24	YES	BONDESON	HELEN	/	BEAUTICIAN					27	F	AMERICAN		5-9	142			
25	YES	BEALS	DAISY	/	DO					40				5-6	150			
26	YES	WHITTLE	SADIE	/	NOVELTY SHOP					42				5-8	142			
27	YES	RAFFA	FELIX	/	MUSICIAN					24	M			5-6	150			
28	YES	CULVERWELL	RUSSELL	/	DO					22				5-6	165			
29	YES	GAGNON	ALBERT	/	DO					37				5-11	145			
30	YES	MACLACHLAN	EDWIN	/	DO					26				5-10	185			



Handwritten signature of the Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 45

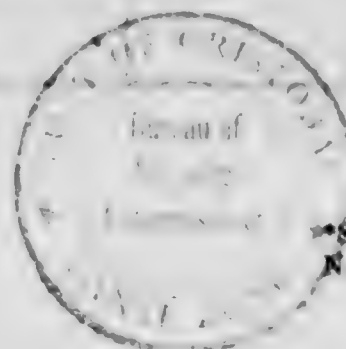
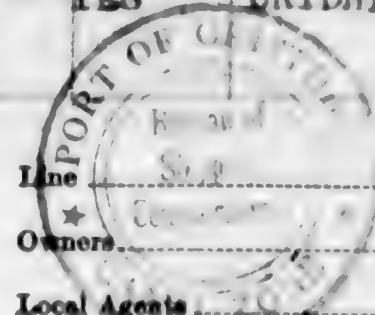
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1940, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	ELORIAAGA	EUGENIO	/	CHEF	4/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	SPANISH	U.S.A	5-7	220			
2	YES	HARTWIG	WILHELM	/	BOUS CHEF					42		GERMANY		5-2	128			
3	YES	AUSTERMUHL	LOUIS	/	2ND COOK					36				5-7	165			
4	YES	BARELA	ARTURO	/	3RD COOK					49		SPANISH		5-6	148			
5	YES	YBARQUEN	SEMIRO	/	4TH DO					39		SPANISH		5-3	160			
6	YES	URIBE	THOMAS	/	VEG DO					47				5-5	146			
7	YES	SCHINDEL	GEORGE	/	CH BAKER					33		GERMAN		5-7	200			
8	YES	FERRER	GEORGE	/	BAKER					54		SWISS		5-7	175			
9	NO	SMIDT	GERHARD	/	BAKER					44		GERMAN		5-6	180			
10	YES	CLARKE	CHARLES	/	BAKER UTIL.					32		AMERICAN		5-4	119			
11	YES	STADTER	HARRY	/	CH BUTCHER					36		GERMAN		5-4	155			
12	NO	VINA	ANGELO	/	2ND BUTCHER					25		AMERICAN		5-10	190			
13	NO	CUESTO	PEDRO	/	1ST CREW COOK					42		SPANISH		5-9	160			
14	YES	ROQUE	ALBERT	/	2ND STGE & CHEW COOK					26		FILIPINO		5-4	125			
15	NO	DIAZ	PHILIO	/	3RD CREW COOK					38		WEST INDIAN		5-8	140			
16	YES	BALANGCA	ALEXANDER	/	#1 PANTRYMAN					40		FILIPINO		5-	160			
17	YES	MAHNKE	THEODOR	/	2ND DO					35		GERMAN		5-8	145			
18	YES	CHESNEY	JOSEPH	/	3RD DO					31		AMERICAN		5-8	150			
19	YES	OPAGA	ALEPIO	/	4TH PANTRY					41		FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-5	125			
20	YES	FLORES	PEDRO	/	PANTRY UTIL					50				5-3	136			
21	YES	GERONIMO	DIEGO	/	CH KITCHENMAN					39				5-	145			
22	YES	RAMOS	GILBERTO	/	KITCHENMAN					24		WEST INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	132			
23	NO	JEFFERSON	CLARENCE	/	DO					27		AMERICAN						
24	YES	HERENCIA	FERNANDO	/	DO					38		WEST INDIAN		5-7	175			
25	YES	RODRIGUEZ	BERNARD	/	UTILITY					23				5-5	139			
26	NO	GUTHRIE	ARTHUR	/	DO					30		AMERICAN		5-8	160			
27	YES	FOR TIER	ANTONIO	/	BEVERAGE WAITER					35		WEST INDIAN		5-7	175			
28	YES	BOLADI	MANUEL	/	DO					45		SPANISH		5-6	175			
29	NO	MUNDY	WILLIAM	/	BEDROOM					32		AMERICAN		5-9	156			
30	YES	CRIDHTON	HUGE	/	DO					51		SCOTCH		5-6	145			

Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, on April 26, 1940
as having failed to join at Antofagasta, Chile, on April 26, 1940

Reported at Antofagasta, Chile, on April 26, 1940
as having failed to join at Antofagasta, Chile, on April 28, 1940



[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA ELENA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CARNEY	MICHAEL		BEDROOM	4/2/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150			
2	NO	MUNOZ	JOHN		DO					42		SPANISH AM.		5-5	196			
3	YES	BURSA	JOHN		DO					36		AMERICAN		5-8	190			
4	YES	FRANCIS	RICHARD		DO					46		SPANISH AM.		5-5	150			
5	YES	PATINO	FRANK		DO					35		SPANISH AM.		5-3	140			
6	YES	VASQUEZ	RICARDO		DO					40		SPANISH AM.		5-	190			
7	YES	HANCOCK	ROBERT		DO					36		ENGLISH		5-8	156			
8	YES	ROLF	WILLIAM		DO					30		AMERICAN		5-9	157			
9	YES	PIMENTEL	ERNEST		DO					45		SPANISH AM.		5-6	145			
10	YES	GROVES	ARTHUR		DO					46		ENGLISH		5-7	140			
11	YES	BROAD	GEORGE		DO					22		AMERICAN		6-	164			
12	YES	LOPEZ	ROQUE		LA UNDRY					48		FILIPINO		5-3	118			
13	YES	JALME	MELITON		LAUNDRY					42		FILIPINO		5-6	185			
14	YES	LUNA	HUERTO		DO					51				5-6	170			
15	YES	TORRES	DIONISCEO		DO					30				5-6	130			
16	YES	RIVERO	LUIS		DO					39				5-3	150			
17	YES	CAPTILE	SANTOS		DO					46				5-3	146			
18	YES	LOPEZ	QUERINO		DO					31				5-4	162			
19	YES	MELLO	FRANCIS		MUSICIAN					34		AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	185			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25		HERBLIN	J. DAVID		Asst. Purser	4/26/40	Valparaiso Chile.	Yes	Yes	54	M	American	U.S.A.	6-				
26																		



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date **APR 10 1940**
SEEN
7 Sheets 198 Entries
J.P. Macdonough
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 198 ENTRIES.

(Small)
SAMUEL A. McILHENRY, Jr.
VICE CONSUL
APR 26 1940

Line **GRA**
Owners **GRA**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ALFRED I. ADLER , MASTER

AMERICAN S.S. SANTA ELENA

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Adler

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

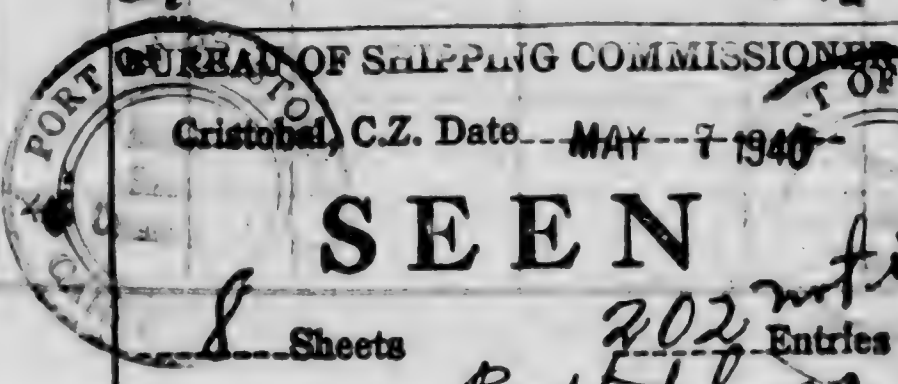
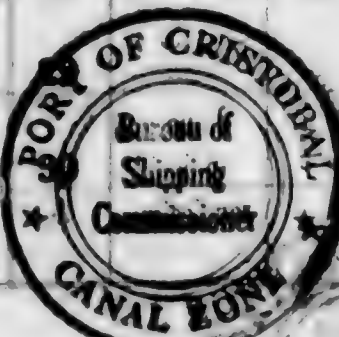
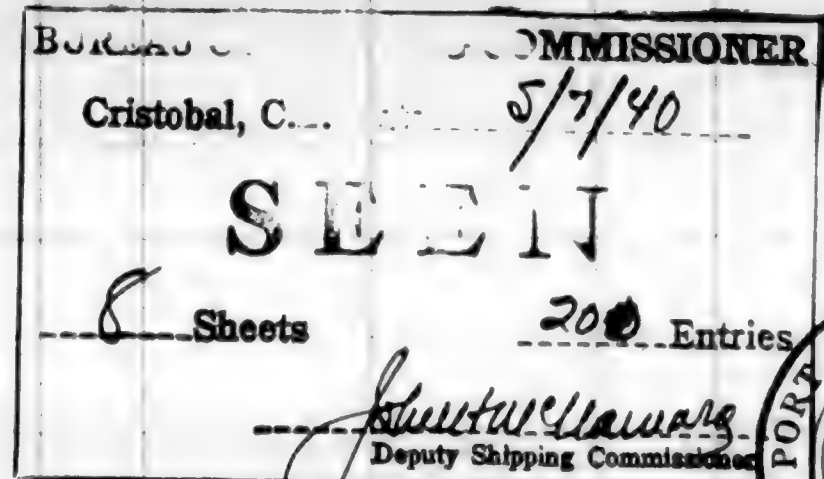
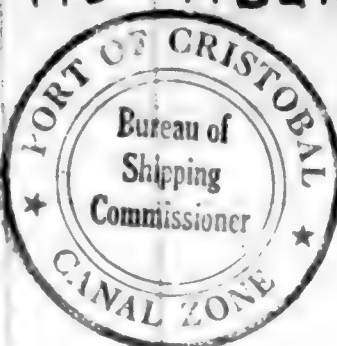
47

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ELENA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 14, 1940, from the port of SAN ANTONIO, CHILE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		HAWTHORNE	Roger		UTILITY	4/26/40	Antofagasta Chile	Yes	Yes	35	M	AMERICAN	US.	5-8	162	none		
2		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
3		Antofagasta, Chile																
4		SEEN APR 28 1940																
5		For the journey to the United States																
6		CLOSED WITH 199 ENTRIES																
7		Closed with one ninety nine (199) names not including the master																
8		Henriquez Rafael																
9		13 workaway May 3/40 Guay. yes yes 34 M Puerto Rican USA 5-6 145																
10		Closed with one hundred and ninety-eight (198) entries on eight sheet																
11		American Consulate General,																
12		GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR																
13		SEEN																
14		For the journey to the United States																
15		of Santa Elena																
16		Indirish. May 3, 1940																
17																		
18		NO KUBISA	ANDREW	10	UTILITY	5.5.40	BVENTON	YES	YES	24	M	U.S.A	U.S.A.	5-8	147			
19		NO ABERNATHY	J. BRADLEY	5	DO	5.6.40	BALBOA	YES	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5-11	142			
20		Closed with Two Hundred & One Names (201) Names.																
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27		NO STARCOVIC	STANLEY		UTILITY	5/7/40	XOBAL	YES	YES	24	M	U.S.A	U.S.A	5-8				
28		NO LUNA	GEORGE							24				6-4				



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____
Deputy Shipping Commissioner _____
See list of names on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Santa Elena, arriving at New York, May 14, 1940, from the port of San Antonio, Chile

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Trujillo	Fausto		Utility man	5/11/40	Habana	Yes	Yes	27	M	Ecuador	Nat. U.S.Citz.					
2		Closed with Jno. Korman, Three (203) names remain green 1/11/40 from San Antonio, Chile including water																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, 5/11/40

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

[Signature]

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH -203-

PRICE NO 2907 FILE *[Signature]*



SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Adler Master, of the S/S/ Santa Elena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

May

, 19

D. B. B. B.
Master First or Second Officer.

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

5/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

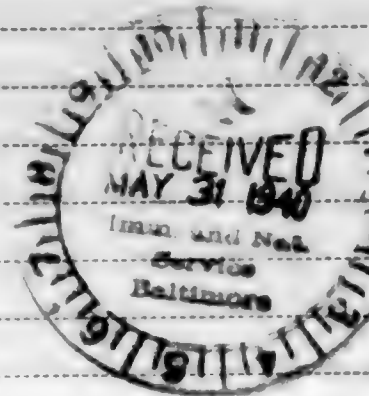
[illegible]

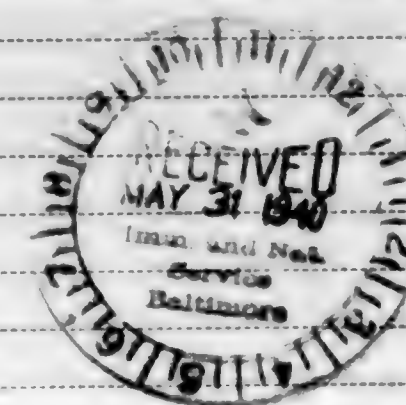
Q. Pedersen
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 25th, 1940, consigned to
G. R. Sibley; is now lying at Anchorage, and is
expected to sail May 27th, 1940, for Winnipeg, N. S. Canada
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>None</i>			



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

[illegible]

C. Nelson
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 990

WOOD, NIEBUHR & CO.
CUSTOMS BROKERS
100 HILL GREEN 9-0125-87
MARITIME EXCH. & IMMIGRA.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5:

WOOD
CUSTOMS
DRAWING GREEN
ST. MARITIME

I, Master of the Namagian
from port of Norfolk (Nationality.)
S. S. Ge 2 ind, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 22

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14, 1940, consigned to North Atlantic & Gulf; is now lying at 27. St. Bay, and is expected to sail May 23d, 1940, for Baltimore via United States port of this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gezina, arriving at New York MAY 14 1940, 19, from the port of Tarafa 5/8/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Pedersen	Olev	23	Master	5/8-37	Norway	No	Yes	41	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-9	170			
2	-	Christensen	Oistin	16	Chief Officer	6/14-38	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5-9	180			
3	-	Glasen	Johny	18	Chief Engineer	1/6-40	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	5-8	170			
4	-	Johansen	Ivar	30	2nd	11/2-39	N. Y.	No	-	50	-	-	-	6-0	165			
5	-	Williamson	John	6	3rd	12/6-39	Norway	No	-	29	-	-	-	5-9	180			
6	-	Pedersen	Anton	20	Steward	1/4-40	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	5-8	185			
7	-	Haugland	Martin	8	Cook	12/6-39	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5-8	160			
8	-	Molvik	Egil	1	messboy	3/10-40	Cuba	-	-	16	-	-	-	5-6	135			
9	-	Danielson	Thoralf	10	2nd Officer	2/20-40	N. Y.	-	-	27	-	-	-	5-8	170			
10	-	Fusdal	Bernhard	13	Sailor	5/8-37	Norway	-	-	28	-	-	-	5-11	170			
11	-	Samuelson	Helge	3	-	-	-	No	-	19	-	-	-	6-0	170			
12	-	Abrahamson	Thorvald	2	-	6/8-38	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5-7	155			
13	-	Mikko	Eero	2	-	2/21-40	N. Y.	Yes	-	18	-	-	Finish	5-7	150			reship
14	-	Kjell	Gullik	14	-	2/10-40	Cuba	-	-	23	-	-	Norwegian	5-8	155			reship
15	-	Fernandez	Jale	1	-	11/3-39	-	Yes	-	20	-	-	Cuban	6-0	165			
16	-	Sakariassen	Jakob	5	Donkeyman	5/8-37	Norway	No	-	23	-	-	Scandinavian	5-10	175			
17	-	Pedersen	Fred	10	Fireman	12/6-39	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5-7	155			
18	-	Helle	Martin	17	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5-8	170			
19	-	Noraas	Erik	3	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5-6	160			
20	-	Tronnes	Einar	2	-	5/20-39	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5-6	165			
21	-	Haugland	Tom	1	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5-9	170			
22	-	Oksonen	Lauri	3	-	2/21-40	N. Y.	Yes	-	23	-	-	Finish	5-7	150			reship
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

William J. Jupp

American Consulate, No. 49
MIEVITAS, Cuba
of No. 1/2 "GEZINA"
Date MAY 8 1940
FEE \$2.00

Line North Atlantic & Gulf S/S Co
Owners The Brooklyn
Local Agents North Atlantic & Gulf

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Leguia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

May

1940

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5714

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

[Signature]
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

53

PORT OF NEW YORK (N. Y.)
May 25th, 1940

I, master of the Italian ^(Nationality) N/V "BARBARIGO"
from port of Trieste (Italy), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>41</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>—</u>	Total crew this date	<u>41</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 23rd, 1940, consigned to F. QUATTRONE, Inc.; is now lying at HOBOKEN - Pier N° 2, and is expected to sail May 25th, 1940, for GENOA (Italy) via United States port of directly First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK (N. Y.)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
87				
		H O B E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

[illegible]

[Signature]
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

54

PORT OF NEW YORK
May 18th 1940

I, master of the Italian S. S. BARBARIGO
(Nationality)
from port of Trieste (Italy), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 14th, 19 40 consigned to P. Quattrone, Inc. NEW YORK; is now lying at NEW JERSEY, and is expected to sail May 18th, 19 40, for PHILADELPHIA (Pa) via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK (N.Y.)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> N O N E </div>			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BARBARIGO", arriving at New York, May 14, 1940, from the port of Gibraltar May 3 1940

BARBARIGO MAY 14 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GASPAROTTI	GIOBATTI	22	MASTER	22.4.39	TRIEST	NO	YES	48	M.	I T A L I A N		5.3	181	NONE		
2	"	MINIO	BRUNO	12	CHIEF OFF.	2.12.39	"	"	"	40	M.	"		5.3	151	"		
3	No-but P.E.	CARUSO	GIUSEPPE	12	2nd "	16.2.40	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.2	149	"		
4	YES	MAGRIS	RAMIRO	10	3rd "	22.4.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	151	"		
5	"	CRISALLI	GIUSEPPE	3	APPRENTICE	12.12.39	GENOA	"	"	24	"	"		5.4	159	"		
6	"	DOLENZ	CARLO	14	CHIEF.ENG.	24.4.39	TRIEST	"	"	51	"	"		5.4	161	"		
7	"	MARCHETTI	GIOVANNI	15	1ST ENG.	2.12.39	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.3	161	"		
8	"	OVEGLIA	ATTILIO	20	2ND "	24.4.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.7	161	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
9	"	FURLAN	FRANCESCO	10	3rd "	2/10/39	GENOA	"	"	40	"	"		5.3	151	"		
10	No-but P.E.	EVANGELISTI	ITALIO	15	WIRE OPER.	16.2.40	TRIEST	"	"	40	"	"		5.4	148	"		
11	YES	BRUN	GEMINIANO	16	BOSTWAIN	24.4.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.2	161	"		
12	"	ZOROVICH	GIOVANNI	15	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"		5.3	131	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
13	"	BRENCOVICH	ANTONIO	9	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.4	161	"		
14	"	HUST	BERNARDO	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.1	131	"		
15	"	FERMO	GIOVANNI	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.5	145	"		
16	"	DRAICCHIO	GIUSEPPE	10	"	4.10.39	GENOA	"	"	40	"	"		5.5	155	"		
17	"	CHELAN	CARLO	11	"	31.8.39	TRIESTE	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	161	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
18	"	ORLANDO	MAURC	10	"	24.4.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		4'8"	121	"		
19	No But P.E.	SARCOZ	GIROLAMO	4	Deck Boy	16.2.40	"	"	"	29	"	"		5'4"	158	"		
20	Yes	SCOPINICH	CARLO	4	"	2.12.39	"	"	"	24	"	"		5'5"	142	"		
21	"	EREDITA	FILIPPO	1	"	24.4.39	"	"	"	18	"	"		5'0"	121	"		
22	"	ROMANATI	LUIGI	11	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5'5"	144	"		
23	"	TARDINI	LUIGI	4	Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5'3"	131	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
24	"	KUS	ROMEO	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5'7"	132	"		
25	"	PAVIZ	FLACIDO	5	Mechanician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5'2"	134	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
26	"	KAIZEL	MARIO	6	"	27.6.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'5"	154	"		
27	"	DOBIGNA	SERGIO	4	"	3.10.39	Genoa	"	"	28	"	"		5'8"	155	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
28	No But P.E.	BUONSANTE	GIUSEPPE	6	"	16.2.40	Trieste	"	"	40	"	"		5'5"	157	"		
29	Yes	FABBRI	GIUSEPPE	10	Greaser	26.8.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5'0"	131	"		
30	"	FERRARI	GIOVANNI	11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"		5'3"	153	"		

Line
Owners.....
Local Agents..... Italian Line

W. Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

56

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " BARBARIGO ", arriving at New York, May 14, 1940, from the port of Gibraltar May 3 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	GENTILINI	ANDREA	11	Crewer	24.4.39	Trieste	no	yes	33	m.	Italian	Italian	5'4"	161	None	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
32	"	BARICHIEVICH	GIOVANNI	8	Engine Boy	2.12.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'0"	131	"		
33	"	LAMARCA	GIUSEPPE	10	"	24.4.39	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'0"	141	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
34	No But P.E.	FAIELLA	GIUSEPPE	14	Storekeeper	30.1.40	Genoa	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'4"	171	"		
35	"	TOMMASI	GIUSEPPE	7	1st. Cook	31.1.40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	161	"		
36	Yes	PETRONI	GIUSEPPE	8	2nd. "	31.8.39	Trieste	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
37	"	GRILLO	PIETRO	8	Kitchenboy	24.4.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	154	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
38	No But P.E.	GIANNI	ARMANDO	10	Steward	31.1.40	Genoa	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
39	Yes	JACONQIG	RINALDO	10	"	31.8.39	Trieste	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"		
40	No But P.E.	BRUNO	DINO	1	Mess Boy	31.1.40	Genoa	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	148	"		
41	Yes	FABIANI	ALBINO	1/2	"	27.6.39	Trieste	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	152	"		

American Consulate,
Venice, Italy.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via Trieste and Gibraltar
Paul C. Squire
PAUL C. SQUIRE Consul
Date APR 17 1940

Service n. 245
Fee #2 - paid at A.C. -



Closed with 41 members of crew
old Kenn Exp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Italian Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1364

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel "BARBARIGO" arriving at New York, May 14, 1940, from the port of Gibraltar (ITALY) 5340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
No	But	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	P. E	VASCOTTO	DUILIO ✓	2	Kitchenboy	20.4.40	Triest	No	Yes	20	M.	Italian		5.2	154	None		
2	"	RIGHETTI	Pietro ✓	24	Mechanician	22.4.40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
3	"	BUDINICH	MATTEO ✓	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	156	"		
4	"	VECCHIET	Giusepp ✓	9	Mechanician	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
5	"	DARI	ARMANDO ✓	6	Electrician	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
6	"	SCOPAZ	GIOVANNI ✓	9	Sailer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	155	"		
7	"	SINTICH	GIUSEPPE ✓	8	Eng. boy	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	154	"		
8	"	ESPOSITO	SALVATORE ✓	3	Greaser	23.4.40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	155	"		
9	"	GUARDAVACCARO	VITO ✓	16	2nd Eng.	20.4.40	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
Closed with 11 members of crew																		
O. W. Henn Insp.																		
<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>TRIESTE, ITALY</u> No. <u>398</u> SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Naples</u> Date <u>APR 22 1940</u> Seal and Stamp No fee prescribed Supplemental Visa </div>																		

Closed with 11 members of crew. Out when Inspr.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Naples
Date APR 23 1940
Seal and Stamp
No fee prescribed
Supplemental Visa
AMERICAN CONSULATE
TRIESTE ITALY

Line
Owners
Local Agents Italian Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Master, of the Barbarigo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

May

1940

Edward
Master, First or Second Officer

Sevensen
Immigrant Inspector

5/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

Walter E. Kinn
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to lead to his subordinate immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of his arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 100-44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1 58

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. Angos, 19 30
from port of London (Nationality) Eng., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 30

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 15th, 1940, consigned to Guinand White Star Ltd; is now lying at Qu 56 N. R., and is expected to sail May 23rd, 1940, for Halifax + London via United States port of New York this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED

MAY 24 1940

RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Indigo

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED EXAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

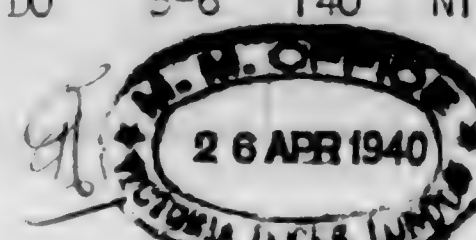
Vessel ARGOS HILL, arriving at NEW YORK, May 14, 1940, from the port of LONDON 4/26/40

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	YES	NIVEN	WALTER	38	YRS MASTER	27 3 40	LONDON	NO	YES	54	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	225	NIL	NIL	
2	NO	FRASER	FRANCIS	16	CH OFFICER	DO		NO	YES	40	M	SCOTTISH	DO	5-7	144	DO	DO	
3	YES	CALLAGHAN	JOHN	12	2ND DO	DO		NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	144	DO	DO	
4	YES	MAC-CORKINDALE	ROY	2	3RD DO	DO		NO	YES	24	M	SCOTTISH	DO	5-9	158	DO	DO	
5	YES	EDGE	MALCOLM	2	RADIO DO	DO		NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8 1/2	140	DO	DO	
6	NO	COLE	ROBERT	1	CARPNTN	DO		NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	154	TATTOO LEFT ARM	DO	
7	NO	HEYWORTH	CUTHBERT	40	BOSUN	DO		NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	168	TATTOO LEFT & RIGHT ARM	DO	
8	YES	BODLEY	JAMES	3	A B	DO		NO	YES	31	M	DO	IRISH	5-6	136	NIL	DO	
9	YES	MATHESON	FINLAY	4	A B	DO		NO	YES	26	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-9	154	NIL	DO	
10	YES	FITZGERALD	THOMAS	35	A B	DO		NO	YES	54	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	168	TATTOO RIGHT ARM	DO	
11	YES	RONAN	PATRICK	4	SAILOR	DO		NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	140	DO	DO	
12	NO	LEWIS	HARRY	5	O S	DO		NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	NIL	DO	
13	NO	JAY	BRUCE	3	SAILOR	18/4/40		NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	NIL	DO	
14	NO	MC-GRATH	THOMAS	5	O S	22/4/40		NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	NIL	DO	
15	YES	NICHOLS	CLIFTON	1	O S	27/3/40		NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5-11	168	NIL	DO	
16	NO	CRIMMINS	WILLIAM	1	O S	DO		NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	NIL	DO	
17	YES	DAVIES	DAVID	25	CH ENGR	DO		NO	YES	51	M	WELSH	DO	5-9	200	NIL	DO	
18	NO	PASTOUNA	DEMETRIUS	4	2ND DO	29/3/40		NO	YES	32	M	CYPRIT	DO	5-10	151	NIL	DO	
19	NO	BONNIFACE	WILLIAM	7	3RD DO	1/4/40		NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	140	NIL	DO	
20	YES	TURNER	LESLIE	1	4TH DO	DO		NO	YES	24	M	AUSTRALIAN	DO	5-5	156	NIL	DO	
21	NO	STUCHBURY	WILLIAM	2	5TH DO	DO		NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-5	148	NIL	DO	
22	YES	LAMPBRINOS	ANTONIO	27	DONKEYMAN	4/4/40		NO	YES	43	M	CYPRIT	DO	5-5	148	NIL	DO	
23	YES	KIPROPULOS	SPIRO	40	FIREMAN	27/3/40		NO	YES	58	M	GREEK	DO	5-8	136	TATTOO RIGHT ARM	DO	
24	YES	YOUSSEFF	HALIFF	33	GREASER	DO		NO	YES	48	M	CYPRIT	DO	5-6	154	NIL	DO	
25	YES	CROFT	FREDERICK	19	FIREMAN	DO		NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	170	TATTOO RIGHT ARM	DO	
26	YES	HENNESSY	NICHOLAS	8	GREASER	DO		NO	YES	35	M	IRISH	IRISH	6-0	178	TATTOO LEFT ARM	DO	
27	YES	REEVES	HENRY	31	DO	DO		NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BR	5-6	140	TATTOO LEFT ARM	DO	
28	YES	HAMBLIN	REGINALD	10	FIREMAN	DO		NO	YES	37	M	DO	BRITISH	5-2 1/2	126	NIL	DO	
29	YES	VENTER	GERT	20	STEWARD	27/3/40		NO	YES	48	M	S AFRICAN	DO	6-1	168	NIL	DO	
30	YES	HITCHINGS	NOEL	4	ASST STEWARD	DO		NO	YES	26	M	N ZEALAND	DO	5-6	140	NIL	DO	

ARGOS HILL
MAY 14 1940

Line ERNELS SHIPPING CO. LTD.
Owners LEADENHALL HOUSE,
101, LEADENHALL STREET,
Local Agents LONDON, E.C.3

W. W. Penn
Immigrant Inspector.



NOTES.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector, boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARGOS HILL, arriving at NEW YORK, May 14, 1944, from the port of LONDON 4/26/40

10,000 12/37 23/5134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	GARDENER	JOHN	NIL	ASST STEWD	28 3 40	LONDON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	164	NIL	NIL	
2	YES	BATES	GORDON	2 YRS	PANTRY BOY	27 3 40	DO	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	144	NIL	NIL	
3	NO	STEWART	JOHN	12 YRS	COOK	13 4 40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	154	NIL	NIL	
4	YES	MARSLAK	JACK	4 YRS	2ND COOK	27 3 40	DO	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	170	TATTOO LEFT ARM	NIL	
5	YES	MOSS	HENRY	3 YRS	MESS STWD	27 3 40	DO	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	128	NIL	NIL	
6	NO	PETIT	CECIL	24 YRS	SAILOR	25 4 40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	168	TATTOO RIGHT ARM	NIL	
7	NO	DANIEL	ARTHUR	25 YRS	A B	25 4 40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	150	NIL	NIL	
8	NO	PETTOLIS	STEFANIS	3 YRS	FIR EMAN	25 4 40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	CYPRIOI	BRITISH	5 6	140	NIL	NIL	
9	NO	WILSON	FITSROY	15 YRS	A B	25 4 40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	145	NIL	NIL	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
J. J. COYLE, Vice Consul
Date APR 26 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 3312
Fee \$2.00 - 11

CLOSED WITH 39 NAMES



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R. Raynes
by



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the Argos Hill, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May 1940

Walter Chiven
Master, First or Second Officer.

Walter Chiven
Immigrant Inspector.

5/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. UPHAM, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S S "ANTIGUA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41229 BILLED MAY 27 1940

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK N Y

M 84

Master	<i>129/40</i>
Chief	<i>M 84</i>
Chief Steward	<i>6/4/40</i>
Chief Cook	<i>M. W.</i>
Chief	

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CIPS	DIPLO. PASS	REFUG. U.S.A. RET G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	4					26				3	4	37
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					26				3	4	37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<i>MON 11</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>37</i>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
14th 3rd Class			
Total	<i>11</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>37</i>
<i>15 Cruise pass. up (1 Alien)</i>			

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens into the United States.

S. S. AMERICAN "ANTIGUA"

Passengers sailing from **PORTS AS BELOW**

19

Total passengers	52
U. S. citizens	40
Aliens	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY

15

1940

62

List THREE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien intended to stay in the United States	Whether alien intended to stay in the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes					
1	(OGUNQUIT MAINE) RETURNING U. S. RESIDENT		ME OGUNQUIT	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1920-1940	OGUN-5/4 QUIT 1940	✓	COUSIN: HARRY VAN DEVENTER 369 MADISON AV N Y C	NO	PER	YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	GRY	NONE
2	U S CITIZEN										RES: UGUNQUIT MAINE																		
3	WI: MRS F CASTANEDA GUATEMALA CITY GUAT		GUATEMALA VIA NY	N	SELF	Y	Y	2MOS 1939	NYC JUL 1939	✓	VICTORIA HOTEL NYC	YES	DAY	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	GRY	NONE
4	AS ABOVE - LINE 3		SAN CAL FRISCO	N	FATHER	Y	Y	1937-1940	SAN MAR FRSCOL 1940	✓	BRO: TITO CASTANEDA 2171 JACKSON ST SAN FRANCISCO	YES	3	PERM	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BR	BLU	NONE
5	HUS: FELIX COHEN 72 COLONIA DUENAS S SALVADOR		SALVADOR VIA NY	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	15DAY 1939	NYC 2/27 1939	✓	UNC: ERNEST DE JOURNO 247 PARK AV N Y C	YES	DAY	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	HAZ	NONE
6	STEP-FATHER: WILLIAM GREITE GUATEMALA CITY GUAT		GUATEMALA VIA NY	N	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	UNC: WILLIAM GREITE 59 FULTON AV CLIFFSIDE N J	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
7	HUS: SAMUEL MISHAAN 5a C P Q GUATEMALA CITY GUAT		GUATEMALA VIA NY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	3MOS 1920	NYC 1920	✓	BRO-IN-LAW: DAVID MISHAAN RM 810 395 EWAY NYC	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
8	AS ABOVE - LINE 7		GUATEMALA VIA NY	Y	MOTHER	Y	N	-	-	-	AS ABOVE - LINE 7	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
9	AS ABOVE - LINE 7		GUATEMALA VIA NY	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	AS ABOVE - LINE 7	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	-	FR	BR	BR	NONE
10	HUS: MANUEL A PEREZ 2a PONIENTE 137 S SALVADOR		SALVADOR VIA NY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6MOS 1936	SAN MAY FRSCOL 1936	✓	FND: LEONA BEDRICK 1170 BROADWAY N Y C	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BR	NONE
11	SON: RAUL PICCIOTTO GUATEMALA CITY GUAT		GUATEMALA VIA NY	Y	SON	Y	N	-	-	-	(TRAV. WITH MRS MISHAAN LINE 7) TAFT HOTEL NYC	YES	DAY	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
12	U S CITIZEN										AUNT: MRS L CINTRON 220 W 98TH ST N Y C	YES	DAY	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	GRY	BR	NONE
13	FA: SIMON E SOL 4 PONIENTE 55 SAN SALVADOR		SALVADOR VIA NY	N	MOTHER	N	Y	1937-1939	NYC 1/1 1939	✓	AS ABOVE - LINE 12	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
14	AS ABOVE - LINE 13		SALVADOR VIA NY	N	MOTHER	N	Y	1937-1939	NYC 1/1 1939	✓	AS ABOVE - LINE 12	YES	MOS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	4	0	FR	BR	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S & CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE - MASTER, of the AMERICAN S S " ANTIGUA ", from PTO BARRIOS, GUAT., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of MAY, 1940
at NEW YORK N. Y.

J. C. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "ANTIGUA"

sailing from PORTS AS BELOW

19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y MAY 15 , 1940

63 Number ONE

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK N Y - MAY 4 1940						
1	EVITT	HARRY G	63	M	M	JUL 11 1876 BALTIMORE MD
2	EVITT	FLORENCE R	62	F	M	JUN 4 1877 BALTIMORE MD
3	HARTNETT	MARY	37	F	S	OCT 10 1902 DEDHAM MASS
4	HENNESSEY	J EDWARD	47	M	M	JAN 5 1893 BINGHAMTOM N Y
5	HENNESSEY	WILLIAM	18	M	S	MAY 28 1921 BUFFALO N Y
6	KIRVAY	RUTH G	32	F	S	SEP 23 1908 TWIN ROCKS PA
7	LUM	MABEL	35	F	M	JAN 8 1905 BROOKLYN N Y
8	LYNCH	NELLIE	51	F	S	
9	MOORE	WILLSON	37	M	M	JUN 24 1903 CANDOR N Y
10	MOORE	ESTHER	35	F	M	NOV 29 1905 SOLVAY N Y
11	SATTERTHWAITE	HELEN J	31	F	S	APR 16 1908 NEWARK N J
12	SATTERTHWAITE	ALICE B	29	F	S	SEP 16 1910 NEWARK N J
13	THOMAS	HELENE	32	F	S	AUG 22 1907 NEW YORK N Y
PASSENGERS FROM PTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA - MAY 11 1940						
14	BANKS	WILLIAM	42	M	M	SEP 9 1898 BOSTON MASS
15	BANKS	MADELINE	42	F	M	JAN 6 1898 ST ALBANS VT
16	BUTLER	MARY	36	F	S	JAN 23 1903 MEDIA PA
17	DENNEY	OSWALD	53	M	M	JUL 21 1885 SMYRNA DEL
18	FISHMAN	EDNA M	27	F	S	JUL 21 1912 NEW YORK N Y
19	GARTMAN	JOHN	32	M	S	AUG 2 1908 N ADAMS MASS
20	GIAMMATTEI	FRANCIS	39	M	M	
21	GIAMMATTEI	BETSEY	35	F	M	FEB 2 1905 MONTCLAIR N J
22	GREEN	GEORGE S	76	M	W	OCT 7 1863 HANNIBAL MO
23	GREEN	GLADYS M	36	F	S	JUL 27 1903 CHICAGO ILL
24	HERNANDEZ USERA	JOSE	59	M	M	JUL 14 1880 AGUADILLA PTO RICO
25	HERNANDEZ USERA	MARIA	53	F	M	SEP 6 1887 MAUNABO PTO RICO
26	KAUFMAN	HENRIETTA	41	F	M	NOV 30 1898 BROOKLYN N Y
27	KELLER	AGNES B	65	F	W	NOV 28 1874 ROCHESTER N Y
28	LEACH	ALBERT	33	M	S	JUL 5 1906 MT MORRIS N Y
29	LEDOUX	LOUIS P	27	M	S	AUG 1 1912 CORNWALL-ON-HUDSON N Y
30	LIPSCHUTZ	AMELIA	48	F	M	MAR 15 1892 CARMEL N J

SUFFOLK COUNTY COURT
BOSTON MASS

1928

SUPREME COURT
WHITE PLAINS N Y

DEC 1928

21

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

43

75

118

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN "ANTIGUA" sailing from PTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, MAY 11, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y MAY 15, 1940

Sailing from PTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, MAY 11, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y MAY 15, 1940									
No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
	PASSENGERS FROM PTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA - MAY 11 1940								
1	NEWBORG	DONALD L	30		M	S	DEC 6 1909 NEW YORK N Y		
2	KYGH	SIGRID	37		F	M	JAN 14 1903 PEMBINA S D		145 W 58TH ST NEW YORK N Y 808 CHALFONTE DR BEVERLY HILLS ALEXANDRIA VA
3	SIMPSON	GEORGE	46		M	M	JAN 28 1894 TALBOTTON GA		1444 S W 14 TERRACE MIAMI FLA
4	SIMPSON	MINNIE	42		F	M	JAN 2 1898 GRIFFIN GA		AS ABOVE - LINE 3
5	STEDFAST	STANLEY	36		M	M	SEP 10 1903 BOSTON MASS		DORSET RD WABAN MASS
6	STEDFAST	MARIETTA	36		F	M	DEC 11 1903 WOONSOCKET R I		AS ABOVE - LINE 5
7	ULLMAN	JAMES R	32		M	M	NOV 24 1907 NEW YORK N Y		1155 PARK AV NEW YORK N Y
8	WRIGHT	MARGARET	61		F	W	JAN 20 1879 NEW YORK N Y		82 CLINTON AV WESTWOOD N J
9	- LAST LINE -						4/65m		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

43

75

118

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line..... UNITED FRUIT
Owners..... UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents..... UNITED FRUIT CO

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver these lists, or of such alien's arriving without being reported, or so to report, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

65

PORT OF New York N Y

May 18, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. "ANTIGUA"
(Nationality)
from port of Pto Barrios, Guat., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	120	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	15	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	13	Total crew this date	118

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 15, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 3 N R, and is expected to sail May 18, 1940, for Cuban & Central American ports via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

170 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 15, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM	/	MASTER	MAY 4-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	NO	MACAUGHEY	EDWARD	/	1ST MATE	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
3	YES	FITZGERALD	CHARLES	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
4	NO	CHURCH	ARCHIE	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	YES	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	CADET	"	"	"	"	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
6	YES	BONESS	PAUL	/	FIRE PATROL	"	"	"	"	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
7	NO	PINKHAM	HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	63	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
8	YES	MORRISON	DONALD	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTTISH-BRITISH	5-4	137	NONE	NONE		
9	YES	EMMONS	ROLLAND	/	" MATE	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
10	YES	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER	/	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	/	Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	YES	REED	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	BELFIORE	PIETRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
14	YES	SREGER	HENRY	/	A B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	136	NONE	NONE	
15	YES	AGOSTO	GIOVANNI	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-5	134	NONE	NONE	
16	YES	DE FILIPPO	SALVATORE	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-4	129	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	ADAMANKO	PETER	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	YES	BRAUN	VICTOR	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	143	NONE	NONE	
19	YES	DUNATOV	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	YES	PERLMAN	BENJAMIN	/	ORD SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
21	YES	VIVA	MICHELLE	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	YES	URSO	DONALD	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	NO	COTLER	GEORGE	/	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	NO	DE WITT	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	NO	GOLDSMITH	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	YES	WOOD	CUSHING	/	CH PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	YES	CLAPP	HANLEY	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	YES	LOGAN	WILLIAM	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	YES	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 15, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHUMACHER	DAVID	/	MUSICIAN	MAY 4-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	RODKIN	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	YES	UPHAM	CHARLES	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	YES	GOMMO	FREDERICK	/	CH RADIO	"	"	"	"	30	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	YES	SMITH	LEWIS	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	PEACOCK	RICHARD	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7	YES	ESPLIN	NORMAN	/	CH ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	51	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	BLUE	DANIEL	/	1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	41	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
9	YES	FERNANDEZ	PETER	/	SR 2ND "	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
10	YES	SHIELDS	JOHN	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
11	YES	WERNER	HOWARD	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	25	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
12	YES	MAEDER	EMIL	/	JR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
13	YES	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	CH ELECTRON	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
14	YES	TIGHE	HUGH	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
15	YES	GRANT	ROBERT	/	JR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
16	YES	LIEBLICH	PAUL	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
17	YES	ANDREWS	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
18	YES	WATTS	HERBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	JOHNSON	HOWARD	/	DECK ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	25	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
20	YES	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	137	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	MARTINEZ	JOSE	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	163	NONE	NONE	
22	YES	PENA	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
23	YES	GARAIS	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	GARCIA	SEVERINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	GOMEZ	ALEX	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	LORENZO	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
27	YES	RIO	BENITO	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	56	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	PENA	ISAAC	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
29	YES	ARIAS	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	116	NONE	NONE	
30	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisu.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 15, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GRUEIRO	JUSTO	/	FIREMAN	MAY 4-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	ALLEGUE	PEDRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	YES	DE CASTRO	DARIO	/	WIPER	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	YES	ALONSO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	YES	CORREA	RAFAEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	STEWART	JOHN	/	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7	N O	CLARKE	ARTHUR	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	138	NONE	NONE	
8	YES	SLOAN	THOMAS	/	SALOONMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
9	YES	DAVID	ELEANOR	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	44	F		U. S. CITIZEN					
10	YES	BLAKELY	LENA	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	F		U. S. CITIZEN					
11	YES	MILLER	GEORGE	/	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
12	YES	LEDEE	JEAN	/	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
13	YES	NORIEGA	VINCENT	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
14	YES	MATOS	JOSE	/	3RD "	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-3	156	NONE	NONE	
15	YES	MAYA	FRANCISCO	/	4TH "	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-1	136	NONE	NONE	
16	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE	/	5TH "	"	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	136	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	SALAZAR	LUIS	/	VEG "	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	153	NONE	NONE	
18	N O	WINDHAM	JOHN	/	SHIP'S "	"	"	"	"	32	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	MUNOZ	LUIS	/	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPAN.AMER.CHILEAN		5-3	122	NONE	NONE	
20	YES	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
21	N O	WOODRUFF	PHILLIP	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
22	N O	ALVAREZ	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
23	N O	GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	RIVERA	GILBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	BEHNISCH	CHARLES	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS	/	CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
27	YES	GONZALEZ	FRANK	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
28	N O	GREUX	JOHN	/	CH PANTRY	"	"	"	"	49	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
29	YES	FONTAN	DANIEL	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
30	YES	LENUZ	ARMANDO	/	UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M		U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 15, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DE BROSSÉ	HENDRICK		STOREKEEPER	5-4-40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
2	YES	STENBORG	CARL		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	35	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
3	YES	LANDMANN	JAMES		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
4	YES	ANGERMAN	ERICK		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
5	N O	DE LA CERDA	LOUIS		NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	45	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
6	YES	HOLTZ	ERNEST		BATH STWD	"	"	"	"	47	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
7	YES	NOONE	JOHN		SM RM	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
8	YES	CHAPMAN	BADEN		GLRYHL STWD	"	"	"	"	38	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
9	YES	LOPEZ	PEDRO		P O MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
10	YES	FIGUEROA	RAYMOND		CH	"	"	"	"	34	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
11	YES	TUNAY	APOLONIO		2ND	"	"	"	"	41	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-3	120	NONE	NONE	
12	YES	MULLINEAUX	EDWARD		3RD	"	"	"	"	27	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
13	YES	SEPULVEDA	ALFRED		FIRE.MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPAN.AMER.CHILEAN		5-4	131	NONE	NONE	
14	YES	SABIN	JAMES		SAIL.	"	"	"	"	33	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
15	YES	PEDERNALES	JOHN		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	22	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
16	YES	LACHAGA	ISIDOR		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	127	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	GALLOT	ARCHIE		BARBER	"	"	"	"	55	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
18	YES	BOND	WILLIAM		B R STWD	"	"	"	"	35	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
19	YES	MC KINSTRY	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
20	YES	MORIN	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-11	169	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	SAMUELS	NATHAN		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
22	YES	EAMES	RALPH		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
23	YES	GLASSER	MORRIS		WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
24	YES	KATZ	SOLOMON		"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
25	YES	ALTNER	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
26	YES	ALVAREZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	130	NONE	NONE	
27	YES	FATZER	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	46	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
28	YES	ANDERSON	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
29	YES	BERLINER	MAURICE		"	"	"	"	"	49	M		U. S. CITIZEN					
30	YES	TROY	LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	43	M		U. S. CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S S CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Closed with one hundred & twenty (120) names members of crew

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba, MAY 8 1940

SEEN

Pto. Barrios
John MurrayVICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA*See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. CLOSE - MASTER, of the S.S. "ANTIOUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of MAY, 1940

W. J. Close
Master, First or Second Officer -

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment of such fine, may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

70

I, Victor Ducci Blas, Surgeon of the "Aconcagua", employed by army do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 27 1940
BILL No. 41230 BILLED

M 6H

Cards Passed	5/29/40
Clerk	<i>M 6H</i>
Cards Examined	6/4/40
Clerk	<i>M. V.</i>

Carl

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1940
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Manx. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Cit.	in Army	in Navy	U. S. Cit.	U. S. A. Cit.	U. S. A. Cit.	U. S. A. Cit.	U. S. A. Cit.			
1st. CABIN	8					11	13				4	7	43
CABIN													
2nd CABIN	29					30					5	11	75
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	37					41	13				9	18	118

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	32	11	43
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	45	30	75
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	77	41	118

1 Transit r/c

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M.S. "A CONCA GUA" Y.6.

Passengers sailing from Porto specified below

SAILING FROM LA HABANA May 11, 1940.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OCAMPO	OFELIA	35		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Manizales	N.I. 3(2) 57	Call	11. 4. 39	✓ 486/57	Colombia	Manizales
2	UNDER 16	OCAMPO	MARIA CRISTINA	3		F.	S.	Without	-	-	-	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Manizales	N.I. 3(2) 73	Colón	5. 7. 40		Colombia	Manizales
3	UNDER 16	OCAMPO	BENJAMIN	2		M.	S.	Without	-	-	-	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Manizales	do.	do.	do.		Colombia	Manizales
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 15 1940, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States										Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States				
1	Mr. Manuel Ocampo. - Hotel Escorial. - Manizales	N.Y.	C O L O M - B I A	No	Her husband	Yes	Nov. 39	1.6.	601 168 St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	6	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None
2	do.	N.Y.	do.	No	Her father	Yes	No			do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	None
3	do.	N.Y.	do.	No	His father	Yes	No			do.	Yes	do.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Brun.	Brown	None
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										
37																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CASTRO, MASTER, of the "Aconcagua", from TALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

May

1940

at

My

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

72

I, Doctor Jucchi Blas, Surgeon of the "Aconcagua", employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 19 40

at my longitudinal 5-15-40

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

M.S. "AGONCAGUA" Rot.Y. *Passengers sailing from ports specified below*

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

May 15, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CASTRO, MASTER, of the "Aconcagua", from TALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1940
at My
Joseph J. Garza
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

74 Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. "A CON CAGUA" Y.6 Sailing from

19, Arriving at Port of New York **MAY 15 1940**, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WALSH	MYLES	66	-	M.	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT VALPARAISO (CHILE) ON APRIL 25, 1940 --	Hackensack, New Jersey.- 1896	426 First St. Oradell.-New Jersey
2	WALSH	LOUISE	61	-	F.	M. New York City.-December 21st.1878		
3	RICKETTS	DONALD ANDY	32	-	M.	PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT CALLAO (PERU) ON MAY 2, 1940 -- M. Fort Pierre.-South Dakota.-Jan.14th.1908		Fort Pierre.- South Dakota
4	RICKETTS	STELLA	27	-	F.	M. South Dakota.- Oct.24.1912		do.
5	KONRAD	ERICH HERMANN	29	-	M.	M.	Newark, New Jersey.- Jan.12.1931 The United States District Court	23 Arch St. Bloomfield.-N.J.
6	KONRAD	LUCILLE CHARLOTTE	24	-	F.	M. Bloomfield.-N.Jersey.-Jan.3.1916		do.
7	KONRAD	ERICH BRUCE	6	-	M.	S.	American Consulate.- Lima (11/4/39) Born in Bellavista.-Lima.- Peru.-11.2.39	do.
8	DUNCAN	FRANCES	44	-	F.	M. New York City.-July, 8th.1896		Brentwood.- Long Island
9	DUNCAN	ROBERT NORMAN	5	-	M.	S. Brooklyn N.York.- June 6th.1935		do.
10	MILLARD	MARY	42	-	F.	M. Asheville North Carolina.-Nov.23.1897		1318 N. North West Washington D.C.
11	MILLARD	HOMER	42	-	M.	M. Tacoma.-Washington.-Nov.28th.1897		do.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

MASTER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hector Juan blau, Surgeon of the "Aconcagua", employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Joseph H. Hanning
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

U.S. M.S. "ACONCAGUA" Y.6 *Normal* Passengers sailing from ~~ports specified below~~

5/11, 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

L 76

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 15 1940, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a period of less than 6 months, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a period of 6 months or more	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a subversive organization		
		State	City or town			Yes No	Yes No											Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Her mother, Louise Szal.- Calle 13.-No 915.-Vedado His brother, Nathan Spiegel Calle Cuba 62.- Havana	CUBA		No	Her mother	Yes No		Mr. Miguel Szal.-2145 Boulevard.-Bronx, N.Y. Mr. Sam Gold.-Kingston, N.Y. 322 Wall Street	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown	None
2	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes No		do.	No	44"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brown	None	
3	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes No		do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	Fair Brown	None	
4	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes No		do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 2	Fair Brown	None	
5	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes No		do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 2	Fair Brown	None	
6	Her daughter, Miss Hanna Kojanewski.-San Miguel de los Baños.-Matanzas.-Cuba	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Her husband	Yes	1926/1938 N.Y.	Mr. Hans Kohn.-relative 3605 Poppleville Blvd. Philadelphia	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown	None	
7	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	Nov/38 N.Y.	Mr. Kate Forster.- 48 West.-70 St.-New York	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brown	None	
8	Mr. Benedict Sobovich.- Marina 292.- Havana His parents: Mr. Berl Wald.- 466 Villegas.-Havana	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	April/39 N.Y.	Henry Stenzler.-2837 Valentine Ave. Bronx, N.Y. His brother-in-law, Mr. Simon Ligermann.-654 Forest Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.	Yes	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	
9	Kleiner's family.- Villegas 510.-Havana	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	1937 N.Y.	do.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	
10	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	do.	N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown	None	
11	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	do.	N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 10	Fair Brown	None	
12	Dr. Glusmann.-Drogueria Arenas.- Havana	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	do.	N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brun. Gray Brown	None	
13	do.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	do.	N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Black	None	
14	Her husband, Mr. Arthur Jacob by.-Calle 21.-Ap.1.-Havana	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	do.	N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark	None	
15	Vedado	New York		Yes	Husband	Yes	do.	N.Y.	No	do.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Red Brown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CASTRO, MASTER, of the "Aconcagua", from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1920
at NY

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

L. 77

I, Hector Ducci blau, Surgeon of the "Aconcagua", employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one and a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Chile, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 1940
at New York

Joseph H. Gammage
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

M.S. "A CONCA GUA" Y.6. Passengers sailing from ports specified below

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT VALPARAISO (CHILE), ON APRIL 26, 1940 --																			
1	EXEMPT	GABARROCHE	ANA	33	F.	S.	Without	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chilean	American	Chile	Santiago	N.I. 290	Santiago	4.18.40	Chile	Santiago
2	EXEMPT	CONCHA	ELENA	37	F.	S.	Without	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chilean	American	Chile	Santiago	N.I. 289	Santiago	4.18.40	Chile	Santiago
3	EXEMPT	BERROETA	ENRIQUE	35	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chilean	American	Chile	Valparaiso	N.I. 47	Valparaiso	4.25.40	Chile	Valparaiso
4	EXEMPT	BERROETA	MARIA	23	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chilean	American	Chile	Melipilla	do.	VALPARAISO	do.	Chile	Valparaiso
5		BUTENDIECK	ELIANA	25	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Chilean	American	Chile	Valparaiso	N.I. 295	Santiago	4.23.40	Chile	Santiago
6	UNDER 16	BUTENDIECK	HERBERT	6	M.	S.	Without	-	-	-	Chilean	American	Chile	Valparaiso	do.	Santiago	do.	Chile	Santiago
-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT CALLAO (PERU), ON MAY 2, 1940 --																			
7		LAMEYN	ANDRE JUSTINUS	30	M.	M.	Eleo. Eng.	Yes	English	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Bandoeng	N.I. 430	Buenos Aires	3.11.40	Argentina	Bs. Aires
8		LAMEYN	WILHELMINA	30	F.	M.	Without	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Dutch	Bandoeng	N.I. 431	Buenos Aires	3.11.40	Argentina	Bs. Aires
9		TEJADA	HERNAN	27	M.	S.	Elect. Eng.	Yes	French	Yes	Bolivian	American	Bolivia	La Paz	N.W. 32	La Paz	4.1.40	Bolivia	La Paz
10		AWAPARA	TEOFILO	28	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	American	Peru	Puno	N.I. 252	Lima	4.29.40	Peru	Lima
11		ZEGARRA	JOSE EDMUNDO	34	M.	M.	Civil Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	American	Peru	Puno	N.Q.I.V. 74	Lima	4.11.40	Peru	Cerro de Pasco
-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT GUAYAQUIL (ECUADOR), ON MAY 4, 1940 --																			
12	EXEMPT	JACOBY	RUDOLF	38	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	N.I. 31	Quito	4.24.40	Ecuador	Quito
13	EXEMPT	GERMAN	RAFAEL MANUEL	28	M.	S.	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Transit Certificate No. 1-	Quito	3.26.40	France	Paris
14	EXEMPT	MONTIEL	VIRGILIO	63	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuadorian	American	Ecuador	Quito	N.I. 28	Quito	4.22.40	Ecuador	Quito
15	EXEMPT	MONTIEL	ROSA	21	F.	S.	Without	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuadorian	American	Ecuador	Quito	N.I. 29	Quito	4.22.40	Ecuador	Quito
16	EXEMPT	DE LA TORRE	CARLOS	28	M.	S.	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	American	Peru	Iquitos	N.I. 244	Lima	4.24.40	Peru	Lima
-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT CRISTOBAL AND BALBOA (C. ZONE), ON MAY 7th, 1940 --																			
17	EXEMPT	ARIAS	GLADYS	23	F.	S.	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panamanian	American	Panama	Panama City	Panamanian Certificate of Identification	Panama	5.6.40	Panama	Panama City
18	EXEMPT	LACHMAN	MOSES	36	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Lithuanian	Yes	Cuban	Hebrew	Poland	Wideskes	N.I. 111	Panama	4.29.40	Panama	Panama City
19		BORMAN	DAVID	31	M.	M.	Tailor	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Plugosrodlo	6007	Panama	4.5.40	Panama	Panama City
20		BOTIE	ROSA	42	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Nuremberg	5763	Colón	5.1.40	Colón	Panama
21		BOTIE	HERMANN	20	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Heylbronn	5764	Colón	5.1.40	Colón	Panama
22		BOTIE	MAKS	19	M.	S.	Baker	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wiesbaden	5765	Colón	5.1.40	Colón	Panama
23		BOTIE	ERNESTINE	17	F.	S.	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Wiesbaden	5766	Colón	5.1.40	Colón	Panama
24		BUTZKE	JULIUS	41	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	5768	Panama	5.1.40	Colón	Panama
25	UNDER 16	BUTZKE	HANS	11	M.	S.	Student	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	5769	Panama	5.1.40	Colón	Panama
26		SPUND	ISIDOR	30	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	German	Hebrew	Russia	Nadworna	5821	Colón	4.18.40	Colón	Panama
27		ANDREASEN	NIELS CHRISTIAN	46	M.	S.	Seaman	Yes	Danish	Yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Seaman's Certificate of Identification	New York	2.21.40	U.S.A.	Washington
28		FRIEDMANN	HEDWIG	36	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Vienna	5767	Panama	5.1.40	Panama	Colón
-- PASSENGERS TAKEN ON AT HAVANNA (CUBA), ON MAY 11, 1940 --																			
29	EXEMPT	SABORIDO	MANUEL	55	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Rivela	Transit Certificate No. 208	Havanna	5.8.40	Spain	La Estrada
30		SANCHEZ	JUAN BAUTISTA	25	M.	S.	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havanna	N.Q.I.V. 606	Havanna	4.19.40	Cuba	Havanna

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-521

-1. 70

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

May 15, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. CASTRO, of the "Acorcagua", from TALPARISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1940
at ny

Joseph H. Gammie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

- 79 Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SHIP M.V. "A CONCA GUA" Y.6 sailing from Ports below, 19 May, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 May

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Male or Female			
1	SAUVIGNÉ	GEORGE EUGENE	21	M. S. Brooklyn, N.York.- May 19.1919		4551.-171 Street.-Flushing.-N.Y. Wilmette, Ill.
2	MEGOWEN	ROBERT LEWIS	21	M. S. Illinois. Ill. Evanston.-Sept. 2nd. 1919		519.-Forest Ave.
3	WEPPLER	CLARENCE	37	M. S. Kirkland Washington.- May 25.1903		Bridge Port.- Wisconsin
4	WEPPLER	MARIAN	23	M. S. Patchgrove.-Wisconsin.- June 12.1907		do.
5	WEPPLER	LELAND HENRY	2	M. S.	American Consulate in La Paz.- Born in La Paz on Nov.28.1937	do.
6	MELLON	SARAH JOSEPHINE	43	F. S. Monaca.-Penna.- July 31.1897		233 East 54 St.New York City
7	ZEGARRA	LETHA	34	M. S. Shenandoah.-Iowa.-Nov.19.1905		106 East Washington Ave. Shenandoah, Iowa.
8	ZEGARRA	JOSEPH EDMUND, Jr.	3	M. S. Cerro de Pasco.-Perú.-	American Consulate in Lima.- Born in Cerro de Pasco.-March28, 1937.-	do.
9	CROW	WALLIS HOWARD	31	M. S. Edgewood, Ill.- Sep.7.1909		Hematite.-Missouri.-
10	WHETTER	ROBERT VERN	34	M. S. Gardena.-North Dakota.-May 18.1906		South Dakota Lead.
11	MURPHY	RICHARD	32	M. S. New York.-N.Y.- April 21.1908		Hotel Saint George.-Brooklyn N.Y.
12	DWYER	BENJAMÍN FRANCIS	29	M. S. New York.-N.Y.- Nov.20.1911		do.
13	ROBEL	ROSALIE	40	F. S.	Supreme Court.-New York.- April 1928.-	260 West.- 44 N.York City
14	COLODNY	MORTIMER	29	M. M. Newark.-New Jersey.-July 21.1911		150 Morningside Ave.Vallejo.-Cal.
15	COLODNY	MARTHA	32	F. M. San Fco.Cal.- Oct.2nd.1907		do.
16	MARTIN	ETHEL	68	F. S. Natchez, Mississippi.- August 21.1871		Fayette Mississippi.-P.O.Box 344
17	KIRKNER	FRANK MOSS	45	M. M. Plain Field.-N.Jersey.-July 28.1895		Waren, New York.- U.S.20 Route
18	KIRKNER	GEORGIA	37	F. M. Sault, St.Marie.-Michigan.- 8.12.1902		do.
19	GRAIN	LESTER DEANE	39	M. S. Kansas.-Peoria.- April 2nd.1901		616 18 St. San Pedro.- Los Angeles. Cal.
20	MICHAELSON	JOHN	17	M. S. Ancon.-C.Zone.- August 22nd. 1923		86-24 - 143 St.- Jamaica, L. Isl.
21	CRISTIANO	VINCENZO	30	M. M. Allendale, N.Jersey.- Nov.17th.1909		353 Fair St. Paterson, N.Jersey
22	DARRAH	QUENA H.D.	27	F. S. Albany, N.Y.- Dec.2nd.1912		330 West 24th St. N.Y.City
23	MC.MILLAN	CLARIE (Shirley Adams)	22	F. S. Detroit, Michigan.-July 17.1918		1619 Albott St.-Detroit
24	KAPLAN	GERTRUDE(Evelyn Andrews)	26	F. S. New York City.-Brooklyn.-April 5.1914		174 Gladstone Ave. Toronto.- Ontario.-Canada
25	WEINER	MOLLY (Joan Anderson)	27	F. S. Cal.Los Angeles.-Oct.22.1902		234 Herzl St. Brooklyn, N.York
26	WILSON	HELEN	21	F. S. Pittsburgh, Penna.- Jan.6.1919		1541 75 St.-New York, Brooklyn
27	RADECKEN	SALLY	58	F. W.	Poland.- Lek1.- March 19.1852	South Heights.-Penna
28	NALLY	ISABELLE	26	F. M. Illinois.-Dec.31st. 1913		1328 Nelson Ave. Bronx, N.York
29	NALLY	ANITA	5	F. S. Illinois.-Jan. 2nd. 1935		Flushing 40-34.-190 St. New York
30	NALLY	JOAN LEE	2	F. S. Illinois.-May 26. 1937		do.

J. Ching U.S. Immigrant Inspector *W. H. H. H.*
MASTER.

28

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

Garcia & Diaz
Marce
for the Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the Chilean ^(Nationality) U.S. Acuagagua
from port of Valparaiso Chile, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 15, 1940, consigned to Garcia & Co.; is now lying at Pale Bay Canal Pier and is expected to sail MAY 20 1940, 1940, for Cristal, C. S., Ecuador, Peru & etc. via United States port of NY First port of call in United States this voyage was NY

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

81

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"ACONCAGUA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, on **MAY 15, 1940**, from the port of **TALCAHUANO, CHILE**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CASTRO	HUMBERTO	18	MASTER	1940 April 20	Valparaiso	No	Yes	35	M.	Spanish American	Chilean	5' 6"	158	None	None	
2	no	MIRANDA	GUIDO		1st. MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"	"	
3	YES	ALCAZAR	MANUEL	8	2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	26	M.	"	"	5' 7"	154	"	"	
4	YES	ROSA	JORGE	5	3rd "	"	"	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	6' 0"	191	"	"	
5	YES	HERNANDEZ	HERNAN	1	4th "	"	"	No	Yes	21	M.	"	"	5' 6"	145	"	"	
6	YES	KAISER	MARIO	1	CADET	"	"	No	Yes	18	M.	"	"	5' 9"	139	"	"	
7	YES	IZQUIERDO	SALVADOR	5	PURSER	"	"	No	Yes	26	M.	"	"	5' 11"	163	"	"	
8	YES	ARAYA	RAUL	2	ASS/PURSER	"	"	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	5' 6"	123	"	"	
9	YES	RIVEROS	JORGE	1	ASS/PURSER	"	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5' 7"	132	"	"	
10	YES	BADE	HEINRICH	2	ASS/PURSER	"	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5' 8"	132	"	"	
11	YES	WOLF	EDMUNDO	33	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	No	Yes	53	M.	"	"	5' 8"	202	"	"	
12		MIRANDA	EMILIO	17	2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	37	M.	"	"	5' 5"	139	"	"	
13	YES	MORALES	ENRIQUE	6	3rd "	"	"	No	Yes	25	M.	"	"	5' 8"	141	"	"	
14	YES	HENRIQUEZ	GUILLERMO	2	4th "	"	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	"	6' 0"	163	"	"	
15	YES	GALDAMES	MANUEL	2	5th "	"	"	No	Yes	20	M.	"	"	6' 0"	178	Cicatr. in the left ear	"	
16	YES	DENEY	PEDRO	2	APP/	"	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5' 10"	150	Cicatr. in the right thumb	"	
17	YES	ELIZALDE	RAUL	3	APP/	"	"	No	Yes	27	M.	"	"	5' 9"	141	None	"	
18	YES	ELGUETA	BENEDICTO	1	APP/	"	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5' 6"	145	"	"	
19	YES	TAPIA	ARTURO	1	APP/	"	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5' 6"	128	"	"	
20	FIRST	MALDONADO	LUIS	15	WIRELESS	"	"	No	Yes	31	M.	"	"	5' 9"	176	"	"	
21	FIRST	ROJAS	ROBERTO	5	RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	"	5' 11"	187	"	"	
22	YES	LARRAIN	RAUL	3	"	"	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5' 9"	158	"	"	
23	FIRST	DUCCI	HECTOR	-	SURGEON	"	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5' 9"	176	"	"	
24	YES	VIDELA	LUIS	32	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	No	Yes	51	M.	"	"	5' 6"	210	"	"	
25	YES	LECKIE	ABRAHAM	1	"	"	"	No	Yes	61	M.	"	"	5' 8"	165	"	"	
26	FIRST	OYARZUN	ZOILO	32	BOASTWAIN	"	"	No	Yes	48	M.	"	"	6' 2"	222	"	"	
27	FIRST	AMPUERO	ARTURO	30	BOASTWAIN'S MATE	"	"	No	Yes	46	M.	"	"	5' 6"	189	"	"	
28	YES	SILVA	PEDRO	3	CARPENTER	"	"	No	Yes	39	M.	"	"	5' 8"	178	"	"	
29	FIRST	GUZMAN	AURELIO	28	LAMP-TIMMER	"	"	No	Yes	48	M.	"	"	5' 6"	163	"	"	
30	YES	ULLOA	LUIS	14	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	No	Yes	29	M.	"	"	5' 10"	172	"	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars or more. See other side.

11-1220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

82

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at N.Y., MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	URIBE	MANUEL	11	QUARTERMASTER	1940 April 20 Valpo.	No	Yes 29	M.	Spanish American	Chilean	5' 5"	130	None	None	
2	YES	SOTO	ANTONIO	16	"	"	No	Yes 40	M.	"	"	5' 11"	152	"	"	
3	FIRST	BARCENA	LIBORIO	20	"	"	No	Yes 49	M.	"	"	5' 5"	141	"	"	
4	YES	TORRES	LUIS	23	SAILOR	"	No	Yes 38	M.	"	"	5' 1"	141	"	"	
5	YES	BARRIA	FRANCISCO	13	"	"	No	Yes 31	M.	"	"	5' 9"	154	"	"	
6	YES	BARRA	LUIS	30	"	"	No	Yes 48	M.	"	"	5' 6"	187	"	"	
7	FIRST	GUTIERREZ	NOLBERTO	27	"	"	No	Yes 43	M.	"	"	5' 6"	154	"	"	
8	FIRST	GONZALEZ	PEDRO	30	"	"	No	Yes 45	M.	"	"	4' 11"	143	"	"	
9	FIRST	TADEO	JOSE	12	"	"	No	Yes 30	M.	"	"	5' 6"	158	"	"	
10	FIRST	Vera	NOLBERTO	13	"	"	No	Yes 34	M.	"	"	5' 6"	143	"	"	
11	FIRST	BARRIA	JORGE	12	"	"	No	Yes 30	M.	"	"	4' 8"	130	"	"	
12	FIRST	PAVEZ	JUAN	15	MESS BOY	"	No	Yes 34	M.	"	"	4' 11"	130	"	"	
13	YES	SANTIBANEZ	ALBERTO	32	DONKEYMAN	"	No	Yes 53	M.	"	"	5' 7"	183	Two fingers out of off	"	
14	YES	CUADRA	EUGENIO	20	GRASER	"	No	Yes 42	M.	"	"	5' 4"	176	None	"	
15	FIRST	MARTINEZ	JUAN	18	GREASER	"	No	Yes 54	M.	"	"	5' 4"	187	"	"	
16	FIRST	LATORRE	COSME	20	"	"	No	Yes 51	M.	"	"	5' 11"	207	"	"	
17	YES	ROJAS	JUAN	10	WIPER	"	No	Yes 39	M.	"	"	5' 7"	132	"	"	
18	FIRST	ROBLES	ANGEL	12	"	"	No	Yes 35	M.	"	"	5' 6"	194	"	"	
19	FIRST	MARTINEZ	LUIS	1	"	"	No	Yes 38	M.	"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	
20	FIRST	SALOMON	DIEGO	26	MESS BOY	"	No	Yes 41	M.	"	"	5' 4"	143	"	"	
21	YES	TISSINETTI	FEDERICO	6	1st ELECTRICIAN	"	No	Yes 32	M.	"	"	5' 8"	143	"	"	
22	YES	ASTORGA	JOSE	10	2nd "	"	No	Yes 39	M.	"	"	5' 10"	190	"	"	
23	YES	ORSTE	CASTRO	22	BARMAN	"	No	Yes 43	M.	"	"	5' 5"	153	"	"	
24	YES	GIL	JOSE T.	15	"	"	No	Yes 32	M.	"	"	5' 11"	195	"	"	
25	YES	CARRASCO	JOSE	24	CHIEF COOK	"	No	Yes 40	M.	"	"	5' 6"	175	"	"	
26	FIRST	CA POS	JOSE	28	2nd "	"	No	Yes 40	M.	"	"	5' 4"	165	"	"	
27	YES	VERGARA	RAMON	11	3rd "	"	No	Yes 33	M.	"	"	5' 4"	128	"	"	
28	FIRST	ECHEVERRIA	JUAN	10	ASS/	"	No	Yes 31	M.	"	"	5' 6"	176	"	"	
29	YES	GUAJARDO	PEDRO	16	BAKER	"	No	Yes 30	M.	"	"	5' 7"	176	"	"	
30	YES	LEYTON	RAUL	1	ASS/BAKER	"	No	Yes 28	M.	"	"	5' 7"	190	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1203

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon prior or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at N. Y., MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GUEVAS	ROSENDO	32	BUTCHER	1940 April 20	Valpar.	No	Yes	58	M.	Spanish American	CHILEAN	5' 7"	176	None	None	
2	YES	VARGAS	HERIBERTO	22	1st DISPENSER	"	"	No	Yes	42	M.	"	"	5' 7"	220	"	"	
3	YES	MARIN	ESTEBAN	13	1st	"	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	"	5' 4"	187	"	"	
4	FIRST	TABILO	ARMANDO	2	2d	"	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5' 6"	139	"	"	
5	YES	VILLARROEL	ANGEL	24	1st WAITER	"	"	No	Yes	44	M.	"	"	5' 6"	187	"	"	
6	YES	BOEHLKE	HERMANN	1	"	"	"	No	Yes	17	M.	"	"	5' 6"	160	"	"	
7	YES	GONZALEZ	TEOFILO	10	"	"	"	No	Yes	50	M.	"	"	5' 5"	133	"	"	
8	YES	MUNOZ	ANGEL	14	1st	"	"	No	Yes	36	M.	"	"	6' 0"	187	"	"	
9	YES	LABRIN	ENRIQUE	3	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M.	"	"	5' 6"	135	"	"	
10	YES	VARGAS	EDMUNDO	18	"	"	"	No	Yes	43	M.	"	"	5' 6"	176	"	"	
11	YES	SOTO	JULIO	20	CABINMAN	"	"	No	Yes	43	M.	"	"	5' 6"	135	"	"	
12	YES	SSORIO	LUIS	18	"	"	"	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	5' 8"	154	"	"	
13	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ALBERTO	15	"	"	"	No	Yes	41	M.	"	"	5' 9"	154	"	"	
14	YES	TORREBLANCA	MIGUEL	11	"	"	"	No	Yes	37	M.	"	"	5' 5"	132	"	"	
15	YES	SALVO	FLAVIO	25	"	"	"	No	Yes	43	M.	"	"	5' 5"	154	"	"	
16	YES	FIGUEROZ	EMILIO	25	"	"	"	No	Yes	44	M.	"	"	5' 6"	179	"	"	
17	YES	REYES	RUDECINDO	25	MESS BOY	"	"	No	Yes	41	M.	"	"	5' 0"	131	"	"	
18	YES	DIAZ	BENJAMIN	18	"	"	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	"	5' 9"	202	"	"	
19	YES	MAUREIRA	ALBERTO	6	"	"	"	No	Yes	33	M.	"	"	5' 9"	195	"	"	
20	YES	UNAMUNA	RAMON	26	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	M.	"	Ecuadorean	5' 7"	169	"	"	
21	FIRST	VORNIZA	PAULO	10	"	"	"	No	Yes	40	M.	"	Chilean	5' 8"	176	"	"	
22	YES	GALVEZ	ROBERTO	25	WATCHMAN	"	"	No	Yes	60	M.	"	"	5' 4"	173	"	"	
23	YES	KRAUSE	ELSA	2	Stewardess	"	"	No	Yes	30	F.	"	"	5' 6"	128	"	"	
24	YES	STEINMEYER	Enrique	2	ASST/PURSER	Apr. 25 '40	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	6' 1"	172	"	"	
25	no	ECK	René	14	"	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5' 8"	135	"	"	
26	yes	MALDONADO	José	30	Saloon Stew.	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5' 6"	165	"	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE

319

AMERICAN CONSULATE

VALPARAISO, CHILE

For the purpose of U.S. entry to
\$2.00 U.S. equal to
\$70.00 Chilean Currency

VALPARAISO, CHILE

SAMUEL A. McILHENNY, Jr.,

VICE CONSUL
APR 25 1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERTO CASTRO MASTER, of the CHILEAN M/V. "AGUACUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AGONCAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 15, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	<u>PE BANDOVAL</u>		<u>José</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>PANTRY-STEW.25.4.40 Valpo.</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Span-Amer.Chilean</u>	<u>5'7"</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>none</u>	<u>none</u>	
2		<u>AMERICAN CONSULATE</u>		<u>Antofagasta, Chile</u>												
3		<u>SEEN APR 28 1940</u>														
4		<u>For the journey to the United States</u>														
5		<u>CLOSED WITH 85 ENTRIES</u>														
6		<u>George H. Adams</u>														
7		<u>See Serial 203</u>														
8		<u>No fee prescribed.</u>														
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO, MASTER, of the m/v "ACONCAGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1946

Joseph J. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

57
15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

85

I, Dr. CHAMILLARD, Surgeon of the FRENCH LINE LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Famille de l'Etat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M&H

Cards Punched	<i>5/29/40</i>
Clocks	<i>M&H</i>
Cards Removed	<i>6/4/40</i>
Cards Checked	<i>M&H</i>
Clocks	

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1940

at Havre, France.



Ser. no. 381

Harry M. Donaldson

Vice Consul of the U.S. at Havre, France
(Signature and title of Consul, Vice Consul, or other authorized official)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	<i>MONO</i> Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	/		/
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	/		/

List

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. INDOCHINOIS

Passengers sailing from

LE HAVRE

May 5th

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	THURNEYSSSEN	ROBERT	32	5	M	M	BARRISTER	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	FRENCH	FRENCH	04-11	PARIS	TRANSIT N° 996	PARIS	15/4/40	FRANCE	PARIS									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers ONE
U. S. citizens
Aliens ONE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 15, 1940

86

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual body, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any other Government (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether making a statement of arrival, departure, or return, as required by statute?	Whether attached and departed	Whether prepared and departed	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it in the United States?	Is it in the United States?									Is it in the United States?	Feet			Inches	
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Is it in the United States?									Is it in the United States?	Is it in the United States?			Feet	Inches
1	FATHER HENRI THURMEYSEN 28 RUE VANNEAU PARIS	CANADA	TORONTO	Y	MYSELF	Y	Y	1935	CAL.	1935	PARENTS TORONTO (CANADA)	Yes	51	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	Br.	Br.	NO
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FRANCH
Owners COMPAGNIE GENERALE TRANSATLANTIQUE
Local Agents AGENT HAVRE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LE MANCHEE, Master, of the M/S "INDOCHINOIS", from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1940

at _____

P. H. Morgan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1-87
PORT OF NEW YORK
MAY 25 1940, 19
I, master of the FRENCH M/S S. S. INDOCHINOIS
(Nationality.)
from port of LE HAVRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 135 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 77 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 58
The above named vessel arrived at this port MAY 15 1940, 19 , consigned to
FRENCH LINE; is now lying at , and is
expected to sail May 25, 1940, 19 , for
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
58		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
MALLET Léon	45	French	MAY.I.I940 - LE HAVRE.
ROUILLER Maurice	42	"	"
COMILIA Jean	46	"	"
PERRIN Marcel	35	"	"
OUTY Yves	38	"	"
RICHARD Raymond	35	"	"
COULAN Auguste	38	"	"
JUNGUENE Marie	40	"	"
LEFORT Bertrand	43	"	"
LOQUET Joseph	45	"	"
JEHANNE Henri	47	"	"
TOUTAIN Louis	38	"	"
DINDAULT Jacques	39	"	"
MAECHLER Albert	46	"	"
POUCHIN Adolphe	41	"	"
PANCHOUT Bernard	39	"	"
AMIOT Celestin	40	"	"
LOSTANLEN Jean	42	"	"
TILLY François	41	"	"
FLOCH Jean	43	"	"
CANNE Jean	40	"	"
ROBIN Georges	43	"	"
LE TYNEVEZ Eugène	43	"	"
AUBERT Mathurin	42	"	"
BRIAND Albert	39	"	"

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED

SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and Where Signed on
MEL Marcel	37	French	MAY.I.I940 - LE HAVRE
PHILIPPE René	38	"	" 80
PERRIER Adolphe	34	"	"
LE PROVOST Armand	36	"	"
CLOU Louis	35	"	"
LEMERCIER Georges	42	"	"
COINTIN André	46	"	"
LORGERE Louis	38	"	"
GUYADER Louis	37	"	"
BOULAIRE François	35	"	"
E GOFF Auguste	34	"	"
LE HENAFF Arthur	33	"	"
LEOUBLET Albert	32	"	"
POEL Yves	30	"	"
ELON Amédée	32	"	"
ODAS Jean	31	"	"
MIN Marcel	32	"	"
UBAN Alexandre	28	"	"

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
58		N O N E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MALLET Léon	45	French	MAY. I. 1940 - LE HAVRE.
ROUILLER Maurice	42	"	"
COMILLA Jean	46	"	"
PERLIN Marcel	35	"	"
OUTY Yves	38	"	"
RICHARD Raymond	35	"	"
COULAN Auguste	38	"	"
JUNGUENE Marie	40	"	"
LEFORT Bertrand	43	"	"
LOQUET Joseph	45	"	"
JEHANNE Henri	47	"	"
TOUTAIN Louis	38	"	"
DINDAULT Jacques	39	"	"
MARCHLER Albert	46	"	"
POUCHIN Adolphe	41	"	"
PANCHOUT Bernard	39	"	"
AMOT Celestin	40	"	"
LOSTANLEN Jean	42	"	"
TILLY François	41	"	"
FLOCH Jean	43	"	"
CANNE Jean	40	"	"
ROBIN Georges	43	"	"
LE TYNEVEZ Eugène	43	"	"
AUBERT Mathurin	42	"	"
BRIAND Albert	39	"	"

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

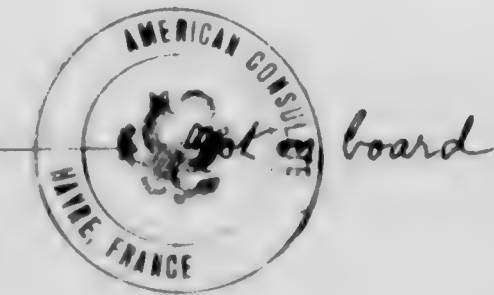
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NI EPERT Jean	29	French	MAY. I. 1940 - LE HAVRE
PI GUIHENNEUC Louis	35	"	"
LE GLATIN Victor	34	"	"
PI COLIN Yves	37	"	"
TASSIN Georges	39	"	"
L CARDIN Edouard	28	"	"
BEVEN Vincent	30	"	"
CI CALVART Arnel	32	"	"
ROUXEL Joseph	28	"	"
LEFEUVRE Marie	26	"	"
TILLOM René	18	"	"
GAMPION Maurice	17	"	"
ROBIN Marcel	18	"	"
SALLARD Albert	32	"	"
GEOFFROY Antoine	34	"	"
VILLENAVE Elie	37	"	"
LE PLAPOUX Pierre	38	"	"
GUIMOND Albert	39	"	"
CORNOU Yves	37	"	"
L GRAVIER André	36	"	"
MAY Achille	38	"	"
LE GAUTHIER Jean	28	"	"
MASSON Eugène	30	"	"
LEC PRUDHOMME Julien	48	"	"
FRESSSEL Mathurin	43	"	"
PAI PRUDHOMME Eugène	41	"	"
GOURVIL Marcel	36	"	"
MII GENDRON Alphonse	38	"	"
HERY Ange	29	"	"
GUR ANGOUMARD Armand	42	"	"
JULOU André	18	"	"
MOR HILLION François	46	"	"
PRUNEAU Louis	37	"	"
URE HERVEOU Francis	39	"	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel INDOCHINOIS, arriving at NEW YORK, May 15, 1940, from the port of LE HAVRE - FRANCE May 5 1940

(1) List	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	YES	LE MANCHEC	Jean	✓ 23	Master	MAY. 1. 40	HAVRE	NO	YES	48	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.7	138	NONE	NO		
2	"	de BEAUDEAN	Raoul	✓ 17	1st Officer	"	"	NO	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"		
3	"	PIRIOU	Hervé	✓ 15	2nd "	"	"	NO	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	140	"	"		
4	"	MAZARGUIL	André	✓ 15	Officer	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	190	"	"		
5	"	LIOT	Georges	✓ 20	Wireless operator Chief	"	"	NO	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	175	"	"		
6	"	DUROUX	Raymond	✓ 20	Engineer	"	"	NO	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	170	"	"		
7	"	LEBORGNE	Henri	✓ 15	Engineer	"	"	NO	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	160	"	"		
8	"	MARZIN	Louis	✓ 13	"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	163	"	"		
9	"	MADEC	Robert	✓ 14	"	"	"	NO	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	183	"	"		
10	"	MASSE	Louis	✓ 16	"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	168	"	"		
11	"	DELAUVE	Louis	✓ 2	"	"	"	NO	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	"		
12	"	RAMONI	Hector	✓ 15	"	"	"	NO	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"		
13	"	L'HORSET	Joseph	✓ 20	Boatswain	"	"	NO	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	134	"	"		
14	"	GUILLOT	Ange	✓ 20	Carpenter	"	"	NO	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	150	"	"		
15	"	BAIRE	Pierre	✓ 15	Sailor	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	160	"	"		
16	"	PERSON	Emile	✓ 18	"	"	"	NO	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	"		
17	"	HESRY	Charles	✓ 13	"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"		
18	"	MODESTE	Amedée	✓ 12	"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	West Indian	"	5.6	150	"	"		
19	"	SOULETTE	Henri	✓ 12	"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	French	"	5.7	153	"	"		
20	"	SELLIN	Louis	✓ 14	"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	156	"	"		
21	"	LE GUEN	Laurent	✓ 15	"	"	"	NO	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	155	"	"		
22	"	LE MACZEC	Louis	✓ 10	"	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	174	"	"		
23	"	GOZIC	Jules	✓ 19	"	"	"	NO	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	158	"	"		
24	NO	HUUSLEGUY	Robert	✓ 2	"	"	"	NO	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	172	"	"		
25	"	JOURDAN	Pierre	✓ 13	"	"	"	NO	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	168	"	"		
26	"	TASSEL	Jean	✓ 15	"	"	"	NO	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	159	"	"		
27	Yes	PRUDHOMME	Raymond	✓ 1	Apprentice	"	"	NO	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	146	"	"		
28	"	LETHURTE	Charles	✓ 16	Oiler	"	"	NO	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	182	"	"		
29	"	DURAND	Roger	✓ 15	"	"	"	NO	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	165	"	"		
30	"	FONTAINE	Delphin	✓ 17	"	"	"	NO	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	164	"	"		



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *First officer*, of the *French m/v Indochinois*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of May

1940

Heard
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, or who shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel INDOCHINOIS

arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 15 1940

1940, from the port of LE HAVRE - France

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS (8.35)

Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether perm- ission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	YES	PAVOI	Alphonse	✓ I4	Oiler	MAY.1.40	Havre	NO	Yes	33	M	West Indian	French	5.6	142	NONE	NO		
2	-"	CLOUET	Henri	✓ I2	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	34	M	French	-"	5.7	183	-"	-"		
3	-"	PICAL CAPRE	Georges	✓ I5	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	34	M	-"	-"	5.6	169	-"	-"		
4	-"	PASTOR	François	✓ I4	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	35	M	-"	-"	5.7	185	-"	-"		
5	NO	GUILLOU	François	✓ I3	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	30	M	-"	-"	5.7	165	-"	-"		
6	Yes	URVOIS	René	✓ I2	Fireman	-"	-"	-"	-"	30	M	-"	-"	5.7	150	-"	-"		
7	-"	ANGLIO	Henri	✓ I5	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	42	M	West Indian	-"	5.7	162	-"	-"		
8	-"	DAGORNE	Jean	✓ I2	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	30	M	French	-"	5.6	153	-"	-"		
9	-"	JALET	Jean	✓ I3	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	36	M	-"	-"	5.6	168	-"	-"		
10	-"	PHILIP	Guillaume	✓ I4	Cleaner	-"	-"	-"	-"	35	M	-"	-"	5.7	158	-"	-"		
11	-"	LE BARS	Yves	✓ I2	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	38	M	-"	-"	5.5	142	-"	-"		
12	NO ^{pt}	AGNES	Georges	✓ I4	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	30	M	-"	-"	5.6	152	-"	-"		
13	-"	THOMAS	Joseph	✓ I2	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	32	M	-"	-"	5.7	161	-"	-"		
14	Yes	URIAC	François	✓ 20	^{de St. Louis} Purveyor	-"	-"	-"	-"	41	M	-"	-"	5.6	158	-"	-"		
15	-"	PARIZOT	René	✓ I2	Cook	-"	-"	-"	-"	32	M	-"	-"	5.5	139	-"	-"		
16	NO ^{pt}	BERREHOUC	Charles	✓ I	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	19	M	-"	-"	5.6	129	-"	-"		
17	Yes	GOUZIE	Edouard	✓ I5	Baker	-"	-"	-"	-"	42	M	-"	-"	5.7	164	-"	-"		
18	NO ^{pt}	L'HOSITS	Lucien	✓ I2	Ass/Cook	-"	-"	-"	-"	28	M	-"	-"	5.7	140	-"	-"		
19	Yes	PERLIN	Christian	✓ 3	Clerk	-"	-"	-"	-"	25	M	-"	-"	5.7	150	-"	-"		
20	-"	HENRY	Pierre	✓ 7	Steward	-"	-"	-"	-"	26	M	-"	-"	5.7	143	-"	-"		
21	-"	DYVANDÉ	Eugène	✓ 9	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	32	M	-"	-"	5.7	144	-"	-"		
22	NO ^{pt}	CHARD	Marcel	✓ 8	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	29	M	-"	-"	5.8	153	-"	-"		
23	-"	BARQUIN	André	✓ 2	Sailor	-"	-"	-"	-"	26	M	-"	-"	5.8	175	-"	-"		
24	-"	BREJOT	Emile	✓ 5	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	27	M	-"	-"	5.7	170	-"	-"		
25	-"	LOSSOUARN	Allain	✓ 5	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	26	M	-"	-"	5.5	147	-"	-"		
26	-"	BREUX	André	✓ 2	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	33	M	-"	-"	5.8	201	-"	-"		
27	-"	MENETRIER	Jean	✓ 2	-"	-"	-"	-"	-"	33	M	-"	-"	5.7	154	-"	-"		
28	-"	HENRY	Séverin	✓ 2	Apprentice	-"	-"	-"	-"	17	M	-"	-"	5.7	127	-"	-"		
29	-"	BILLET	Léon	✓ 20	Master	-"	-"	Yes	-"	45	M	-"	-"	5.7	138	-"	-"		
30	-"	COMILLA	Jean	✓ 23	^{Chief Officer} Master	-"	-"	-"	-"	46	M	-"	-"	5.8	156	-"	-"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master First Officer, of the French m/v Indochinois, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May 1940

J. J. Kung
Immigrant Inspector,

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel INDOCHINOIS, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19 from the port of LE HAVRE - France -

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2073 (2-30) Printed in France.

Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether perm- ission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	NO	LORGERE	Louis	✓	Sailor	MAY.1.40	Havre	Yes	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.6	149	NONE	NO		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
2	"	GUYADER	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	139	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
3	"	BOULAIN	François	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	149	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
4	"	LE GOFF	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
5	"	LE HENAFF	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
6	"	LECOUËLET	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
7	"	PADEL	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	139	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
8	"	MILON	Amédée	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	138	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
9	"	GUEDAS	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
10	"	MORIN	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	142	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
11	"	URBAN	Alexandre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
12	"	EPERT	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	148	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
13	"	GUILHENNEUC	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
14	"	LE GLATIN	Victor	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	158	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
15	"	COLIN	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
16	"	TASSIN	Georges	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	153	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
17	"	CARDIN	Edouard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
18	"	BEVEN	Vincent	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	156	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
19	"	CALMART	Armel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
20	"	ROUXEL	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	147	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
21	"	LE FEUVRE	Marie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	151	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
22	"	TILLON	René	✓	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	143	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
23	"	CALPION	Maurice	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	139	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
24	"	ROBIN	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	129	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
25	"	SAILLARD	Albert	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
26	"	GEOFFROY	Antoine	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	149	"	"		Handwritten: <i>do</i>
27	"	VILLENAVE	Elie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
28	"	LE PLATOUX	Pierre	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	138	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
29	"	GUICHARD	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>
30	"	CORNOU	Yves	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"		Handwritten: <i>Handwritten</i>

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the French m/c "Indochinois", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *May* 19*40*
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel INDOCHINOIS, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19 40, from the port of LE HAVRE - France -

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2013 (7-30) Printed in France.

Mod. 3286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether per- mission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	NO	ROUILLER	Maurice	✓	Master	May 1, 1940	Havre	Yes	Yes	42	M	French	French	5.7	162	NONE	NO	He ships himself	
2	"	PERRIN	Marcel	✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	164	"	"	He ships himself	
3	"	OUTY 99585/68①	Yves	✓	Officer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	172	"	"	He ships himself	
4	"	RICHARD	Raymond	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	168	"	"	He ships himself	
5	"	COULAN 99585/68②	Auguste	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	173	"	"	He ships himself	
6	"	JUNGUERE	Marie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	165	"	"	He ships himself	
7	"	LEFORT	Bertrand	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.8	180	"	"	He ships himself	
8	"	LOQUET	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	174	"	"	He ships himself	
9	"	JERMANE	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.8	184	"	"	He ships himself	
10	"	TOUTAIN 99585/68③	Louis	✓	Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	174	"	"	He ships himself	
11	"	DINDAULT	Jacques	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	165	"	"	He ships himself	
12	"	MAECHLER	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	163	"	"	He ships himself	
13	"	POUCHIN 99585/69④	Adolphe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	159	"	"	He ships himself	
14	"	PANCHOUT	Bernard	✓	Wireless operator	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	He ships himself	
15	"	AMOT 99585/68⑤	Celéstin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	152	"	"	He ships himself	
16	"	LOSTANLEN	Jean	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	168	"	"	He ships himself	
17	"	TILLY	François	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	171	"	"	He ships himself	
18	"	FLOCH	Jean	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	164	"	"	He ships himself	
19	"	GASSE	Jean	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	159	"	"	He ships himself	
20	"	ROBIN	Georges	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	West Indian	"	5.7	148	"	"	He ships himself	
21	"	LE TENEVEZ	Eugène	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	French	"	5.6	149	"	"	He ships himself	
22	"	AUBERT 99585/68⑥	Mathurin	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	153	"	"	He ships himself	
23	"	BEAUD	Albert	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	164	"	"	He ships himself	
24	"	NEL	Marcel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	157	"	"	He ships himself	
25	"	PHILIPPE 99585/68⑦	René	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	161	"	"	He ships himself	
26	"	PERIER	Adolphe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	154	"	"	He ships himself	
27	"	LE PROVOST 99585/68⑧	Armand	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	147	"	"	He ships himself	
28	"	CLOU	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	139	"	"	He ships himself	
29	"	LEMERCIER	Georges	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	143	"	"	He ships himself	
30	"	COINTIN	André	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	148	"	"	He ships himself	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the French s.s. Indochine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May

1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel INDOCHINOIS, arriving at NEW YORK MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of LE HAVRE - France -

L'ATLANTIQUE - PARIS - 2973 (7-36) Printed in France.

Mod. 2286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether perm- ission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	NO	GRAVIER	André	✓	Fireman	MAY 1. 40	HAVRE	Yes	Yes	36	M	French	French	5.7	148	NONE	NO	Residence 5 Avenue	
2	"	MAY	Achille	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	West Indian	"	5.6	139	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
3	"	GAUTHIER	Jean	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	French	"	5.7	143	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
4	"	MASSON	Eugène	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	139	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
5	"	PRUD'HOMME	Julien	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
6	"	FRESSEL	Mathurin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	AFRICAN	"	5.7	139	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
7	"	PROD'HOMME	Eugène	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	French	"	5.8	153	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
8	"	GOURVIL	Marcel	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	149	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
9	"	GENDRON	Alphonse	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	153	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
10	"	HERY	Ange	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	139	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
11	"	ANGOULARD	Armand	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
12	"	JULOU	André	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	137	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
13	"	HILLION	François	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.8	157	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
14	"	PRUNEAU	Louis	✓	Carpentier	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	147	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
15	"	HERVIEU	Francis	✓	Assistant surgeon	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	146	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
16	"	LE BEC	Francis	✓	Ciler	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	138	"	"	Residence 5 Avenue	
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE

No.

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via direct

Seal and
stampHarry M. Deakison
Vice Consul

Date MAY 5 - 1940

LIST CLOSED WITH one hundred and forty-five (145)
MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTERFee No. 384
\$ 2.00
FrsP. K. K. K. K.
Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the French m/v "Indochinois", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1946

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Lithuanian. |
| Armenian. | Magyar. |
| Bohemian. | Mexican. |
| Bosnian. | Montenegrin. |
| Bulgarian. | Moravian. |
| Chinese. | Pacific Islander. |
| Croatian. | Polish. |
| Cuban. | Portuguese. |
| Dalmatian. | Roumanian. |
| Dutch. | Russian. |
| East Indian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| English. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Servian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish American. |
| Herzegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian (north). | Welsh. |
| Italian (south). | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Japanese. | |
| Korean. | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

94

1-3
3-1

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the M/S. Kungsholm, employed by owners do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

MADE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41231 BILLED MAY 27 1940

MAY 15 1940

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

UNFIS PASSED 5/29/40
CLOS mkh
Cards Removed 6/4/40
Cards Booked mkh
State M. N.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some one authorized to administer oaths.

5-15-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PREPARED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	em. Stay	in transit	U. S. CITIZENS	U. S. A. NATIVES	PROF. U. S. A. RELIGIOUS	U. S. A. GROUPS	U. S. A. ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN						5					2	7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												1
3rd CLASS	1											
TOTAL	1					5					2	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Albanian. | Greek. | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes. |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | |
| Bulgarian. | Italian. | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Japanese. | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Korean. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Latvian. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish-American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Estonian. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Filipino. | Negro. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Finnish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| Flemish. | Polish. | |
| French. | Portuguese. | |
| German. | Roumanian. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	5	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1		1
Total	3	5	8

7 Cruise pass. ref. (2 C. it.)
1 M/C cruise incl.
(See form 628 for remaining cruise pass.)

Kungsholm
Swedish American Line

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kungsholm. Passengers sailing from Nassau, May 12, 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, May 15, 1940

List
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or
stamped
9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whether he advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or whether he advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whether he advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or whether he advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.										
1	Brother: Reginald Hall, Nassau, Bahamas	Bahamas		yes Employer	yes yes	1940	Miami	Mar. 1940	Hotel Lombardy, 111 E. 56th str., N.Y.C.	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 11	fair	brown	brown
2	Mother: Mrs. E. Hamilton, Eng-40 Berkely Sq., London England	England		yes self	yes yes	1939	N.Y.	Apr. 1940	" " "	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	5 11	fair	brown	grey
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsen, Master, of the A/S Kungsholm, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 15 1940

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

96

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the M/S Kungsholm, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 15 1940 day of 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES


"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this  must
be typewritten or printed

NEW YORK

MAY 15th

19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén, Master, of the S/S Kungsholm, from New York & Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ellsén

MAY 15 1940

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

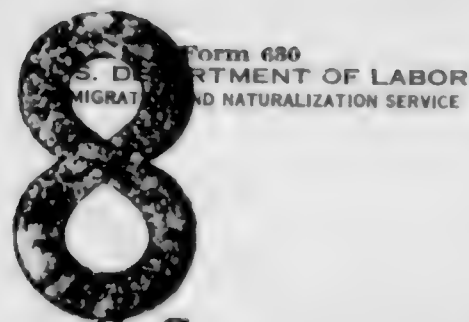
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

98

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. unwholy Sailing from Nassau, May 12, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, May 17, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Bush	James	56		m	m	Racine, Wis., May 10, 1884		Nassau, I.L.P., Bahamas
2	do	Ethel	52		f	m	Longers, N.Y., June 29 1888		" " "
3	Gardiny	Frances	62		f	s		Supreme Court, New York, Mar. 10 1924	1894 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Odman	Nelson	45		m	m		Supreme Court, New York, Dec. 8 1920	"White Hills" Manchester, Mass.
5	do	Margaret	34		f	m		" " " " " "	" " " " " "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1. 99

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the m/s Kungsholm, employes by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19 40

at New York

Forough Khan
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 15th, 19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deposited within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to do business in the United States	Whether alien intends to do other work in the United States		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Anders Karlstedt Balköping, Sweden.		U.S.A.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no		5/4	40	Friend Mr. Gillis Leyon 196 Burns Str. Forest Hills N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	150	brown	grey	
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Ellsén Master, of the M/S Kungsholm, from Havanna and Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellsén

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 19 40

at New York

Joseph H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Kunze 1/15

Name	Age	Nationality
Augustsson Oskar	58	Swedish
Blomander Sven	22	"
Furhagen Curt	22	"
Stähle Gösta	22	"
Larsson Albin	40	"
Nielsen P.	20	Danish
Hanson Roy	19	American
Dowski Charles	42	"
Gunn Larry	34	"
Villani Joseph	34	"
De Pascale Nich.	22	"
Ashley Martin	30	"
Amand Rudy	31	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

101

PORT OF - New York, N. Y.

May 25th 1940

I, master of the Swedish M. E. S. Kungsholm
(Nationality)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>440</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>8</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>14</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>4</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>13</u>	Total crew this date	<u>429</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 15th, 1940, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is expected to sail May 25th, 1940, for Nassau, Bahamas and Havana, Cuba via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When, and where signed on
Lundström Yngve	20	Swedish	New York, Dec. 20, 1939
Börjesson Carl	39	"	Gothenburg, May. 13, 1939
Håkansson Karl	33	"	" Oct. 2, 1939
Andersson Bengt	21	"	" Oct. 2, 1939
Olsson Lennart	19	"	" Oct. 2, 1939
Svensson Stig			New York Oct. 30, 1939
Gustafsson Nils	37	"	Gothenburg, Oct. 2, 1939
Haglund Frank	27	"	New York Dec. 20, 1939

RECEIVED
MAY 28 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

2B9-ny

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Lundbom Eric	19	Swedish	New York, Dec. 20, 1939	Ellis Island
Kjellberg Vilbur	32	"	" Oct. 30, 1939	" "
Nilsson Gustaf	33	"	Gothenburg, Oct. 2, 1939	" "
Johansson Alf	22	"	" Oct. 2, 1939	Swedish Hosp, Brooklyn.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

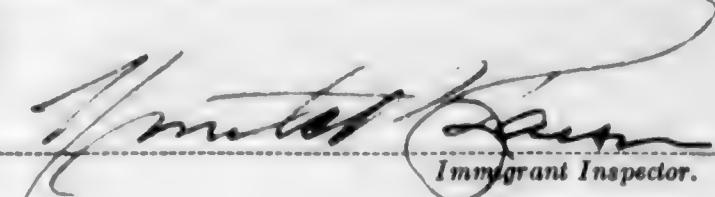
[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSBOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ellsén	Helge	1	Master	6/20-39	Gothen- burg	no	yes	53	m	Scandinav.	Swedish	6/2	154			
2		Olsson	Sjunne	3	2nd Officer	8/2-39	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5/10	155			
3		Sjögren	Gösta	4	" " Jun.	9/1-39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	156			
4		Söderman	Einar	5	3rd Sen.	5/5-40	New York	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/9	167			
5		Sjölin	Per	6	" Jun.	10/4-39	Gothen- burg	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/7	154			
6		Lindahl	Oskar	9	Wireless Op.	2/8-39	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	163			
7		Williamsson	Ernst	10	" " "	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/6	170			
8		Hilding	Gösta	11	" " "	12/6-39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/9	176			
9		Saunderlin	Karl	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5/6	155			
10		Johansson	John	13	Chief Bos'n	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/8	159			
11		Henriksson	Bror	14	2nd "	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	6/-	162			
12		Ljunggren	Gösta	15	3rd "	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6/-	229			
13		Andersson	Karl	16	Storekeeper	12/6-38	"	"	"	80	m	"	"	5/6	149			
14		Pettersson	Dyre	17	Watchman	9/1-39	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5/8	165			
15		Johansson	Gustaf	18	Quartermast	5/13-39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/8	139			
16		Wahlberg	Georg	19	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5/7	185			
17		Hagman	Karl	20	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	6/1	197			
18		Persson	Nils	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/8	160			
19		Andersson	Roy	22	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/7	136			
20		Carlén	Alve	23	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	161			
21		Isaksson	Gösta	25	A/B Seaman	8/2-39	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/5	136			
22		Sjölund	Gösta	26	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/9	165			
23		Lindahl	Erik	27	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/8	146			
24		Lorentzon	Charles	28	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	176			
25		Arvidsson	John	30	"	11/3-39	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5/8	140			
26		Bratreit	Christian	33	Ord. Seaman	9/1-39	New York	"	"	26	m	"	Norway	5/3	136			
27		Elmén	Carl	34	d "	10/4-39	Gothen- burg	"	"	20	m	"	Sweden	5/8	175			
28		Andersson	Göte	35	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	141			
29		Olsson	Karl	36	"	8/20-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/7	158			
30		Karlsson	Alf	37	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	6/-	154			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Elfström	Roy	38	Ord. Seaman	11/3-39	Göteborg	no	yes	18	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/7	136			
2		Strömquist	Bengt	40	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	6/-	171			
3		Andersson	Nils	41	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/1	165			
4		Karlsson	Karl	43	Seaman	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	189			
5		Rundström	Erik	44	"	19/4-39	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/6	130			
6		Vicksten	Oskar	45	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	135			
7		Axelsson	Axel	46	"	19/6-39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/5	146			
8		Andersson	Gunnar	47	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	160			
9		Wallén	Nils	48	Messboy	11/3-39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	135			
10		Andersson	Gösta	49	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	141			
11		Nilsson	Bertil	50	"	11/2-39	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/6	136			
12		Larsson	Ernst	51	"	12/7-39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/6	150			
13		Nilsson	Rune	52	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/10	145			
14		Johansson	Erik	101	Chief Engineer	9/1-39	Göteborg	"	"	52	m	"	"	5/11	131			
15		Toll	Erik	102	1st "	12/6-39	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5/7	141			
16		Vigren	Nils	103	2nd "	5/3-40	New York	"	"	45	m	"	"	5/11	165			
17		Nilsson	John	104	" Junior	8/2-39	Göteborg	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/9	149			
18		Dahlquist	Nils	105	3rd Senior	9/1-39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/6	134			
19		Svensson	Axel	106	" Junior	10/6-39	New York	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	170			
20		Steen	Alfred	107	4th Senior	6/20-39	Göteborg	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	191			
21		Sjögren	Anders	108	" Junior	10/4-39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6/1	148			
22		Nilsson	Sven	109	5th Senior	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	6/-	148			
23		Karlsson	Elis	110	" Junior	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/10	168			
24		Skogman	Anders	111	6th Senior	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6/-	160			
25		Jönsson	Valdemar	112	" Junior	1/6-39	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/10	181			
26		Johansson	Filip	113	7th Senior	6/20-39	Göteborg	"	"	34	m	"	"	6/-	167			
27		Åhrman	Gustaf	114	" Junior	10/4-39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/2	136			
28		Nilsson	Erik	115	Deck Engineer	6/20-39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/8	168			
29		Jonsson	Sven	1505	Electrician	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/9	165			
30		Nilsson	Gustaf	116	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6/-	170			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

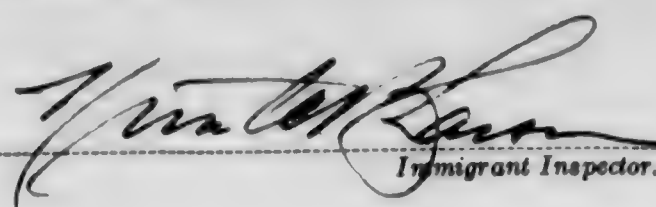
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Lehman	Vilhelm	117	Electrician	12/20-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	46	m	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/10	184			
2		Persson	Per	118	"	11/22-39	New York	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/11	180			
3		Gustafsson	Nils	119	"	10/4-39	Gothenburg	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/11	170			
4		Nyman	Erik	120	"	12/29-39	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	152			
5		Fransson	Erik	122	Mechinist	9/1-39	Gothenburg	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	173			
6		Eriksson	Bror	123	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/3	158			
7		Andersson	Stig	124	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	138			
8		Karlsson	Ernst	125	Storekeeper	12/6-38	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/9	172			
9		Samuelsson	Holger	126	Motorman	9/1-39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/10	161			
10		Dahlgren	Robert	127	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/6	141			
11		Gustafsson	Gösta	128	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/7	134			
12		Kjellberg	Vilbur	129	Med. Held Ob. Lung		11/22-39	New York	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/8	142		
13		Bengtsson	Erik	130	"	5/13-39	Gothenburg	"	"	32	m	"	"	6/-	165			
14		Jönsson	Torsten	131	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/8	152			
15		Lundahl	Algot	133	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/6	143			
16		Petterson	Berno	134	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/8	143			
17		Appel	Folke	135	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/-	176			
18		Levin	Nils	136	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	140			
19		Anderson	Folke	138	2 Motorman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	177			
20		Tengström	Erik	140	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	133			
21		Sjökvist	Torsten	141	"	1/20 40	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	169			
22		Högberg	Sigfrid	142	"	10/4 39	Gothenburg	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	154			
23		Aronson	Gustaf	143	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/3	182			
24		Möller	Erik	144	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	171			
25		Wiberg	Nils	146	Motorappr.	6/20 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	154			
26		Johansson	Alf	147	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	189			
27		Swanson	Stig	148	"	11/22 39	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	145			
28		Karlson	John	152	Messboy	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	112			
29		Jönsson	August	153	Fireman	12/6 38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	170			
30		Carlson	Hans	154	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	150			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSBOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Niklasen	Gustav	155	Fireman	12/6 38	Gothenburg	No	yes	36	Male	Scand.	Swedish	5/8	156			
2		Bengtson	Erik	156	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	178			
3		Hedman	Ernst	201	Purser	10/21 39	New York	"	"	54	"	"	Finnish	6/1	175			
4		Bilén	Hugo Emanuel	202	Ass. "	6/20 39	Gothenb.	"	"	35	"	"	Swedish	6/-	180			
5		Silfverstolpe	Herbert	203	Inform. off.	10/4 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	156			
6		Schoug	Sven	204	Cashier	6/20 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	173			
7		Kilberger	Ingemar	205	Clerk	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	154			
8		Parild	Sölve	206	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	158			
9		Holmberg	Georg	208	Doctor	12/20 39	New York	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/8	165			
10		Sandin	Helga	209	Nurse	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	36	Fem	"	"	5/7	138			
11		Hanson	Gunhild	210	"	4/7 39	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	136			
12		Röding	Charles	211	Med. att:t	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5/9	162			
13		Wihman	Britt	212	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	28	Fem	"	"	5/6	132			
14		Johanson	Charles	213	Storekeeper	9/1 39	"	"	"	46	Male	"	"	5/11	218			
15		Nelin	Alfred	214	Ass. "	12/20 39	New York	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/10	140			
16		Larsson	Tage	215	"	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/4	195			
17		Nilsson	Tekla	216	Linenkeep.	12/6 38	"	"	"	51	Fem	"	"	5/2	170			
18		Sandberg	Verner	217	Printer	9/1 39	"	"	"	55	Male	"	"	5/11	190			
19		Skånberg	Nils	218	Ass. "	10/4 39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	140			
20		Olsson	Helge	219	Carpenter	9/1 39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	165			
21		Velt	Jacob	220	Musician	10/21 39	New York	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	151			
22		Fivel	Oscar	221	"	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	170			
23		Asbrinck	Einar	222	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	154			
24		Gullnäs	Karl Gustaf	223	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	147			
25		Pettersson	Bror Alvar	224	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	167			
26		Carlsson	Emil	225	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	162			
27		Stähle	Nils	226	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	182			
28		Linderöth	Albin	227	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165			
29		Sahlberg	Nils	1221	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	158			
30		Klockhoff	Sara	230	Shopgirl	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	Fem	"	"	5/4	163			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Walter E. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSBOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Svedbäck	Agnes	231	Shop Girl	6/20 39	Gothenburg	No	yes	26	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	114			
2		Green	Evald	232	Barber	12/6 38	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/5	132			
3		Bengtsson	Sven	233	Ass. do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	952			
4		Patterson	Malte	234	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	152			
5		Erixon	Karl Eric	235	"	8/2 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165			
6		Stenkvist	Susanne	236	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	"	"	31	Fem.	"	"	5/4	114			
7		Jönsson	Folke	237	Ass. Barber	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5/9	143			
8		Burgens	Carin	238	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	"	"	41	Fem.	"	"	5/6	134			
9		Berghänel	Rose	239	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	162			
10		Örnberg	Stig	1201	Clerk	5/13 39	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	5/11	143			
11		Nilsson	Sigrid	1202	Nurse	10/4 39	"	"	"	27	Fem.	"	"	5/2	121			
12		Boström	Märtha	1204	Masseuse	12/29 39	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	110			
13		Andersson	Oscar	1206	Ass. Storek.	10/4 39	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/9	159			
14		Aronsson	Marit	1207	Ass. Linenk.	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	33	Fem.	"	"	5/5	132			
15		Hellmar	Ivar	1208	Ass. Printer	1/27 39	New York	"	"	44	Male	"	"	5/8	150			
16		Ahlin	Kristina	1209	Ass. Barber	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	Fem.	"	"	5/8	147			
17		Pryor	Dick	1211	Photograph.	12/7 39	"	"	"	33	Male	British	British	5/10	130			
18		Ovett	George	1212	Ass. do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	143			
19		McQuade	Mary	1213	"	"	"	"	"	40	Fem.	"	"	5/8	125			
20		Dowski	Charles	1223	Musician	5/3 40	New York	"	"	41	Male	American	U.S. A.	5/8	152			
21		Gunn	Larry	1224	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	155			
22		Lumette	Elmo	1225	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	160			
23		Wright	Marlin	1226	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	145			
24		Kingsley	Lawson	1227	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	150			
25		Villani	Joseph	1228	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	153			
26		Robbert	Ingrid	1504	Shop Girl	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	26	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	125			
27		Törnqvist	Per	1508	Clerk	1/20	New York	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5/9	131			
28		Lidholm	Thor Axel	251	Cook	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	150			
29		Johansson	Bror Evald	252	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	128			
30		Kindberg	Gösta	253	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	136			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

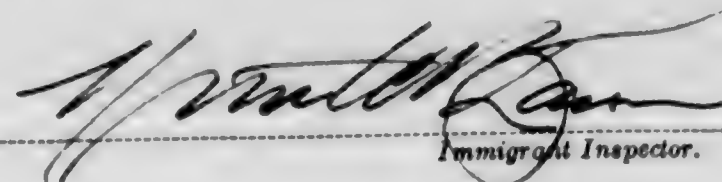
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Stjernfeldt	Tage	254	Cook	5/13 39	Gothen- burg	No	yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	165			
2		Valfridsson	Melker	256	Kitchenboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	154			
3		Olsson	Lennart	257	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	123			
4		Herrgård	Dan	260	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143			
5		Karlsson	Olof	262	Cook	12/6 38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	114			
6		Hedström	Sven	263	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	158			
7		Nilsson	Stig	265	Kitchenboy	12/20 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	180			
8		Haglund	Frank	267	"	12/7 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	150			
9		Svensson	Allan	270	Cook	5/13 39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	134			
10		Pettersson	Heldor	271	"	8/13 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145			
11		Boström	Volmar	272	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	158			
12		Johansson	Birger	273	Kitchenboy	12/6 38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	151			
13		Andersson	Sven	274	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	154			
14		Vestlund	Vide	275	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	184			
15		Nordström	Karl Erik	276	"	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	161			
16		Gustafsson	Harry	277	"	6/12 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	138			
17		Nilsson	Allan	278	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	143			
18		Jansson	Edel	279	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	130			
19		Karlsson	Folke	280	"	9/16 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	175			
20		Fredlund	Erik	281	Ass. Pentrym.	5/13 39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	134			
21		Bergström	Sven	283	"	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160			
22		Nilsson	Nils	284	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	156			
23		Pettersson	Sven	285	Ass. do	12/6 38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	198			
24		Larsson	Gösta	286	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	143			
25		Nilander	Oskar	287	Baker	12/6 38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	154			
26		Kling	Nils	288	Ass. do	10/4 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	143			
27		Andersson	Ingemar	289	Confection.	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	173			
28		Foragren	Karl	290	Ass. do	8/2 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	138			
29		Wallin	Olof	291	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	138			
30		Svensson	Olof	292	"	9/4 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSBOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Maegle	Georg	293	Messboy	12/30-39	New York	No	yes	25	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	180			
2		Sundén	Gunnar	1251	Cook	8/2-39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	123			
3		Fahlström	Per	1252	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	137			
4		Johansson	Lars Erik	1253	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	129			
5		Sandberg	Per	1254	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	146			
6		Kronberg	Stefan	1255	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	154			
7		Borgstedt	Kurt	1256	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	195			
8		Henriksson	Harald	1257	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	160			
9		Persson	Gunnar	1259	"	9/2-39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	160			
10		Lindhahl	Uno	1260	Kitchenboy	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	154			
11		Magnusson	Bror	1261	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	174			
12		Lindgren	Helmer	1263	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	156			
13		Ejelleström	Sven	1266	Ass. Baker	9/1-39	Gothenb.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	132			
14		Jensen	Olof	301	Chief Stew.	6/20-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	180			
15		Ahnstrand	Gunnar	302	Ass. "	10/4-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/-	168			
16		Neuman	Tage	303	Barman	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	140			
17		Sandelius	Ivar	304	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150			
18		Ekberg	Hjalmar	305	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	148			
19		Feldman	Wilhelm	306	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	147			
20		Berglund	John	307	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	147			
21		Olsson	Karl	309	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	136			
22		Håkansson	Karl	310	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	136			
23		Sandström	Erik	312	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	127			
24		Berndtsson	Karl	314	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	143			
25		Olsson	Ivan	316	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	165			
26		Sundquist	Lennart	317	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	143			
27		Vinnberg	Erik	318	"	12/20-38	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	155			
28		Rådström	Sten	319	"	6/20-39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
29		Wallin	Erik	320	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			
30		Nyberg	Holf	322	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 109

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

MAY 15 1940

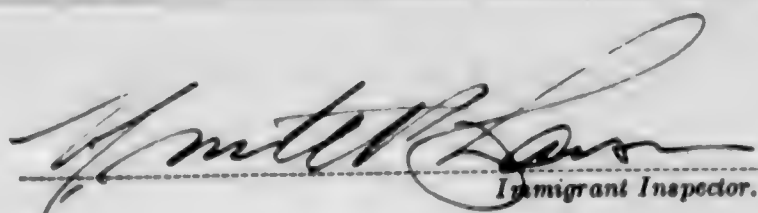
Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSNOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Gustafsson	Karl	323	Waiter	6/20-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	38	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	154			
2		E. Öthman	Kurt	325	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	143			
3		Hindquist	Johan	326	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	167			
4		Kjellström	Anders	330	Ass. Waiter	10/4-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	107			
5		Larsson	Sven	331	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	132			
6		Karlsson	Rune	332	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
7		Axelsson	Sixten	333	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143			
8		Ahrén	Bertil	334	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	143			
9		Randberg	Karl	335	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	141			
10		Appelquist	Gösta	336	Bedstew.	10/4-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	153			
11		Larsson	Theodor	337	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	153			
12		Aberg	Harry	338	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	160			
13		Larsson	Stig	339	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	185			
14		Hultgren	Esthee	340	Stewardess	9/1-39	"	"	"	39	Fem	"	"	5/7	129			
15		Ryberg	Inez	341	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	110			
16		Gullbrand	Stina	342	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132			
17		Schill	Sonja	343	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/1	105			
18		Johansson	Evert	344	Bathstew.	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5/11	158			
19		de Paulis	Ake	345	Ass. "	6/2-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	147			
20		van Ginhoven	Stina	346	Bathsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	24	Fem	"	"	5/6	140			
21		Jönsson	Einar	347	Deckstew.	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5/6	175			
22		Lubeck	Bertil	348	Ass. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160			
23		Svahn	Gustaf	349	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	154			
24		Lundbom	Erik	350	Bagler	12/20-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	154			
25		Olsson	Ray	351	Lift boy	11/22-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	5/8	127			
26		Olsson	Roy	352	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	132			
27		Sundin	Knut	353	Bartender	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	49	"	"	Swedish	6/-	180			
28		Berg	Mats	354	Ass. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	163			
29		Johansson	Yngve	355	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	151			
30		Karlsson	Anders	356	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	129			

Line

Owners

Local Agents


Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

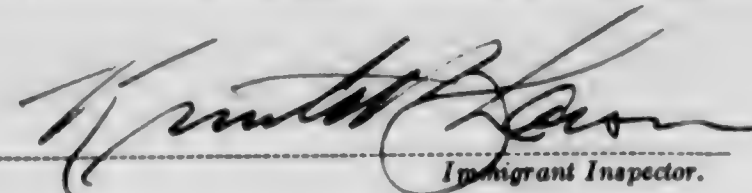
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSBOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Bergström	Adolf	357	man/ Ass. Pantry	5/13-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	20	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/1	171			
2		Pettersson	Knut	358	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147			
3		Lundquist	Stig	360	"	5/13-39	Gothenb.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
4		Jönsson	Gösta	362	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143			
5		Abrahamsson	Knut	363	Messboy	12/20-39	New York	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140			
6		Olofsson	Olof	364	Watchman	9/1-39	Gothenb.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	158			
7		Vilén	Lars	365	Bedsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	147			
8		Svärd	Gunnar	366	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	176			
9		Pålsson	Maj	367	Stewardess	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	Fem	"	"	5/-	100			
10		Koch-Schmidt	Julia	368	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	114			
11		Garmelius	Gunnar	1301	Ass. Chiefst.	"	"	"	"	33	male	"	"	5/10	159			
12		Liebel	Bertil	1302	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160			
13		Torstensson	Lennart	1303	Ass. Waiter	5/13-39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	132			
14		Kviat	Bertil	1305	Waiter	12/7-39	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	165			
15		Lindberg	Sture	1306	"	6/20-39	Gothenb.	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/10	143			
16		Thorhard	Torgny	1307	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	182			
17		Jacobsson	Vide	1308	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	138			
18		Jacobsson	Olof	1318	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	166			
19		Lundström	Yngve	1319	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	140			
20		Jönsson	Sven	1320	"	12/7-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	140			
21		Malmberg	Evert	1330	Ass. Deckst.	8/2-39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	174			
22		Neuman	Valdemar	1331	Busboy	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	132			
23		Elving	Henning	1332	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	167			
24		Kallidin	Bertil	1334	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	160			
25		Olofsson	Kjell	1335	"	9/1-39	Gothenb.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	123			
26		Wiberg	Yngve	1336	"	11/3-39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145			
27		Emner	Sten	1337	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	147			
28		Brick	Folke	1338	"	12/7-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132			
29		Axén	Karl	1339	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	136			
30		Blidberg	Hugo	1341	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	147			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Börjesson	Karl	1344	Ass. Bathst	5/13-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	38	male	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	149			
2		Gustafsson	Sigvard	1346	Sanitary man	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	170			
3		Larsson	Tage	1347	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123			
4		Mellander	Gunnar	1348	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	149			
5		Andersson	Bengt	1351	Waiter	10/-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	145			
6		Norlander	Nore	1352	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	170			
7		Hamboldt	Olof	1354	"	6-20-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	158			
8		Holm	Urban	1357	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	176			
9		Bengtsson	Gunnar	1358	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	165			
10		Ruprecht	Gun	1361	Cashier	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	Fem	"	"	5/8	127			
11		Svärd	Hugo	402	Ass. Chief stew.	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5/9	135			
12		Stendahl	Curt	403	Bartender	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	167			
13		Mellgren	Tore	404	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	118			
14		Wallin	Bror	407	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	118			
15		Franzén	Nils	408	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	118			
16		Larsson	Gustaf	410	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	176			
17		Halfdan	Erik	411	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	141			
18		Björk	Charley	412	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	145			
19		Larsen	Caspard	413	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	Danish	5/5	133			
20		Svensson	Bengt	414	"	11/22-39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5/9	142			
21		Kronholm	Erik	415	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	133			
22		Eriksson	Bengt	416	"	1/20-40	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	142			
23		Adamson	Axel	421	"	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	152			
24		Andersson	Axel	422	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	154			
25		Andersson	Herbert	423	"	5/10-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	167			
26		Bylander	Bror	426	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	154			
27		Nilsson	Stig	427	Ass. Waiter	12/20-39	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	127			
28		Larsson	Roland	429	Bedstew.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	125			
29		Falk	Sigurd	430	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	167			
30		Steen	Ingemar	431	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Neijman	Torsten	432	Bedstew.	5/13-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	36	male	Scandinav.	Swedish	6/-	165			
2		Aronsson	Gunnar	433	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	132			
3		Johnsson	Thure	435	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	158			
4		Räberg	Ernst	436	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136			
5		Cebbel	Olof	437	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	167			
6		Tell	Ebba	438	Stewardess	6/20-39	"	"	"	27	fem	"	"	5/6	145			
7		Samuelsson	Greta	439	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	139			
8		Franzén	Gulli	440	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123			
9		Höijertz	Britta	441	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	151			
10		Berg	Saga	442	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	129			
11		Lindesjö	Britt	443	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	165			
12		Karlstedt	Ruben	444	Bath Att.	12/7-39	New York	YES	"	28	male	"	"	6/1	156			
13		Törnberg	Gunvor	445	"	12/7-39	"	NO	"	26	fem.	"	"	5/7	132			
14		Ohlander	Ralph	446	Deck Stew.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	29	male	"	"	5/10	154			
15		Nilsson	Nils	447	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121			
16		Thurezén	Oliver	448	Bartender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	165			
17		Värner-Rydén	Sixten	449	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	165			
18		Nordberg	Bengt	450	Pantryman	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/4	200			
19		Nilsson	Lars	451	Ass. "	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
20		Persson	Roland	453	Pantryboy	3/2-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	163			
21		Nyman	Erik	454	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
22		Sundberg	Erik	455	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
23		Lindahl	Georg	456	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	160			
24		Ericsson	Sture	1411	Ass. Waiter	12/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	154			
25		Schedin	Arne	1412	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150			
26		Albrektsson	Malte	1420	Bedstew.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	161			
27		Westerberg	Sten	1421	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	172			
28		Särnmark	Inga	1422	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	fem.	"	"	5/9	140			
29		Jurell	Eva	1423	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	131			
30		Goolwing	Saga	1424	"	5/14-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the principal immigration officer shall cause such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the principal immigration officer, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, who has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time been employed on such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or failing to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien, and for each arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or in which the payment of such fine is required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excludable from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100.00 for each such seaman from whom such fine occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGS HOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Andersson	Margit	1425	Stewardess	10/4-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	26	fem.	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/2	110			
2		Martensson	Signe	1426	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132			
3		Elfstrand	Svea	1427	Bathstew.	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	male	"	"	5/11	143			
4		Jonsson	Bo	1429	Ass. Deckst.	12/20-39	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	165			
5		Vilgon	Olof	1433	Ass. Bart.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	136			
6		Jupén	Arne	1434	Pantryboy	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	132			
7		Törnblom	Sven	1436	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	144			
8		Salomonsson	Helge	1440	Sanitary man	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	143			
9		Friberg	Edward	1441	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	149			
10		Svensson	Albert	1442	Watchman	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	180			
11		Malmros	Carl	502	Waiter	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	132			
12		Thunberg	Harry	503	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151			
13		Osterlund	Torsten	504	"	8/12-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	136			
14		Annell	Erik	505	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	141			
15		Lindström	Erland	506	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	138			
16		Axelsson	Olof	507	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	123			
17		Sjöberg	Harry	508	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/2	165			
18		Lundberg	Karl	518	Bedstew.	12/6-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	158			
19		Johansson	Elof	519	"	12/4-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	140			
20		Engman	Arthur	52	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	143			
21		Sunnergren	Volrat	522	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	145			
22		Martensson	Elly	524	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	23	fem.	"	"	5/8	132			
23		Nilsson	Eva	525	"	12/14-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	130			
24		Lindquist	Kajsa	526	"	6/20-39	Gothenb.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	116			
25		Schelin	Sven	530	Pantryman	12/6-38	"	"	"	45	male	"	"	5/8	162			
26		Andersson	Knut	531	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	139			
27		Hansson	Allan	532	Sanitary man	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	156			
28		Ameck	Sune	534	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	148			
29		Melin	Allan	535	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	154			
30		Ekström	Gustaf	536	Bath stew.	6/20-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	148			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Berggren	Uno	537	Watchman	5/13-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	43	male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	165			
2		Elowason	Elia	551	Chief Stew.	12/6-38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	176			
3		Uddman	Stig	553	Waiter	8/1-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	182			
4		Ryberg	Evert	555	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			
5		Medin	Folke	556	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	169			
6		Holmström	Thor	564	Bedstew.	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	136			
7		Andersson	Hugo	565	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	165			
8		Gemzeus	Sixten	566	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	149			
9		Carlsson	Gustaf	567	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	132			
10		Magnusson	Johannes	568	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171			
11		Eriksson	Elia	569	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	132			
12		Boström	Karin	571	Stewardess	12/30-39	New York	"	"	27	fem.	"	"	5/8	132			
13		Streijffert	Aina	572	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	121			
14		Andersson	Mægit	573	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Léo	Jämte	575	Bath Stew.	9/1-39	"	"	"	24	male	"	"	5/9	163			
16		Danielsson	Ake	577	Pantryman	12/6-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	134			
17		Ahlert	Rolf	578	Pantryboy	12/7-39	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	146			
18		Lundström	Per	580	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138			
19		Berggren	Ernst	583	Sanitary man	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	136			
20		Konstansson	Greta	1271	Laundress	12/20-39	New York	"	"	39	fem.	"	"	5/2	176			
21		Johansson	Agnes	1272	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	182			
22		Eriksson	Karin	1273	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	143			
23		Tenggren	Annie	1274	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	142			
24		Johansson	Edit	1275	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114			
25		Andersson	Karin	1276	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140			
26		Ryden	Edit	1277	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	176			
27		Essen-Möller	1279	1279	Laundrer	12/20-39	New York	"	"	24	male	"	"	5/8	158			
28		Staaß	Märtha	1280	Laundress	12/30-39	"	"	"	36	fem.	"	"	5/5	154			
29		Hansson	Carl	1281	Laundrer	12/20-39	"	"	"	32	male	"	"	5/6	147			
30		Busch	Edward	1282	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	132			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T. M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Borg	Sylvia	1283	Laundress	12/30-39	New York	no	yes	25	fem.	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9	148			
2		Scheer	Märtha	1284	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	148			
3		Olasen	Britta	1285	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	134			
4		Borg	Britta	1288	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	146			
5		Huber	Sven	1289	Laundrer	12/20-39	New York	"	"	26	male	"	"	5/9	165			
6		Svensson	Evert	1290	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	171			
7		Bengtsson	Astrid	1291	Laundress	12/30-39	"	"	"	31	fem.	"	"	5/5	142			
8		Ahl	Eva	1292	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	112			
9		Högström	Olof	1294	Laundrer	9/1-39	"	"	"	18	male	"	"	5/8	132			
10		Sterner	Margit	1296	Laundress	12/30-39	New York	"	"	33	fem.	"	"	5/1	119			
11		Berggren	Greta	1297	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	141			
12		Johansson	Margit	1298	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	155			
13		Larsen	Leila	1299	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	132			
14		Persson	Margot	1506	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Lundvall	Balzar	306	Waiter	3/12-40	New York	"	"	50	male	"	"	5/8	224			
16		Svenlin	Harald	1323	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	180			
17		Högberg	Karl	1429	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	160			
18		Brick	Rolf	1322	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160			
19		Olsson	Olle	1324	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	164			
20		Saunderslin	Sven	1252	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	182			
21		Andersson	Donald	579	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	158			
22		Pettersson	Gunnar	1423	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	162			
23		Bengtsson	Sture	1340	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
24		Haglund	Karl	1435	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	165			
25		Gustafsson	Linus	132	Motorman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	210			
26		Svantesson	Gösta	121	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	200			
27		Olson	Don	1511	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	175			
28		Breitkantz	Martin	1510	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	165			
29		Karlsson	Roland	1342	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	155			
30		Rutgersson	Tage	501	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	166			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

K. M. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m/s Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Andersson	Frej	145	Motorman	3/12-40	New York	no	yes	25	male	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/6	155			
2		Gustafsson	Georg	1509	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	185			
3		Sonander	Rustan	533	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	190			
4		Liljengren	Ake	259	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	167			
5		Olson	Rune	258	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	165			
6		Svensson	Erik	268	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145			
7		Wallin	Ake	1258	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145			
8		Lundberg	Evert	29	Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	195			
9		Abrahamsson	Arvid	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	163			
10		Olsson	Erik	31	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	190			
11		Nilsson	Folke	1265	Ass. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	164			
12		Lundquist	Ingemar	39	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	160			
13		Aberg	Karl	1293	Laundrer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	175			
14		Nordlander	John	2	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	180			
15		Forster	Teodor	201	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5/8	190			
16		Kjellgren	Tore	271	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinav.	"	5/8	165			
17		Bengtsson	Robert	1353	Waiter	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/9	190			
18		Persson	Folke	1264	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	165			
19		Stanton	Francis	151	Messboy	2/16-40	Honolulu	YES	P.F.	27	"	British	British	5/11	160			
20		Jönsson	Hilbert	1333	Pantryboy	8/1	Gothenburg	No	"	29	"	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	160			
21		Closed with four hundred forty (440) names members of crew																
22		<i>[Signature]</i>																
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1290

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, MAY 10 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

[Signature]

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH - 440 -

FILE NO 2276 FILE 2-00



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

May

1940

Forouglum
Immigrant Inspector.

Ellsen
Master

5/15

15
3
450

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

117 Number /

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M. S. S. "KINKA MARU" sailing from Manila, Mar. 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, May 15, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jennings	Olive	47		F	M	July 8, 1892, Jersey City, New Jersey.	USPP 490	61 S. Follerton Ave., Montclair, New Jersey.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total: One (1) Passenger Only.

*Shore Case
5/15/40*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

118

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M.S. "Kinka Maru"

Sailing from

Kobe, Japan

April 15, 1940

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 15, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Grubb	Francis A.	55		M.	M.	Dayton, Ohio - Sept 24, 1884	USIP 454248	c/o C.L. Wells & Co., 724 S. Spring Street, Los Angeles, Calif, U.S.A.
2	Grubb	Mabel H.	55		F.	M.	Paterson, N.J., - Aug. 9, 1884	USIP 454248	Same as above.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total:- Two (2) Passengers Only.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

119

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M. S. S. "KINKA MARU" Sailing from Yokohama, April 18, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, May 15, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sprowles	Alberta B.	67		F	S	August 16, 1872, Philadelphia, Pa.		4833 Griscom St., Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Comeau	Beatrice	34		F	S	November 6, 1905, Lexington, Mass.		c/o State Department, Washington, D. C.
3	Beckley	Robbin	29		F	S	May 13, 1911, Lead City, South Dakota.		Herrolo Ave., Athens, Ohio.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total: Three (3) Passengers Only.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 27 1940

1-3
arr. 5-15-40

Kimberly Moore

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

120PORT OF New York, N.Y......

May 18th....., 1940.

I, master of the Japanese ~~SSR~~ MS. "KINKA MARU"
(Nationality.)

from port of Yokohama, Japan, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 53 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port. nil..... Total crew this date. 53.....

The above named vessel arrived at this port.....May 15th....., 1940 consigned to
 ---Kokusai Line----- was ~~now~~ lying at Pier wt. 33rd St. and is
 expected to sail.....May 18th....., 1940 for Philadelphia.....
 via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
 this voyage was ~~Los Angeles, Calif.~~ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JAPANESE KINKA MARU, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 15 1940, from the port of MANILA, P.I. & JAPAN

KINKA MARU MAY 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	ISHII	SABURO	28 Years	Captain	28/2/'38	Kobe	No	Yes	52	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5'3"	126	N11	
2	"	ISHII	TATSUZO	10 "	Chief Officer	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"	
3	"	FUJIMURA	YASUJI	3 "	2nd "	30/11/'38	Ujina	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"	
4	P.E. First	KAWASAKI	KANETOMO	3 "	3rd "	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"	
5	"	KOMATSUBARA	SADAO	14 "	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"	
6	First	KAMO	HIDEO	0 "	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"	
7	Yes	MIYAMOTO	GIICHI	2 "	Purser	14/6/'39	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"	
8	"	TAKAHARA	HIROSHI	1 "	2nd "	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	109	"	
9	"	TSUCHIDA	TERU	18 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"	
10	"	NAKAMURA	MANZO	10 "	1st "	22/7/'39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"	
11	"	TANABE	TOKUTARO	7 "	Jr. "	5/6/'39	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'0"	110	"	
12	P.E. First	KAWAI	MASAMI	6 "	2nd "	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
13	Yes	AOKI	KANJI	16 "	3rd "	24/2/'39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	185	"	
14	First	KAKEYA	TERUJI	0 "	App. "	17/4/'40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"	
15	Yes	KUNIYA	SEIETSU	18 "	Boatswain	22/7/'39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'1"	108	"	
16	"	AOYAMA	MASANAO	12 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'1"	108	"	
17	"	MATSUOKA	KOICHI	15 "	Q'ter Master	3/11/'39	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	133	"	
18	"	SAKI	KUBOHIRO	12 "	"	26/10/'39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'0"	108	"	
19	P.E. First	HASHIMOTO	GENICHI	10 "	"	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'1"	125	"	
20	Yes	TAZAWA	KYOJI	10 "	Sailor	26/10/'39	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'0"	110	"	
21	"	HOMMA	MASAICHI	8 "	"	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"	
22	"	KOBAYASHI	SHOICHI	5 "	"	24/2/'39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'0"	121	"	
23	"	TAKAHASHI	YOICHI	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1"	123	"	
24	"	TAKATSU	SHOICHI	3 "	"	1/9/'38	Ujina	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"	
25	"	KOHAYAGAWA	TOMOSABURO	2 "	"	23/12/'38	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	133	"	
26	First	NAKAMA	HARUKA	3 "	"	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"	
27	Yes	KANETANI	SABURO	1 "	"	8/12/'39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
28	First	HIRAMATSU	HAJIME	0 "	"	14/3/'40	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	130	"	
29	Yes	HOSAKA	KOJIRO	30 "	No. 1 Oiler	28/2/'38	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'2"	125	"	
30	"	SHINAGAWA	FUKUICHI	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	133	"	
31	"	TANAKA	TOTA	17 "	"	24/2/'39	Yokohama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"	
32	"	SASAKI	MAKOTO	15 "	"	21/6/'38	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"	
33	P.E. First	SATO	TERUFUMI	16 "	"	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	128	"	
34	"	ONO	AISHIRO	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"	
35	Yes	HIGA	YOSHIO	15 "	"	8/12/'39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	133	"	
36	"	ASAMI	TAKESHI	10 "	"	31/10/'39	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	131	"	
37	"	YAGI	KENJI	10 "	Fireman	5/3/'38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"	
38	"	HAMAZAKI	CHOTARO	13 "	"	6/6/'39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"	
39	"	OSHITA	HARUO	3 "	"	8/12/'39	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"	
40	"	NAGO	UTAJI	3 "	"	6/11/'39	Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	136	"	

Line Orient / New York Line
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, and 9 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

-122

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KINKA MARU, arriving at N. Y., MAY 15 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
4 1	First	KURIOKA	YUKIMORI	2 Years	Fireman	16/3/'40	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	128	N11	
4 2	Yes	EGUCHI	MITSUO	1 "	"	2/11/'39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"	
4 3	First	SODEYAMA	TAKESHI	0 "	"	14/3/'40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
4 4	Yes	TSUSHIMA	MASATOMI	25 "	Chief Steward	28/2/'38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"	
4 5	First	MURAKAMI	MOTOZO	3 "	Cook	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'0"	126	"	
4 6	Yes	SUWA	MASATOKI	3 "	"	30/10/'39	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	113	"	
4 7	"	SHINOZAKI	TAMOTSU	2 "	"	21/11/'38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	108	"	
4 8	"	SHINAGAWA	SEISAKU	15 "	Boy	1/3/'38	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	117	"	
4 9	"	IWAO	SUMIO	13 "	"	7/11/'38	Ujina	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	131	"	
50	XX	ANDO	SAKAE	2 "	"	25/8/'38	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"	
51	XX P.E. First	KOTANI	NAOZO	4 "	"	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"	
52	XX Yes	TOYOSHIMA	KATSUMI	0 "	"	8/12/'39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	104	"	
53	XX "	CHIHAYA	KIYOTERU	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'9"	100	"	

TOTAL : FIFTY-THREE (53) MEMBERS ONLY



*Seen at Balboa, Canal Zone
May 9, 1940. 2 sheets
Closed with 53 entries including Master
J.D. H. [Signature]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
Port of Balboa,*



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAY 9 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 53 Entries
[Signature]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

-122

Sheet No.

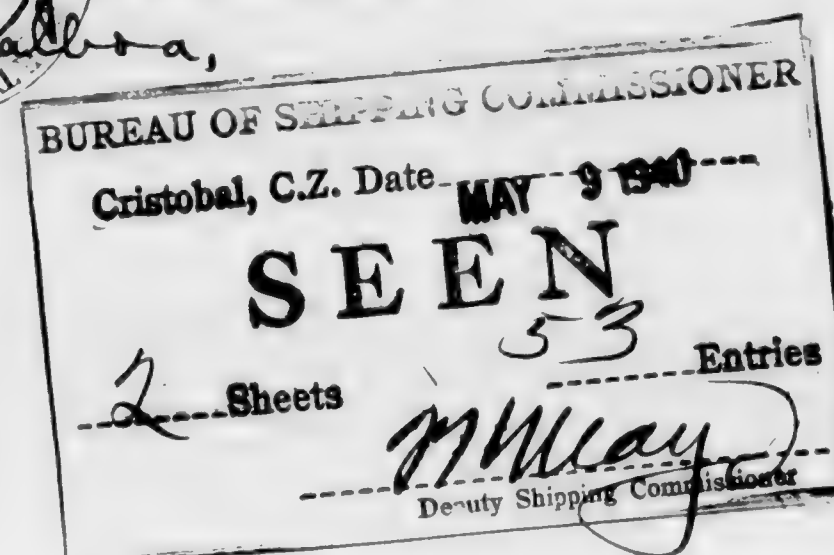
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KINKA MARU, arriving at N. Y., MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
4 1	First	KURIOKA	YUKIMORI	2 Years	Fireman	16/3/'40	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	128	N11	
4 2	Yes	EGUCHI	mitsuo	1 "	"	2/11/'39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"	
4 3	First	SODEYAMA	TAKESHI	0 "	"	14/3/'40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
4 4	Yes	TSUSHIMA	MASATOMI	25 "	Chief Steward	28/2/'38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"	
4 5	First	MURAKAMI	MOTOZO	3 "	Cook	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'0"	126	"	
4 6	Yes	SUWA	MASATOKI	3 "	"	30/10/'39	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	113	"	
4 7	"	SHINOZAKI	TAMOTSU	2 "	"	21/11/'38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	108	"	
4 8	"	SHINAGAWA	SEISAKU	15 "	Boy	1/3/'38	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	117	"	
4 9	"	IWAŌ	SUMIO	13 "	"	7/11/'38	Ujina	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	131	"	
50	Yes	ANDO	SAKAE	2 "	"	25/8/'38	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"	
51	Yes P.E. First	KOTANI	NAOZO	4 "	"	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"	
52	Yes	TOYOSHIMA	KATSUMI	0 "	"	8/12/'39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	104	"	
53	Yes	CHIHAYA	KIYOTERU	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'9"	100	"	

TOTAL : FIFTY-THREE (53) MEMBERS ONLY

*Seen at Balboa, Canal Zone
May 9, 1940. 2 sheets
Closed with 53 entries including Master
J. D. H. [Signature]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
Port of Balboa,*



Line
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

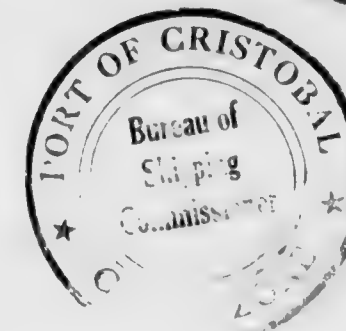
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KINKA MARU, arriving at N. Y., MAY 15 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
4 1	First	KURIOKA	YUKIMORI	2 Years	Fireman	16/3/'40	Kobe	No	Yes	26	M.	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	128	N11	
4 2	Yes	EGUCHI	MITSUO	1 "	"	2/11/'39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"	
4 3	First	SODEYAMA	TAKESHI	0 "	"	14/3/'40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
4 4	Yes	TSUSHIMA	MASATOMI	25 "	Chief Steward	28/2/'38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	129	"	
4 5	First	MURAKAMI	MOTOZO	3 "	Cook	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'0"	126	"	
4 6	Yes	SUWA	MASATOKI	3 "	"	30/10/'39	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	113	"	
4 7	"	SHINOZAKI	TAMOTSU	2 "	"	21/11/'38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	108	"	
4 8	"	SHINAGAWA	SEISAKU	15 "	Boy	1/3/'38	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	117	"	
4 9	"	IWAO	SUMIO	13 "	"	7/11/'38	Ujina	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	131	"	
4 10	"	ANDO	SAKAE	2 "	"	25/8/'38	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"	
51	First	KOTANI	NAOZO	4 "	"	17/4/'40	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"	
52	Yes	TOYOSHIMA	KATSUMI	0 "	"	8/12/'39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	104	"	
53	"	CHIHAYA	KIYOTERU	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'9"	100	"	

TOTAL : FIFTY-THREE (53) MEMBERS ONLY

*Seen at Balboa, Canal Zone
May 9, 1940. 2 sheets
Closed with 53 names including Master
J.D. H. [Signature]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
Port of Balboa,*



Line

Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

P. No. 67-11-9 (2-20-41). Printed in Japan.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information on this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each error. See back sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Ishii Master, of the M.V. Kinka Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1940.

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

5/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted for any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) That an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

123

I, Dr. Carlos P. de la Haza, Surgeon of the Havana Port, Doctors, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such under the authority of University of Havana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 27 1940
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1940 at Havana, Cuba

Service No. 2322
Per W



U.S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES
Havana, Cuba

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7164
Cards Punched 5/29/40
Cards Removed 6/4/40
Cards Checked 7/1/40
Cards

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Imm.	em. Sta.	Imm.	U. S. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	U. S. A. Imm.	
1st. CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>3</u>		<u>3</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>3</u>		<u>3</u>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

124

List -1-

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 15th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to leave to country whence he came, or to some other country, or to the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States										Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												
1	uncle Arturo Hernandez 568 San Rafael St. Habana, Cuba	Cuba	Havana	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	friend German Pedro Diaz 130 w 42nd. St. NYC	returning May 22/40	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	same as above	Cuba	Havana	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	same as above	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	same as above	Cuba	Havana	yes	stepfather	no	no	no	no	no	same as above	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. SEATRAN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 15, 1940, from the port of NEW ORLEANS LA. VIA HAVANA CUBA

SEATRAN N.Y. MAY 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Dalzell	Arnold A.		Master	4-17-40	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	US	US					
2	"	Bray	William L.		Ch. Off.	4-17-40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"					
3	No	Hale	Samuel E.		2nd "	5-9-40	N.O.	"	"	29	"	"	"					
4	Yes	Wenzel	James J		3rd "	4-17-40	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"					
5	"	Lesslie	William P.		Rdo Opr	4-17-40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"					
6	"	Kelly	John J.		AB	4-17-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"					
7	"	Rogosch	Paul		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	37	"	Germ.	1st Papers Germ.	5-7	140			
8	"	Howard	Cecil J		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	26	"	US	US					
9	"	Norm	Oscar		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	48	"	"	"					
10	"	Theriot	Arthur A.		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	31	"	"	"					
11	"	Anina	James		"	5-3-40	"	"	"	38	"	Hawaii	"					
12	"	Boesenberg	Edward		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	64	"	Germ.	US.Nat.					
13	"	Steencken	Emil		OS	4-17-40	"	"	"	26	"	US	US					
14	"	Kaminsky	Felix P		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
15	"	Boyd	Wilkins E.		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"					
16	"	Anderson	Charles H		Ch Engr	4-17-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"					
17	"	Aubert	Hubert F		1st Asst	4-17-40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"					
18	"	Killeen	Frank C		2nd "	4-17-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"					
19	"	Messana	Emil J		3rd "	4-17-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"					
20	"	Jorge	Mario		W.T.	4-17-40	"	"	"	30	"	Pto.Rico	"					
21	"	Ryninger	George P		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	50	"	US	"					
22	"	Phelps	Theodore		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"					
23	"	Domke	Herbert E		Oiler	4-17-40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"					
24	"	Eppinette	Antoine A		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
25	"	Snedeker	Edgar R		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"					
26	"	Rey	Antonio		P.M.	4-17-40	"	"	"	43	"	Spain	US.Nat.					
27	"	Malone	Thomas		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	35	"	US	US					
28	No	King	Lloyd S		"	5-9-40	N.O.	"	"	26	"	"	"					
29	Yes	Ziolkoski	Richard M		Steward	4-17-40	N.Y.	"	"	45	"	Russia	US.Nat.					
30	"	Fernandez	Vincent A.		Ch Cook	4-17-40	"	"	"	41	"	Filop.	Filop.	5-5	145			

Line... SEATRAN LINES INC.
Owners... SEATRAN LINES INC.
Local Agents... SEATRAN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. A. DALZELL

Master, AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAN NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. SEATRAN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MAY 15th, 1940, from the port of NEW ORLEANS, LA. VIA HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ureta	Simeon F		2nd Cook & Baker	4-27-40	N.O.	No	Yes	36	M	Filop.	Filop.	5-3	120			
2	"	Sabido	Inocencio D		Messman	4-17-40	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	"	Filop	5-2	110			
3	"	Garcia	Antonio A		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140			
4	"	Holden	Norman		"	5-3-40	"	"	"	25	"	US	US					
5	"	Prescottano	Anthony		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	50	"	Ital.	US.Nat.					
6	"	Edwards	George		Deck Maint. Eng.	4-17-40	"	"	"	40	"	Sp.Hond.	Hond.	5-6	165			
7	"	Green	James		Maint	4-17-40	"	"	"	52	"	US	US					
8	"	Singleton	William A.		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	52	"	"	"					
9	"	Ellicks	Louis E		"	4-17-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"					
10	No	Russell	Claude A		"	5-9-40	N.O.	"	"	41	"	"	"					
11	No	Bales	George L		Deck Maint	5-9-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
12	No	Fowler	Claude		"	5-9-40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"					

Closed under duty No (15) from new crew

John O. Edging

Capt

JOHN O. EDGING GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, MAY 11 1940

SEEN

on the journey to the
United States via

John O. Edging
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

RECORDED WITH - 41 -
NO. 2921 FILE

Line SEATRAN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL MASTER of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRIN NEW YORK do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. A. DALZELL Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of MAY, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

5/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Name	Age.	Nationality.
Johannes Mundal	21	Norwegian
Baste Matre	20	"
Frank Trondsen	23	"
Alf Lubbe	19	"
Bjoern Zetterstroem	20	"
Thoralf Holten	21	"
Axel Jensen	22	"
Reidar Smith	18	"
John Thoresen	20	"
Kristen Viste	32	"

Benjamin Franklin
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

126

June 4th.

1940

(Nationality.)

S/S. M/V "Nueva Granada"

from port of-----Oslo

from port of 0519-----, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....36

Number of seamen deserted. Nil

Number of seamen discharged 6

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 23

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 10

Total crew this date.....37

The above named vessel arrived at this port..... May 15th.

-, 1940-, consigned to

The Texas Company

--; is now lying at Robins Dry Dock

expected to sail June 5th, 74, is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, and is
 1940, for Covenas

via United States port of

--First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

A. W.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Sverre Johnsen	22	Norwegian	5-24-39 at Oslo	Venereal dis.
Robert Gystad	19	"	3-11-40 at Oslo	Venereal dis.
Oernulf Theodorsen	20	"	8-19-39 at Oslo	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nueva Granada", arriving at New York, May 15, 1940, from the port of Plymouth, 5-15-40

NUEVA-GRANADA

MAY 15 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				Years														
1	Yes	Hornbech	Christian	17	Master	12-5-39	Bordeaux	No	Yes	35	M	Scandinave	Norwegian	5-10	150	None	Never deported	
2	Yes	Pedersen	Emil	8	1st.off.	3-1-39	Hmburg	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"	"
3	Yes	Olsen	Frank	7	2nd. "	3-1-39	Hamburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	"	"
4	Yes	Svenningsen	Svein	9	3rd. "	5-12-39	Bordeaux	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	"	"	"
5	Yes	Pedersen	Halfdan	6	Operator	11-24-39	Arendal	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	175	"	"	"
6	Yes	Dalheim	Gunnar	6	Boatswain	8-19-39	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	"
7	Yes	Svan	Johannes	20	Carpenter	12-5-39	Bordeaux	"	"	39	"	Estonian	Estonian	6-0	180	"	"	"
8	Yes	Theodorsen	Grnulf	2	A.B.	8-19-39	Oslo	"	"	22	"	Scandinave	Norwegian	5-9	155	"	"	"
9	Yes	Moen	Erling	11	A.B.	8-19-39	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	"
10	Yes	Johnsen	Sverre	2	A.B.	5-24-39	Oslo	"	"	22	"	Mid. Cold	5-4 150	ruined	"	"	"	"
11	No	Olsen	Harald	10	A.B.	3-11-40	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	"
12	Yes	Skaret	Bjarne	1	O.S.	7-20-39	Liverpool	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	"
13	No	Strand	Olmar	3	O.S.	3-11-40	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	"	"
14	No	Heggemsnes	Birger	3	O.S.	3-11-40	Oslo	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	"
15	No	Johansen	Björn	2	Youngman	3-11-40	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	"
16	Yes	Norland	Arne	1	"	5-24-39	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	140	"	"	"
17	Yes	Stokke	Nils	1	Deckboy	11-24-39	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	170	"	"	"
18	Yes	Alstad	Alf	1	"	11-24-39	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	"
19	Yes	Nilsen	Harry	6	Pumpman	12-5-39	Bordeaux	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	"
20	No	Jehanson	Enoc	30	Steward	3-5-40	Oslo	"	"	55	"	"	"	6-0	180	"	"	"
21	Yes	Jensen	Ansgar	3	Cook	3-1-39	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	160	"	"	"
22	No	Olsen	Erling	0	Messboy	3-11-40	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	145	"	"	"
23	Yes	Jensen	Norman	16	Chief eng.	3-1-39	Hamburg	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	190	"	"	"
24	Yes	Olsen	Hans	21	1st.ass.	11-25-39	Oslo	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"	"
25	Yes	Tande	Albert	6	2nd. "	5-24-39	Liverpool	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	"	"
26	Yes	Nilsen	Erling	5	3rd. "	8-19-39	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	"	"
27	Yes	Rogne	Olav	3	Electrician	3-1-38	Hmburg	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	170	"	"	"
28	Yes	Hansen	Helmer	18	Motorman	1-5-40	PortArthur	"	"	45	"	"	Swede	5-6	185	"	"	"
29	No	Gulbrandsen	Anker	3	"	3-11-40	Oslo	"	"	31	"	"	Norwegian	5-11	150	"	"	"
30	No	Horn	Gunnar	2 1/2	"	3-11-40	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 130

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nueva Granada", arriving at New York, May 15, 1940, from the port of Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hagen Willy	2	Oiler	3-1-39 Hamburg	No	Yes	18	M	Scandinave	Norwegian	5-7	145	None	Never deported	
2	"	Lillegaard Aane	1	"	3-15-39 Antwerp	No	"	21	"	Med Hold	"	6-0	155	"	"	"
3	"	Dromnes Edvin	1/2	"	11-28-39 Oslo	No	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	"
4	No	Jønssen Bjørn	3	"	3-11-40 Oslo	No	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	160	"	"	"
5	No	Jensen Arthur	0	Engineboy	3-11-40 Oslo	No	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	"	"
6	No	Gistad Robert	0	"	3-11-40 Oslo	No	"	19	"	Med Hold	"	5-8	140	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

closed with thirty-six (36) names including Master
and Women Supp.



Service No. 711. Fee \$2.00
U. S. Gold Equal to Pts. 90 12

Line
Owners
Local Agents Texas Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harlan, of the Nueva Granada, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1940

Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

Carl Bonnell
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

5/15

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

131

I, MARK M. EXLEY M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41228 BILLED MAY 27 1940

Mark Exley
MARK M. EXLEY M.D.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of May, 1940

at New York, New York

U.S. Migrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MEH
Cards Passed 5/29/40
Cards Rejected 6/4/40
Cards Checked 6/4/40
MEX

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	in	Transit	U. S.	Imm.	Transit	U. S.	Imm.	Transit	
1st CABIN	15						49				1	3	68
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
3rd CABIN													
4th CABIN													
5th CABIN													
TOTAL	15						49				1	3	68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	19	49	68
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	19	49	68

23 Fe.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "EXCALIBUR"

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY

MAY 2 1940

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

Imm

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY

MAY 15 1940

1940

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intended to enter in country whence he came, or whether he intended to enter in the United States, or whether he intended to enter in the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he intended to enter in the United States for a permanent purpose)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Date of last departure		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Date of last departure		
1	Beatrice Hitchmough (wife) 9 El Seil St., Helipolis, Cairo, Egypt	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Socony Vacuum Oil Co.	Yes	Yes	1936	N.Y.	1936	Socony Vacuum Oil Co. 26 Broadway, New York City	Bus.	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Blue	None
2	Mr. Mavrokefalo (Father) c/o Demitrino, Cairo, Egypt	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	195 Amity St., Bklyn, N.Y. Mrs. G. R. Surber (friend) 31 May St. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	None
3	Makiel Ajluni (father) Ramallah, Palestine	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	George M. Ajluni (brother) 515 W. Grand River Detroit Mr. Robert Erani, (Brother) 86 Nassau St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	None
4	Mr. Isaac Erani (Father) Isiah St., Kattin's House, Jerusalem	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Brother	\$25	No	1923	N.Y.	1924	Miriam Makiri (Wife) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown
5	Michael Wolff-Makiri (father) Knesset Israel, Jerusalem, Palestine	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.	1924	Miriam Makiri (Wife) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Sallow	Grey	None
6	Isak Mitrani (Brother) Tunvah Export, Tel-Aviv, Palestine	Cal.	Francisco	No	Tunvah Export Co.	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Sallow	Brown	None
7	Bornstern Aron (Sister) Batiam, Palestine	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Sallow	Black	None
8	Dvora Segal (mother) Tel-Aviv Palestine	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Blonde	None
9	Dvora Segal (grandmother) Tel-Aviv, Palestine	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Mother	No	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	3	5	Fair	Brown	Brown
10	Mrs. Hanna Kachan (wife) 40 Zihron Moshe, Jerusalem, Palestine	M.Y.N.	Y.C.	Yes	Self	\$12	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Sallow	Brown	Brown
11	H. Kasakian (brother) P.O.B. 419 Beirut, Lebanon	Mass.	bridge	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Sallow	Black	Several moles on
12	Mr. Nicolas Malouf (father) Kfarakab, Lebanon	Cal.	Angles	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Sallow	Brown	right cheek
13	Mr. Charles Malouf (husband) 3841 Holly Pk. Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.	Cal.	Angles	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Grey right cheek
14	Mr. Charles Malouf (husband) 3841 Holly Pk. Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.	Cal.	Angles	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Grey right cheek
15	Mr. Charles Malouf (husband) 3841 Holly Pk. Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.	Cal.	Angles	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Grey right cheek
16	Mrs. J.S. Yaarsma (Mother) Koudum, Holland	Cal.	Torrance	No	Myself	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Blonde	None
17	U.S. CITIZEN ACCOMPANYING ALIEN WIFE										Home Address-3923 Spencer St., Torrance, Cal.	U. S. CITIZEN	Accompanying Alien Wife									
18	U.S. CITIZEN ACCOMPANYING ALIEN MOTHER										Same as Above	U. S. CITIZEN	Accompanying Alien Mother									
19	U.S. CITIZEN ACCOMPANYING ALIEN MOTHER										Same as Above	U. S. CITIZEN	Accompanying Alien Mother									
20	Polish Embassy, Paris				Yes	Myself	Yes	No			Frederick Jacoby (frd) 90 Pomeroy Terrace, Northampton, Mass.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Sallow	Brown	Brown
21	Bernard Kemme (Brother) Montfoort, Holland	Tex.	Dallas	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1926	Tour	1931	Frank D. Ivey (Friend) 1206 Elmwood St., Dallas, Texas	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Blonde	None
22	Edward Shewell (Bro.) Lower Form, Sevenhampton, England	Cal.	Rafael	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1939	Cal.	1939	c/o Mr. John Parkins (Fri) Marina Highlands, San Rafael, Cal.	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	None
23	Mr. Charles Malouf (husband) 3841 Holly Pk. Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.	Cal.	Angles	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Grey right cheek
24	Mr. Charles Malouf (husband) 3841 Holly Pk. Pl. Los Angeles, Cal.	Cal.	Angles	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1924	N.Y.	1924	Isak Mitrani (Brother) 1325 Lafayette Ave. Bronx, N.Y. 343 Sansome St. San Francisco, California	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Grey right cheek
25	Marguerite Wencelius (Wife) 27 Rue de la Paix, Valdoie, France	Pa.	Swarthmore	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1926	Pa.	1939	Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Blonde	None
26	Mrs. Halla De Domenico (Wife) Leghorn, Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Myself	1-00	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Antonio Pellicone (Uncle) 1662 Cropsey Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	Dark	Black	Brown
27																						
28																						
29																						
30	George C. Luntley (Friend) 88 Rue de Chezy, Neuilly, France	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Brother	Yes	Yes	1918	Wash.	1921	Henri Morin (Brother) 1 Board of Trade, Montreal, Canada	IN TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Owners American Export Lines, Inc.

Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.N. GROVES, MASTER, of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.N. GROVES, MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of May, 1940
at New York, New York

Robert J. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

133
Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" Sailing from GENOA, ITALY, MAY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 19, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
	EMBARKED AT ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT APRIL 18, 1940							
1	GUENO	George	33	M	S	May 14, 1906 Houma, La.	U.S. Passport # 538781	811 Ave. G, Crowley, La.
2	WRIGHT	John Jr.	24	M	S	November 22, 1915 Cranford, N.J.	U.S. Passport # 662180	Mahwah, New Jersey
	EMBARKED AT HAIFA, PALESTINE APRIL 21, 1940							
3	BAKER	Sophie	44	F	M	May 16, 1896 Germany	Naturalized through husband U.S. Passport # 655576	89-30 164th St., Jamaica, L.I.
4	BENNETT	Johnson	41	M	M	October 23, 1898 Kansas City, Mo.	U.S. Passport # 7080	26 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.
5	BENNETT	Sara	39	F	M	January 1, 1901 Kansas City, Mo.	U.S. Passport # 392869	-do-
6	BENNETT	Diana	12	F	S	June 1, 1927 Kansas City, Mo.	U.S. Passport # 152	-do-
7	BENNETT	Johanna	5	F	S	September 20, 1935 Newark, Ohio	U.S. Passport # 152	-do-
8	BERTSCH	Emil	44	M	S	November 5, 1895 Coleman, Wis.	U.S. Passport # 596230	1067 Peterson Ave., Ferndale, Mich.
9	BOOR	Lenora	23	F	M	January 26, 1917 Omaha, Nebraska	U.S. Passport # 1222	1508 119th St., Whiting, Ind.
10	CARLSON	Joseph	55	M	M	August 18, 1884 Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Passport # 44914	179 Minna St., San Francisco, Cal.
11	CARLSON	Elizabeth	54	F	M	February 21, 1886 Smithport, Pa.	U.S. Passport # 44914	-do-
12	FENDERSON	Eunice	46	F	S	October 18, 1893 East Bethel, Minn.	U.S. Passport # 538	3725 Lindale Ave.S., Minneapolis, Minn.
13	FRAZIER,	Olin	35	M	M	June 20, 1904 Caldwell, Kansas	U.S. Passport # 587871	719 S.4th St., Ponca City, Okla.
14	FRAZIER	Lucille	29	F	M	March 29, 1911 Ponca City, Okla.	U.S. Passport # 643314	-do-
15	FRAZIER	Gerard	4	M	S	December 19, 1935 Blackwell, Okla.	U.S. Passport # 643314	-do-
16	GINSBURG	Violet	46	F	M	June 12, 1893 England	District Court of Bklyn, New York June 26, 1928 U.S. Passport # 1230	1608 Union St., Bklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y.
17	GINSBURG	Metika	17	F	S	January 8, 1923 Brooklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 1230	-do-
18	GINSBURG	Herbert	9	M	S	July 7, 1930 Brooklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 1230	-do-
19	GOODBRAD	James	31	M	M	May 29, 1908 Mobile, Ala.	U.S. Passport # 594735	120 Fulton, St., Mobile, Ala.
20	GOODBRAD	Sallie	27	F	M	September 27, 1912 Pascagoula, Miss.	U.S. Passport # 594735	-do-
21	HERFORD	Fred	46	M	M	September 6, 1893 Beaumont, Texas	U.S. Passport # 479851	Grand Prairie, Texas
22	ISRAELS	Sonia	52	F	Wd	September 12, 1887 Russia	Northern District Court of Atlanta, Ga. U.S. Passport # 393884 June 30, 1914	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C., N.Y.
23	KAPLAN	Moses	26	M	S	January 15, 1914 Bklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 1153	139 New Main St., Yonkers, N.Y.
24	ROBY	Clarence	47	M	M	November 30, 1892 Outville, Ohio	U.S. passport # 587995	Pataskala, Ohio
25	ROBY	Pearl	54	F	M	October 12, 1885 Peabody, Kansas	U.S. Passport # 587994	-do-
26	WALSH	Tomas	44	M	S	September 24, 1895 New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 620	1400 Quincy St., N.E., Wash., D.C.
	EMBARKED AT BEIRUT, SYRIA APRIL 23, 1940							
27	DEUTE	Esther	31	F	S	November 17, 1908 Township of Rock, Minn.	U.S. Passport # 342946	Holland, Minn.
28	KHOURI	Edward	31	M	S	March 17, 1909 Syria	Naturalized through parents U.S. Passport # 173	c/o D.C. Andrews Co., 27 Water St. N.Y.
	EMBARKED AT ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT APRIL 24, 1940							
29	BURGESS	Wesley	39	M	M	August 24, 1900 Los Angeles, Cal.	U.S. Passport # 32980	346 Steton Pl., Monrovia, Cal.
30	CHIFMAN	Norris	38	M	M	June 28, 1901 Washington, D.C.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1210	c/o State Dept., Washington, D.C.

U. S. Immigration Inspector
MAY 15 1940

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

134
Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" Sailing from GENOA, ITALY, MAY 2, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 15, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MO.						
	EMBARKED AT ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT APRIL 24, 1940 (cont.)								
1	CHIPMAN	Fanny	35	F	M	February 13, 1905 France	Naturalized through husband U.S. Dip. Passport # 1211	c/o State Dept., Wash., D.C.	
2	GERNER	Russell	47	M	S	July 5, 1892 Washington, Pa.	U.S. Passport # 8862	525 E. Adele St., Anaheim, Cal.	
3	VESEY	Frank	48	M	M	August 14, 1896 Waco, Texas	U.S. Passport # 606100	2110 W. Essex Ave., Chicago, Ill.	
4	WATKINS	Durward	38	M	M	January 17, 1912 Lipscomb Co., Texas	U.S. Passport # 33042	2535 Sycamore Canyon Rd., Santa Bar- bara, Cal.	
5	EMBARKED AT PIRAEUS, GREECE, APRIL 27, 1940	HAWTHORNE	Charles	64	M	M	November 27, 1875 St. Louis, Mo.	U.S. Passport # 5996	Conneautville, Crawford Co., Pa.
6	EMBARKED AT LEGHORN, ITALY APRIL 30, 1940	DURANTINI	Alice	31	F	M	April 18, 1909 Washington, D.C.	U.S. Passport # 409	Oxford Apartments, Ventnor City, N.J.
7	EMBARKED AT GENOA, ITALY MAY 2, 1940	CHEADLE	Henry	49	M	M	May 1, 1891 Cannon Falls, Minn.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 2225	Fort Hamilton, New York
8	CHEADLE	Beatrice	43	F	M	March 24, 1897 Nogales, Arizona	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1952	-do-	
9	CHEADLE	Geoffrey	16	M	S	April 17, 1924 Philippine Islands	U.S. DIP. Passport # 1953	-do-	
10	CUREBANAS	Athanassios	33	M	M	April 6, 1907 Pylos, Greece	District Court of Essex County, New Jersey January 29, 1929 U.S. Passport # 2668	8 Main St., East Orange, N.J.	
11	GEPIERT	Richard	21	M	S	March 19, 1919 Newark, New Jersey	U.S. Passport # 3267	47 N 12th St., Newark, N.J.	
12	HUNTOWSKI	Sylvester	31	M	S	January 12, 1909 Milwaukee, Wis.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1340	212 S. 17th St., Milwaukee, Wis.	
13	IVEY	Eva	31	F	S	February 13, 1909 Tyler, Texas	U.S. Passport # 1928	202 E. 5th St., Dallas, Texas	
14	KNEELAND	Mary	26	F	S	June 14, 1913 Binghamton, N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 366718	21 Amsbury St., Binghamton, N.Y.	
15	MESTRAND	Arthur	59	M	M	September 23, 1880 Wichita, Kansas	U.S. Passport # 272	1410 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.	
16	MACCAFFERTY	Jean	20	F	S	October 14, 1919 Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Passport # 312	Allerton House, 57th St, N.Y.C.,	
17	METZLER	Helen	15	F	S	October 25, 1924 French E. Africa	Naturalized through Parents U.S. Passport # 25	Batesburg, South Carolina	

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

May 15, 1940

40

LINE # 3
MR. FRANK VESEY TRANSFERRED FROM NEW YORK CITIZENS MANIFEST SHEET # 2/TO BOSTON MANIFEST SHEET # 1 LINE # 6

Charles E. Hall

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

135

No. _____

S. S. EXCALIBUR-Amer.Export

arrived May 15, 1940.

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS						
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time											
5M.	1 DE DOMENICO, Paolo,	1st Cl.	1	26	1	Dt. 3/2 Bond 60 days (It.) 99502/1412266 Conley	5/15	49	J.R.			5/17	106	Conley	25 pm.								✓	2	3	2
36M.	2 FITELBERG, Jerzy,	" "	1	26	1	" Bond 60 days 99502/133 (Pol.)	5/15	71	X.S.			5/15	118	X.S.	3 45 pm.								✓	—	1	—
20M.	3 KASAKIAN, Ardaches	Arakid " "	1	12	1	" E. (4E) 99502/133 (Arm.)	5/15	88	K.S.			5/16	117	C.C.	125 pm.								✓	1	2	1
39M.	4 MITRANI, Jako, or Jako Mochonoff		1	7	1	" 3/2 3(2) for 6 mos (Palest.-Heb)						5/15	104	X.S.	3 40 pm.								✓	—	1	—
31F.	5 MORGENSZTERN, Leja,	" "	1	2	1	" Bond 60 mos 99502/133 (Pol.-Heb)	5/15	97	C.C.			5/16	123	K.S.	3 25 pm.								✓	1	2	1

EXCALIBUR 5/15/40-S.I.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41273 BILLED JUN 5-1940

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

6/6/40
6/7/40
M. E. R.

Arr. 5-15-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	2						2	1			2	7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2						2	1			2	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	2	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	2	7

Planned
Mc-186006
Pan American Airways Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane MC-18606
"American Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. Plane MC-18606
"American Clipper"

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

NEW YORK
MAY 15 1940

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane

2—Port

Date

3—Family name

Given name

4—Age

Years

Months

5—Sex

6—Married or single

7—Calling or occupation

8—Able to read and write what languages?

9—Nationality

10—Race or people

11—Place of birth:

Country

City or town

13—Immigration Visa No.

13—Visa issued at

14—Date of visa

15—Last permanent residence:

No.

Street

County

City

16—Weight

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence):

City

Country

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination

20—By whom was passage paid?

21—Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

24—Purpose of coming to United States?

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

26—Whether a polygamist?

27—Whether an anarchist?

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?

31—Condition of health, mental and physical.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?

33—Height feet inches

34—Complexion

35—Color of hair Eyes

36—Marks of identification

(To be signed by Passenger)

NAME IN FULL

[illegible]

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5.39-50

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14.4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC-18606 "American Clipper". Passengers sailing from

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to --	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recently Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date	<small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO.

EXEMPT

NEW YORK

[illegible]

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-5.39-50

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

Person in Charge or Command.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

30

TO

14-00

Line..
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

138

I, L. Murphy, employed by the owners, Surgeon of the M.V. EXCELLENCY, American Export Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regul Medical Registration Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

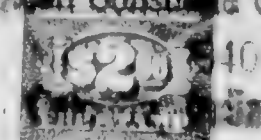
DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 5 - 1940

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1940

at Calcutta, India

American Consul General



Calvin J. H. Baker
Consul of the United States of America at Calcutta, India
(Signature and title of person authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

M&H
Cards Purchased 6/6/40
BY M&H
DATE 6/7/40
BY M&H
OFFICE

arrived

5-15-40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

<u>MDND</u>	<u>Aliens</u>	<u>U.S.C.</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>1st Cabin</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>
<u>Cabin</u>			
<u>2nd Cabin</u>			
<u>Tourist 3rd</u>			
<u>3rd Class</u>			
<u>Total</u>	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>

List -----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. EXCELLENCY. Passengers sailing from CALCUTTA, INDIA, MARCH 19TH, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single	Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Rai	Rai Jaswant Singh	33	6	Male	Merchant	Yes	English & Urdu	Yes	Indian	Sikh	India	Delhi			India	596 Matunga Bombay
2																		
3																		
4	EXEMPT	ahmed	Jalal	31	1	male	married animal attendant	yes	urdu	yes	Br Indian subject by birth	East Ind. - India	Calcutta	61		Calcutta India	March 15, 1940	India Calcutta
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	EXEMPT	MAJ & MDAR	Surendra Nath	22	6	Male	single animal attendant	yes	Bangali	yes	BRIT. INDIA EAST INDIAN subject by birth	Handic	India	Andhakul	64	Calcutta India	16 th March 1940	India Calcutta
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

42

No. Rai Jaswant Singh, Did not sail.

J. Raymond Maste.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. REDMOND ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the M. S. EXCELLENCY, from CALCUTTA, INDIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Redmond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1940
at Boston New York

H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the "VERAGUA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY-ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41232 BILLED MAY 27 1940

M 6/5
Cards Punched 5/29/40
Cards Removed 6/5/40
Cards Checked 6/5/40
Capt. M. V.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40.

at NEW YORK

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at port of arrival, and any other officer authorized to administer oaths. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF. U. S. A. RET. B.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	//					22				3	17	53
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	//					22				3	17	53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>31</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>53</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>31</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>53</u>

18 bit. Cruise fare n/c

Veragua
United Fruit Co.

List **A2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA" Passengers sailing from **PORTS BELON**, **MAY**, 19 **40**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, MV, PV, or RP and give section if so involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		PASSENGERS DEPARTED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MAY 12, 1940, CONTINUED.																			
1	EXEMPT 800 Pd.	WATSON	HELEN	28		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	103-85	St. Andrew	Ex Order PL				Jamaica	St. Andrew	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1947 16th

19. 40.

List 1-2

142

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the "VERAGUA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTYFIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41232 BILLED MAY 27 1940

M. J. K.
Cards Passed 5/29/40
Cards Removed 2/26/40
Cards Shipped 6/5/40
Cards 5/1/40

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40,
at NEW YORK

Edgar C. Joyce
5-16-40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D. POSTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	REF. OF U. S. A. RET. G.	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 18 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	//					22				3	17	53
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 2nd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	//					22				3	17	53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>31</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>53</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>31</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>53</u>

18 tot. Exempt pass n/c

List A2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW, MAY, 19 40

Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW, MAY, 1940																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MAY 12, 1940, CONTINUED.																			
1	EXEMPT	WATSON	HELEN	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	St. Andrew					Jamaica	St. Andrew
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 16th.

19 40.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA", from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.D. Livingston
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

4.1.21
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

143

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE, Surgeon of the "VERAGUA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTYFIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edgar C. Joyce

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40.
at NEW YORK

H. J. Madsen
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. " VERAGUA " Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW , MAY , 1940 .

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

144

List A-1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 16th., 1940.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of an offer, procured or induced, in whole or in part, by the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether inspected and reported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than the time for which he was admitted									Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a longer or shorter period than the time for which he was admitted	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	Wife/ Grace North Sydney, Nova Scotia, Canada	Canada	N.Y. N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	6Wk.	N.Y.	May 1939	Wife/Grace, North Sydney, Nova Scotia, Canada	2Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
2	Husband/ Zeida Medellin, Colombia	Colombia	N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				Hotel McAlpin, New York	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
3	Friend/Mr. G.A. Syme Frontino Gold Mine Segovia, Colombia	England	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				695 Grand St. Bklyn, N.Y.	Visit 6Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
4	Same as Line 3	England	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
5	Friend/Mr. P.F. Shannon El Centro, Colombia	Canada	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	3Da.	N.Y.	Mar. 3 1938	Mother/Margaret, 91 Government Rd. Toronto, Canada	2Da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fr.	Grey	Hazel	None
6	Son/ Jaime Londono Medellin, Colombia	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	3Mo.	N.Y.	1915	Hotel Commodore, N.Y.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
7	With Line 6	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	3Mo.	N.Y.	1915	Hotel Paramount, N.Y.	Visit 1Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fr.	Grey	Br.	None
8	Brother/Jaime Londono Medellin, Colombia	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	4Yr.	N.Y.	1920	"	Visit 1Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fr.	Grey	Br.	None
9	Same as Line 8	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				"	Visit 1Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6		Fr.	Bk.	Br.	None
10	Friend/Mr. G.A. Syme Frontino Gold Mine Segovia, Colombia	England	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				"	Visit 1Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fr.	Bk.	Br.	None
11	Father/J.H. Johnson, 3 Shelton Rd. Wallasey, England	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	1 Da.	N.Y.	1937	Hotel Pennsylvania, N.Y.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fr.	Br.	Blue	Mole on Face
12	Mother/Mrs. M. Dwyer, 9 Hammersmith Ave. Toronto, Canada	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	No Husband	Yes	Yes	1 Da.	N.Y.	1937	Hotel McAlpin, New York	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fr.	Sandy	Grey	None
13	With Line 12	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	No Father	-	Yes	1 Da.	N.Y.	1937	Hotel McAlpin, New York	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Grey	None
14	With Line 12	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	No Father	-	Yes	1 Da.	N.Y.	1937	With Line 12	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	3	3	Fr.	Blond	Grey	None
15	With Line 12	Colombia	N.Y. N.Y.	No Father	-	Yes	1 Da.	N.Y.	1937	With Line 12	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	2	10	Fr.	Red.	Grey	None
16	Daughter/Mrs. David Seivwright, Cross Roads, Jamaica	Jamaica	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				With Line 12	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	2	10	Fr.	Blond	Grey	None
17	Friend/Mr. Gerald McRae, Canadian Bank of Commerce Kingston, Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	1 Mo.	N.Y.	1931	Sister/Mrs. Emelia Jones, 1833-7th Ave. N.Y.C.	Visit 6Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
18	Mother/Mrs. Catherine Johnson Alexandria P.O. Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	6 Yr.	N.Y.	1939	Canadian Bank of Commerce Toronto, Canada	2Da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
19	With Line 18	N.Y.	N.Y.	No Self	Yes	No				Hotel Bristol, N.Y.C.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
20	Husband/Phylus - 1 E. Ave. Camperdown, Constant Spring Jamaica	Jamaica	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				Cousin/Miss Estelle Allen, 276 W. 145 St. N.Y.C.	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
21	Sister/Miss Laura Mair, 106 King St. Kingston, Jamaica	Jamaica	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				With Line 18	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
22	Son/Dr. John Miller, Christiana, Jamaica	Jamaica	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No				Brother/Mr. Ernest Mair, 63 E. 100 St. N.Y.C.	Visit 3Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	Mole on upper lip
23	Mother/Mrs. Lettara Morgan, Trinity Villa, Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	17Yr.	N.Y.	1939	Friends/Mrs. Minna Draper, Lebanon, Missouri	Visit 3Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Mole on right temple
24	Father/Mr. Herbert Muschett, 58 Halfway Tree Rd. Halfway Tree, Jamaica	Canada	N.Y. N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	2Mo.	N.Y.	1939	Daughter/Miss Gloria Morgan, 204 W. 120 St. N.Y.C.	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Bk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
25	Sister/Mrs. Ruth Mair, Springfield P.O. Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	5Yr.	N.Y.	1938	C/O Johnson & Johnson Montreal, Canada	4Da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fr.	Auburn	Blue	None
26	With Line 25	N.Y.	N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	5Yr.	N.Y.	1932	Hotel New Yorker, N.Y.C.	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
27	With Line 25	N.Y.	N.Y.	No Father	Yes	Yes	3 Yr.	N.Y.	1927	Niece/Mrs. Evelyn Walsh, 42 W. 120 St. N.Y.C.	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
28	Wife/Gladys - 33 McCrae Dr. Toronto, Ont. Canada	Canada	N.Y. N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	3Da.	N.Y.	1940	With Line 25	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None
29	Friend/W.T. McFetridge, C/O Bank Nova Scotia, Kingston, Jamaica	Jamaica	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	3Da.	N.Y.	1938	Wife/Gladys - 33 McCrae Dr. Toronto, Canada	1Da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
30	Brother/William Seivwright, Huntingtons Bakery, Cross Roads, Jamaica	Canada	N.Y. N.Y.	No Self	Yes	Yes	1 Wk.	N.Y.	1914	Friend/Severe Payette, Mattawa, Canada	1Da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Slight scar under chin
										Friend/Miss Olive Caynes, 216 W. 138 St. N.Y.C.	Visit 6Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Bk.	Bk.	Bk.	Wart under right eye

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, from KINGSTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40.
at NEW YORK

H. S. Myers
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

145
Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. " VERAGUA " Sailing from PORTS BELOW, MAY, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16th., 19 40.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, MAY 1, 1940.								
1	ATKINS	GEORGE	72	M	M	Jan. 17, 1868, New York, N.Y.		12 S. 15th.Ave.Mt.Vernon,N.Y.
2	ATKINS	GERTRUDE	73	F	M	April 10, 1867, Jersey City, N.J.		" " "
3	BARBIERI	HELENA	32	F	S	March 30, 1908, New York, N.Y.		109-14 Ascau Ave.Forest Hills,N.Y.
4	BRANDT	DOROTHY	27	F	S	Dec. 18, 1912, Wash. D.C.		75 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	BUCHAN	MARY	36	F	S	Sept. 14, 1903, Palmer, Va.		Irrington, Va.
6	CONRADI	HENRY	66	M	W	Sept. 2, 1873, Brooklyn, N.Y.		7108-60 Ave. Maspeth, L.I.N.Y.
7	COOMBE	WILLIAM	42	M	S	Dec. 2, 1897, St. Nicholas, Penn.		149 N. Paxon St. Philadelphia, Penn.
8	EVANS	TIMOTHY	73	M	M	July 15, 1867, Morris Run, Lycoming County, Penn.		4950 Chicago Beach Dr.Chicago,Ill.
9	EVANS	ROSA	69	F	M	Oct. 15, 1870, Morris Run, Lycoming County, Penn.		" " "
10	EVANS	JOHN	30	M	M	June 4, 1909, Rochester, N.Y.		6842 Paxton Ave.Chicago,Ill.
11	EVANS	PRISCILLA	27	F	M	Jan. 20, 1913, Chicago, Ill.		" " "
12	EVANS	WALLACE	35	M	S	Nov. 13, 1904, Jersey Shore, Penn.		Missouri Athletic Club, St. Louis, Mo.
13	FRAZITA	JOSEPHINE	36	F	S		U.S. Supreme Ct. Brooklyn, N.Y. 1925	2918 201 St. Bayside, L.I. N.Y.
14	JOHNSON	GUS	62	M	M		U.S. SUPREME Ct. New York, N.Y. Sept. 25, 1911	111-11 113 St. Ozona Pk. L.I. N.Y.
15	STUDY	JACKSON	57	M	W	July 8, 1883, Tyrone, Penn.		4724 Chester Ave. Phila.Penn.
16	VITTIGLIO	JOSEPHINE	26	F	S	March 19, 1914, San Juan, P.R.		145 Henry St. Bklyn, N.Y.
17	WALTER	FRED	58	M	M	July 18, 1882, Lakeville, Mass.		33 Braemoor Rd. Brockton, Mass.
18	WALTER	CORA	60	F	M	Feb. 18, 1880, Sedgwick, Maine		" " "
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA, MAY 7, 1940.								
19	CUNNINGHAM	DUNCAN	59	M	M		Circuit Court Woonsocket, R.I. 1920	76 N.Main St. Whitinsville,Mass.
20	HOYLE	RINALDO	54	M	S	Dec. 17, 1885, Apponang, R.I.		R.F.D.#4 Putnam, Conn.
21	SMITH	JAMES	30	M	S	July 28, 1909, New York, N.Y.		1317 Sedgwick Ave. N.Y.C.
22	BLAIR	ALFRED	58	M	M	Oct. 20, 1881, Boston, Mass.		96 Wadsworth Terrace, N.Y.C.
23	PRICE	HOWARD	34	M	S	Nov. 24, 1905, Hagerstown, Md.		57 W. 8th. St. New York, N.Y.
24	WARNER	ALLEN	24	M	S	Oct. 12, 1916, Mohnton, Penn.		3 Monroe St. Mohnton, Penn.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, MAY 10, 1940								
25	ANDERSON	WALTER	29	M	S	June 10, 1910 Waburn, Mass.		36 Clark St., Danvers, Mass.
26	BAILEY	HAROLD	42	M	M	Sept. 26, 1898 San Francisco, Calif.		Hotel New Yorker, New York
27	BAILEY	GLADYS	29	F	M	June 17, 1911 Adams, Mass.		do do
28	BENNETT	GRACE	21	F	S		Dec. 26, 1918 Pto. Limon, Costa Rica Born of U.S.Parents	Hotel Seymour, New York
29	DAMLIN	MATHILDA	58	F	M		Through Husband's Papers - Aug. 1917, Boston, Mass.	Wakfield, New Hampshire
30	MEROETH	WILLIAM	9	M	S	April 5, 1931 Boston, Mass.		do do

Line.....UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners...UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "VERAGUA" Sailing from PORTS BELOW, MAY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 18th, 1940

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. MAY 10, 1940, CONTINUED.									
1	KNOWLES	LOUIS	25	✓	M	S	Dec. 4, 1914 Orleans, Mass.		Orleans, Mass.	
2	LINCOLN	RANDOLPH	21	✓	M	S	Oct. 7, 1918 Quincy, Mass.		257 Elm St., No. Attleboro, Mass.	
3	MAC HAIE	WILLIAM	47	✓	M	S	Aug. 20, 1892 Providence, R.I.		Westport, Conn.	
4	VANN	EUGENE ELLIS	56	✓	M	M	Oct. 30, 1883 Hofmann, Alabama		59 Maiden Lane, New York, NY	
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MAY 12, 1940.									
5	BOGLE	C. EVAN	54	✓	M	M		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. July 12, 1912.	26-80 30th. St. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	
6	MATTHIAS	MAXIMILIAN	46	✓	M	S	June 13, 1894, Brooklyn, N.Y.		10929-138 St. Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.	
7	MC LEAN	I. WILLIAM	58	✓	M	M	Nov. 15, 1881, Charlotte, N.C.		C/O Medical Dept. United Fruit Co., Pier 3, North River, N.Y.	
8	MC LEAN	MARY LEE	47	✓	F	M	Feb. 10, 1893, Dallas, N.C.		" "	
9	SANCROFT	AILEEN	14	✓	F	S	Aug. 16, 1926, New York, N.Y.		230 W. 111th. St. New York, N.Y.	
10	WILSON	DORIS	17	✓	F	S	May 5, 1923, Brooklyn, N.Y.		1489 - 5th. Ave. New York, N.Y.	
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. D. Linnemeyer
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

147

May 18th, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Veragua

Total crew at time of arrival	124	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	13	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	16	Total crew this date	127

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16th,, 19 40, consigned to The United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, North River, and is expected to sail May 18th, 19 40, for Cristobal, Limon, Barrios, Habana via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **ONE**

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **MAY 16th**, **1940**, from the port of **KINGSTON, JAMAICA**

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Paid off																		
1	YES	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER D.	✓	Master	4/29/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	MAC NAB	DONALD	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
3	NO	BOYD	JOSEPH	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
4	YES	BURNS	DANIEL	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
5	"	BAMFORD	ROBERT	✓	Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	M	"						
6	"	BAUER	RALPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"						
7	"	DOREMUS	FRANK	✓	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						
8	"	STIEBEL	LOUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
9	NO	SOLIDUM	RAMON	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	Filipino Filipino	5-2	150	None			
10	YES	TANKIN	PEDRO	✓	Carp.Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5	135	None		
11	"	TESSALONA	MAXIMO	✓	Bo's'n.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-3	145	None		
12	NO	EVANS	JOHN	✓	Q'Master	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	KEENAN	ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English British	5-7	155	None			
14	"	CAAMANO	DOMINGO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	CALIZO	MODESTO	✓	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	Filipino Filipino	5-5	150	None			
16	"	GIDUCOS	SIMON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-4	160	None		
17	"	BACOMO	FORTUNATO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	140	None		
18	"	GONZALEZ	FEDERICO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	145	None		
19	"	DE LOS REYES	ANDRES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-1	135	None		
20	NO	NICHOLAS	JULIAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	130	None		
21	YES	HELTRAN	THOMAS	✓	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	140	None		
22	"	REYES	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	135	None		
23	"	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	145	None		
24	"	CASTRO	HUGO	✓	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	140	None		
25	"	PILINGON	ROBERTO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5	145	None		
26	"	NALANGAN	DOMINGO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-5	135	None		
27	"	POSEY	JOHN R., JR.	✓	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	FOX	STACY	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
29	"	KELLY	THOMAS	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
30	"	TUCKER	IRWIN	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**
Owners **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 16th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	VALDES	HUBERT	Musician	4/29/40 N. Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW	"	"	"	"	61	M	"						
3	"	DUNDEY	JAMES	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
4	"	JOYCE	EDGAR C.	Doctor	"	"	"	65	M	"						
5	"	CROSBY	DERMOT	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	40	M	"						
6	"	KING	EARL	2nd "	"	"	"	37	M	"						
7	"	GAULEY	HAROLD	3rd "	"	"	"	31	M	"						
8	"	STETTER	EUGENE	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	44	M	"						
9	"	JONES	JOHN	1st Asst.	"	"	"	43	M	"						
10	"	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	Sr. 2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	49	M	"						
11	"	MEYER	WILHELM	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	39	M	"						
12	"	PARSONS	DANA	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	28	M	"						
13	"	LAHTI	DAVID	Jr. 3rd Asst.	"	"	"	25	M	"						
14	"	LOGAN	THOMAS	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	38	M	"						
15	"	STRONG	GERARD	2nd "	"	"	"	28	M	"						
16	"	BIENIA	JOHN	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	23	M	"						
17	"	KRAEMER	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
18	"	HORN	DONALD	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
19	NO	HOLLEY	CHESTER	Student Observer	"	"	"	24	M	"						
20	YES	REGO	JOSE	Storekeeper	"	"	"	44	M	"						
21	"	REY	MANUEL	OILER	"	"	"	38	M	"						
22	"	SALORIO	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	None		
23	"	FREIRE	NICHOLAS	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	COUCE	JOSE	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
25	"	GARRIDO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
26	"	PENA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
27	"	NUNES	ANTONIO	Fireman	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	155	None		
28	"	PORTOCARRERO	IEOVIGILDO	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	MUINOS	JUAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
30	"	AREVALO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 18th,, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

U. S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION OFFICE																			19-1500																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)																			
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)																			
		Family name	Given name			When	Where																														
Paid Off																																					
1	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		Fireman	4/29/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN																									
2	"	MARTINEZ	LEON		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"																									
3	"	RAMOS	JUAN		Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"																									
4	NO	PHILLIPS	CECIL		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"																									
5	"	SKERRETT	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"																									
6	YES	HALSTEAD	GEORGE		Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"																									
7	"	MAY	BARKSDALE		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"																									
8	"	VANDER ROS	GERARD		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	48	M	"																									
9	NO	HOGAN	GLADYS		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	F	"																									
10	YES	RAASVELDT	VICTORIA		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	"																									
11	"	MICHAELSEN	HELMER		Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"																									
12	"	ABERASTURI	ANTONIO		Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"																									
13	"	ORBE	EUSEBIO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	None																					
14	"	AIMERITO	CARLO		3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN																									
15	"	GONZALEZ	JOSE		4th "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"																									
16	NO	GANGEMI	JOSEPH		5th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"																									
17	YES	COMES	RICARDO		Veg."	"	"	"	"	47	M	"																									
18	"	NAVERAN	NICOMEDEA		Ship's "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"																									
19	NO	PAIJER	RUDOLF		Endman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"																									
20	"	YABUR	MAURICIO		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-7	145	None																					
21	YES	DE MELLO	PASCUAL		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN																									
22	NO	SIERRA	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"																									
23	"	LENTINI	DOMINIC		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"																									
24	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ALVARO		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Cuban	Cuban	5-3	155	None																					
25	"	HALIER	OTTO		Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN																									
26	NO	ANDERSEN	ANDREW		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"																									
27	YES	PARDEE	GLENN		Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	M	"																									
28	"	EGUERROLA	PABLO		Ch. Pantry.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-11	165	None																					
29	NO	KEES	KENNETH		2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN																									
30	YES	DOUAI	BERNARD		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"																									

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 16th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CUSHING	WILLIAM	Storekeeper	4/29/40 N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	BUYS	PETER	Printer	"	"	"	51	M	"						
3	"	MORRIS	EMMANUEL	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	36	M	"						
4	"	MARTINEZ	CELSO	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	37	M	"						
5	"	GONZALEZ	MANUEL	Night Watchman	"	"	"	48	M	"						
6	"	WEIGELT	UDO	Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	51	M	"						
7	"	GRASSER	PERCIVAL	Sm.Rm.Stwd.	"	"	"	43	M	"						
8	"	ROMERO	ARTURO	Gl.Hl.Stwd.	"	"	"	36	M	"						
9	"	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	P.O.Mess.	"	"	"	52	M	"						
10	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	Ch. Mess.	"	"	"	24	M	"						
11	"	NATANSON	SIMON	2nd "	"	"	"	31	M	"						
12	NO	MACONGA	LUCAS	3rd "	"	"	"	23	M	"						
13	YES	MACASAIT	EUGENIO	F. M. Boy	"	"	"	40	M	Filipino	Filipino 5-3	140	None			
14	"	RODRIGUEZ	FRANK	S. M. Boy	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	ANTINORO	JOSEPH	Bellboy	"	"	"	29	M	"						
16	"	ALFONSO	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
17	"	STERN	HERMAN	Barber	"	"	"	38	M	"						
18	"	CORNET	MORTIMER	1st Laundry.	"	"	"	45	M	"						
19	"	CABRERA	RAFAEL	2nd "	"	"	"	35	M	"						
20	"	GENZEN	WILLIAM	B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	36	M	"						
21	"	LEONIS	TELESFRO	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
22	"	DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
23	"	HERNANDEZ	BERNARDO	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
24	"	PYNEN	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
25	NO	KLEINFELDT	BRUNO	Waiter	"	"	"	45	M	"						
26	YES	CLAYTON	SIDNEY	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
27	"	GANE	AMON	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
28	"	GREENFIELD	PHILIP	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
29	"	MARTINEZ	HENRY	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
30	NO	WEYDE	HENRY	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 005

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 16th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

VERAGUA
MAY 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER D.		Master	4/29/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	58	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2		MAC NAB	DONALD		1st Mate					44	M							
3	NO	BOYD	JOSEPH		2nd "					36	M							
4	YES	BURNS	DANIEL		3rd "					25	M							
5		BAMFORD	ROBERT		Cadet					19	M							
6		BAUER	RALPH							18	M							
7		DOREMUS	FRANK		Fire Patrol					55	M							
8		STIEBEL	LOUIS							47	M							
9	NO	SOLIDUM	RAMON		Carpenter					33	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-2	150	None		
10	YES	TANKY	PEDRO		Carp.Mate					28	M			5-5	135	None		
11		TESSALONA	MAXIMO		Bo's'n.					31	M			5-3	145	None		
12	NO	EVANS	JOHN		Q'Master					21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
13	YES	KERNAN	ROBERT							33	M	English	British	5-7	155	None		
14		CAAMANO	DOMINGO							42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15		CALIZO	MODESTO		A.B.Seaman					33	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	150	None		
16		GIDUCOS	SIMON							45	M			5-4	160	None		
17		BACOMO	FORTUNATO							45	M			5-6	140	None		
18		GONZALEZ	FEDERICO							34	M			5-7	145	None		
19		DE LOS REYES	ANDRES							48	M			5-1	135	None		
20	NO	NICHOLAS	JULIAN							45	M			5-6	130	None		
21	YES	BEITRAN	THOMAS		Ord.Seaman					35	M			5-5	140	None		
22		REYES	MANUEL							23	M			5-7	135	None		
23		TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO							30	M			5-5	145	None		
24		CASTRO	HUGO		Maintenance					38	M			5-5	140	None		
25		PILINGON	ROBERTO							36	M			5-5	145	None		
26		NALANGAN	DOMINGO							53	M			5-5	135	None		
27		POSKEY	JOHN R., JR.		Ch. Purser					41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28		FOX	STACY		2nd "					33	M							
29		KELLY	THOMAS		3rd "					25	M							
30		TUCKER	IRWIN		Musician					39	M							

H. J. Murphy May 5/16/40

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 16th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	VALDES	HUBERT	✓	Musician	4/29/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW	✓	"	"	"	"	"	61	M	"						
3	"	DUNLEY	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
4	"	JOYCE	EDGAR C.	✓	Doctor	"	"	"	"	65	M	"						
5	"	CROSBY	DERMOT	✓	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
6	"	KING	EARL	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
7	"	GAULEY	HAROLD	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
8	"	STETTER	EUGENE	✓	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
9	"	JONES	JOHN	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
10	"	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	✓	Sr. 2nd Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
11	"	MEYER	WILHELM	✓	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
12	"	PARSONS	DANA	✓	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
13	"	LAHTI	DAVID	✓	Jr. 3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
14	"	LOGAN	THOMAS	✓	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
15	"	STRONG	GERARD	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
16	"	BIENIA	JOHN	✓	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
17	"	KRAEMER	EDWARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
18	"	HORN	DONALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
19	NO	HOLLEY	CHESTER	✓	Student Observer	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
20	YES	REGO	JOSE	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
21	"	REY	MANUEL	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
22	"	SALORIO	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	None		
23	"	FREIRE	NICHOLAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	COUCE	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
25	"	GARRIDO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
26	"	PENA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
27	"	NUNES	ANTONIO	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	155	None		
28	"	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
29	"	MUINOS	JUAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
30	"	AREVALO	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE

150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 16th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON	✓	Fireman	4/29/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	MARTINEZ	LEON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
3	"	RAMOS	JUAN	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
4	NO	PHILLIPS	CECIL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
5	"	SKERRETT	HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
6	YES	HALSTEAD	GEORGE	✓	Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
7	"	MAY	BARKSDALE	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
8	"	VANDER ROS	GERARD	✓	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
9	NO	HOGAN	GLADYS	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	F	"						
10	YES	RAASVELDT	VICTORIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	F	"						
11	"	MICHAELSEN	HELMER	✓	Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
12	"	ABERASTURI	ANTONIO	✓	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
13	"	ORRE	EUSEBIO	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish 5-8	155	None			
14	"	AIMERITO	CARLO	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	GONZALEZ	JOSE	✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
16	NO	GANGEMI	JOSEPH	✓	5th "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
17	YES	COMES	RICARDO	✓	Veg. "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
18	"	NAVERAN	NICOMEDEA	✓	Ship's "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
19	NO	PAIJER	RUDOLF	✓	Endman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
20	"	YABUR	MAURICIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Cuban	Cuban 5-7	145	None			
21	YES	DE NELLO	PASCUAL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	NO	SIERRA	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
23	"	LENTINI	DOMINIC	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
24	YES	RODRIGUEZ	ALVARO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Cuban	Cuban 5-3	155	None			
25	"	HALIER	OTTO	✓	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	NO	ANDERSEN	ANDREW	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
27	YES	PARDEE	GLENN	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
28	"	EGUERROLA	PABLO	✓	Ch. Pantry.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish 5-11	165	None			
29	NO	KEES	KENNETH	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
30	YES	DOUAI	BERNARD	✓	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (10), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel **AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, **MAY 16th**, **1940**, from the port of **KINGSTON, JAMAICA**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CUSHING WILLIAM	✓	Storekeeper	4/29/40 N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	BUYS PETER	✓	Printer	"	"	"	51	M	"						
3	"	MORRIS EMANUEL	✓	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	36	M	"						
4	"	MARTINEZ CELSO	✓	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	37	M	"						
5	"	GONZALEZ MANUEL	✓	Night Watchman	"	"	"	48	M	"						
6	"	WEIGELT UDO	✓	Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	51	M	"						
7	"	GRASSER PERCIVAL	✓	Sm. Rm. Stwd.	"	"	"	43	M	"						
8	"	ROMERO ARTURO	✓	Gl. Hl. Stwd.	"	"	"	36	M	"						
9	"	RODRIGUEZ JOSE	✓	P.O. Mess.	"	"	"	52	M	"						
10	"	HERNANDEZ GUILLERMO	✓	Ch. Mess.	"	"	"	24	M	"						
11	"	NATANSON SIMON	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	31	M	"						
12	NO	MACONGA LUCAS	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	23	M	"						
13	YES	MACASATT EUGENIO	✓	F. M. Boy	"	"	"	40	M	Filipino	Filipino 5-3	140	None			
14	"	RODRIGUEZ FRANK	✓	S. M. Boy	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
15	"	ANTINORO JOSEPH	✓	Bellboy	"	"	"	29	M	"						
16	"	ALFONSO ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
17	"	STERN HERMAN	✓	Barber	"	"	"	38	M	"						
18	"	CORNET MORTIMER	✓	1st Laundry	"	"	"	45	M	"						
19	"	CABRERA RAFAEL	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	35	M	"						
20	"	GENZEN WILLIAM	✓	B.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	36	M	"						
21	"	LEONIS TELESFRO	✓	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
22	"	DAVIDSON ABRAHAM	✓	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
23	"	BERNANDEZ BERNARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
24	"	PYNNEN JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
25	NO	KLEINFELDT BRUNO	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	45	M	"						
26	YES	CLAYTON SIDNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
27	"	GANE AMON	✓	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
28	"	GREENFIELD PHILIP	✓	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
29	"	MARTINEZ HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
30	NO	WEYDE HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**
Owners **UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY**
Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

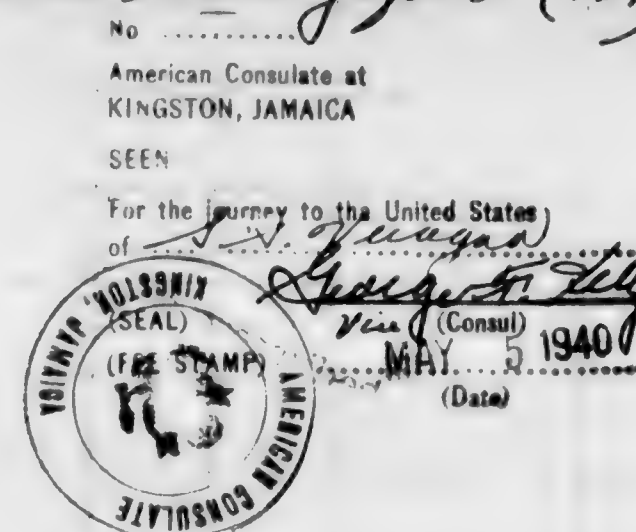
Sheet No. FIVE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 16th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DEL CANO	CALIXTO	✓	Waiter	4/29/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	DESCHAMPS	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
3	"	ANDERSON	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
4	"	BENITEZ	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*closed with one hundred and twenty four (124) members of crew
H. J. Manly May 5/16/40*



Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. VERACUA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. D. Livingston
Master VERACUA

Sworn to before me this 16th day of MAY, 19 40

A. J. May
Immigrant Inspector.

57
116

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear on the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported to the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

MARINE DEPARTMENT
H. J. BACCHUS

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-7619

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

153

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16, 1940, consigned to STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW JERSEY; is now lying at Cartagena, Ven. and is expected to sail May 17, 1940, for Cartagena, Ven. via United States port of Direct this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

RECEIVED
JUN - 1 1964

JUN - 1 1946
RECORD DIVISION
ELLIS Island, N. Y. H.

14-1623

[illegible][illegible]

34-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s T.C.C. McGobb, arriving at New York, May 16, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, P.R.

T.C.C. McGobb MAY 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Hultgren	Frank	35 yrs.	Master	4/22/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	Scan.	USA	5-8	185			
2	Yes	Berry	Edward	25	Ch.Mate					38		Irish		5-11	180			
3	No	Smith	Edwin	22	2nd "					35		English		5-7	210			
4	Yes	Jessen	Harold C.	25	3rd "					44		Scan.		5-10	200			
5	"	Speth	George	20	Ch.Engr.					43		German		5-10	175			
6	No	Johnsen	Sverre	20	1st Asst.					35		Scan.		5-10	235			
7	Yes	Rivas	Maurice B.	15	2nd "					44		Spanish		5-9	180			
8	"	Starratt	Harry P.	12	3rd "					31		Irish		5-10	185			
9	"	Dobbs	Neil R.	12	Radio Opr.					28		Irish		5-9	145			
10	"	McGonely	Emil E.	1/2	Eleen.					34		Irish		5-10	170			
11	"	Kruse	Fredrich	20	Steward					43		German		6-0	170			
12	"	Francisco	George H.	10	Ch.Cook					27		Port.		5-7	155			
13	"	Mickros	Gust	24	Bos'n.					39		Greek		5-10	135			
14	"	Moore	Robert E.	10	Pump.					40		Dutch		5-7	170			
15	"	Kjar	Alfred	15	A.B.					34		Scan.	Denmark	6-4	170			
16	"	Pedersen	John	20	"					35		Scan.	USA	5-7	170			
17	"	Huhn	August, Jr.	12	"					43		English		5-6	150			
18	"	Friere	Jose	15	"					42		Spanish		5-4	145			
19	"	Willis	George F.	36	"					56		Irish		5-6	165			
20	"	Carlsen	Konrad	25	"					44		Scan.		5-5	160			
21	"	Jentschel	Ernest	25	"					44		German		5-3	140			
22	"	Clifton	John S.	2	O.S.					34		Irish		6-1	160			
23	"	Haycock	David W.	4	"					26		English		6-1	180			
24	No	Weeks	George B.	2	"					32		English		5-4	145			
25	Yes	Sultonis	Albert	10	Mach.					29		Lith.		5-9	170			
26	"	Zamora	Frank A.	2	Oiler					27		Spanish		5-6	140			
27	"	Bencal	George	2	"					22		Russian		6-0	155			
28	"	Willadsen	John	5	"					23		Scan.		6-0	170			
29	"	Henry	James P.	14	Stk'r.					33		English		5-9	155			
30	"	Coffey	Edward	20	Fman. WT					46		English		5-5	140			

124 papers

Line Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Owners Marine Department
Local Agents

acutecan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Hultgren, of the S/S T. E. McColl, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1940

F. F. Hultgren
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s T. C. McGobb, arriving at New York, May 16, 1946, from the port of Las Piedras, P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Donavan	James	17 yrs	Fman. & WT	4/22/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	Irish	USA	5-8	190			
2	"	Monk	Joseph E.	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-10	175			
3	Yes	Biondi	Adolfo E.	1/2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	"	Italian	"	5-11	170			
4	"	Lazur	Michael	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Polish	"	5-9	170			
5	"	Ramos	Jose	20	2nd Ck. Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	P.I.	P.I.	5-5	175			
6	"	Bautista	Salvador S.	2	Officer's Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	120			
7	"	Santos	Salvador de los	13	P.O. Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	120			
8	"	Baltazar	Tony	5	Crew Mess.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	105			
9	"	Labrador	Angel E.	15	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	115			
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

o w s h n n i l u p

Line Standard Oil Co. of N.J.
Owners Marine Department
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Hultgren, of the S/S T. C. McCall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

1940

F. F. Hultgren
Master, First or Second Officer

Curran

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Albert S. Luber	33	American	Fred L. Jones	38	American
Jerome Daskin	41	"	Henry L. Ramirez	47	"
Kenneth Carlson	23	"	Antonio Casas	42	"
Robert Tracey	39	"	Miguel del Pelasio	40	"
George W. Jenkins	36	"			
Oliver E. Morgan	32	"			
Edmund E. Bauer	25	"			
Rert H. Schmitz	43	"			
Charles J. Schneider	30	"			
Magnus Melgaard	30	"			
John Cunningham	40	"			
Peter P. Brown	39	"			
Eduardo Munoz	36	"			
Peter Galante	21	"			
Andres Ortiz	39	"			
Enrique Molina	32	"			
Alexander Harper	31	"			
Martin A. Moon	42	"			
William S. Pearson	33	"			
Thomas J.					

SIGNED ON AT BALTIMORE - 5/20/40

Fred L. Jones	37	American
Fred J. Spiegel	37	"
Oliver Archer	29	"
Irvin L. Crosby	21	"
William F. Shuck	21	"

I acknowledge this reference

V. Penn

Master,

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1012

156

PORT OF New York

May 24th, 1940

Santa Teresa

I, master of the American
Wilmington, Del. (Nationality) S. S.

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>48</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>20</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>28</u>	Total crew this date	<u>52</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16th 1940, consigned to Grace Line Inc. Pier 55 N.Y.

expected to sail May 24th, 1940, is now lying at West coast of South America, and is via United States port of New York

this voyage was _____ First port of call in United States _____

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Boferin, Ondaro	41	American	May 16, 1940 at New York, failed to rejoin ship May 19, 1940

RECEIVED

JUN 12 1940

RECORD DIVISION

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

16-10113

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gordon Smith	23	American	Newport News, March 27, 1940
Gerald Rameau	34	"	New York, April 3, 1940
William Keegan	34	"	Newport News, April 3, 1940
Mannol Galias	47	"	" do "
Raymond Harrison	27	"	" do "
Harry Lewis	41	"	New York, N.Y. 10th., 1940
William Stoddart	47	"	" do "
James Guerin	33	"	Newport News - March 27, 1940
Dana Burt	43	"	Baltimore, March 28, 1940
Adrian Harboun	25	"	Newport News, March 27, 1940
Francis Bridges	31	"	" do "
John Baptiste	32	"	" do "
George Calvin	29	"	Baltimore, March 28, 1940
Clifford Leo	33	"	" do "
Herbert Troubridge	38	"	Newport News, March 27, 1940
Horace L. Monout	34	"	Balboa, C.Z., April 13, 1940

THE DISCHARGED WEAPON - Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

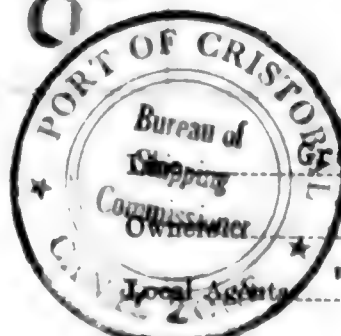
Sheet No. 1 157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Teresa arriving at New York MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of Cristobal

STA. TERESA
MAY 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Zernin	Vladimir	25	Master	1940 March 27	Newport News Va.	yes	Yes	51	M	Russian	U. S. A.	5-10	175	None		
2		Koppang	Sigurd	20	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scandin.	"	6-1	170	"		
3		Smith	Gordon	18	Second "	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	"	6-0	180	"		
4		Renauf	Gerald	14	Third "	April 3	New York	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-7	155	"		
5		Haseloff-	Frederick	10	Jr 3rd "	March 27	Newport- News Va.	"	"	24	M	American	"	5-20	190	"		
6		Moody	Harols	4	Cadet Officer	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11	165	"		
7		Pinkerton	Louis	10	Radio Operator	" 29	Baltimore	"	"	44	M	Hebrew	"	5-6	257	"		
8		Kalanski	Charles	8	Carpenter	" 27	Newport- News Va.	"	"	42	M	Polish	"	5-7	180	"		
9		Keegan	William	12	Bosun	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-5	151	"		
10		Mc Kay	William	4	A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	6-1	166	"		
11		Mc Kay	John	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11	161	"		
12		Montes	Le Roy	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	173	"		
13		Harrison	Raymond	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	153	"		
14		Feriole	Joseph	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Italian	"	5-5	154	"		
15		Gulias	Manuel	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spa-American	"	5-5	157	"		
16		Andrus	John	2	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	"	6-0	164	"		
17		Humphreys	Joseph	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	155	"		
18		Joyce	Joseph	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-1	164	"		
19		Hunt	George	18	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	6-1	185	"		
20		Howes	Harry	16	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5-10	173	"		
21		Baxter	William	8	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	6-1	180	"		
22		Boops	Kenneth	7	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-0	177	"		
23		Hanson	William	6	Jr 3rd Asst.	March 27	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	159	"		
24		Stoddart	William	12	Reef Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scotch	"	5-8	160	"		
25		Hole	Karl	7	Junior Engineer	April 2nd	New York	"	"	25	M	Scandin.	"	5-7	161	"		
26		Guerin	James	9	Chief Electrician	March 27	Newport News	"	"	33	M	American	"	5-11	168	"		
27		Burt	Dan	13	Assistant Electrician	" 28	Baltimore	"	"	43	M	"	"	6-0	169	"		
28		Watters	Samuel	6	Engine Cadet	" 27	Newport News	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-11	158	"		
29		Phipps	Ralph	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	"	5-9	157	"		
30		Garcia	Antonio	16	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	"	5-5	155	"		



Grace Line Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Zernin, Master, of the ss "Santa Teresa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who had left the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

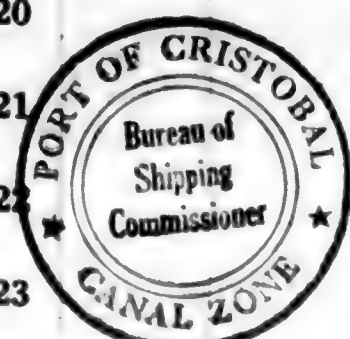
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW -158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Teresa, arriving at New York, May 16, 1940, from the port of Cristobal 7/5/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Dushok	John	5	Oiler	1940 March 27	Newport News	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5-5	154	None		
2		Vaughan	Parinhelt	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	155	None		
3		Gramonitis	Nicholas	16	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Greek	"	5-5	161	None		
4		Ridgell	Edward	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	Male	American	"	5-8	154	None		
5		Narbonne	Adrien	6	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-1	159	None		
6		Bridges	Francis	5	"	"	"	"	"	2	M	"	"	5-8	148	None		
7		Baptist	John	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Portuguese	"	5-9	165	None		
8		Rosillo	Jose Ignacio	12	Purser	April 2	New York	"	"	33	M	Spa-Amer.	"	5-7	145	None		
9		Nation	Charles W.	12	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	26	M	American	"	5-8	156	None		
10		Colvin	George	10	"	March 29	Baltimore	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-0	165	None		
11		Lee	Clifford E.	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	175	None		
12		Kuyper	Peter John	16	Chief Steward	" 27	Newport News	"	"	51	M	Dutch	"	6-0	188	None		
13		Ordaro	Seferino	11	Chief Cook	April 3	New York	"	"	44	M	Spanish	"	6-2	166	None		
14		Jasmer	Fred C.	10	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	41	M	American	"	5-7	170	None		
15		Trowbridge	Norbert	3	Messman	March 27	Newport News	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4	144	None		
16		Kennedy	Ernest	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-0	178	Thumb & middle finger off left hand	Discharged at Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1/10/40 - mutual consent for deportation	
17		Rittenberg	Harry	6	"	April 6	At sea	"	"	45	M	American	"	5-7	168	None		
18		Basalega	Peter	1	Messboy	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	147	None		
19		Hooks	James W.	3	Kitchen Utility	March 27	Newport News	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	182	None		

Closed with forty-nine (49) names



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date APR 10 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 49 Entries

monen.

HORACE L. 4

Messby April 17 Discharged at Antofagasta, Chile, on May 3, 1940 - mutual consent for deportation

J.P. FREE

JAMES

Asst Purser April 27-40 Valparaiso Yes Yes 40 M. Scottish English 5-5-170 None

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN

For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 47 ENTRIES.

(Seal) SAMUEL A. McILHENRY, Jr.
VICE CONSUL

APR 27 1940

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date 5/10/40
SEEN
2 Sheets



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date APR 12 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 49 Entries

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. ZERNIN, of the S. S. SANTA TERESA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 TH day of MAY, 1940

V. Zernin
Master, First or Second Officer.

ocw kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

5/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

[illegible]

2

Name _____

Ago.

Name _____

3

Name _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW ¹⁶¹

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "Pan Norway"

arriving at New York City, May 16, 1940

from the port of Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Bach	Johan	19 years	Master	8/20-39	Oslo	No	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	190			
2	"	Rytter	Johan	30	1. Officer	10/10-	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	165			
3	"	Hansen	Harry	10	2. "	8/4-38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	151			
4	No	Vollebakk	Mistein	5	3. "	12/19-39	Tonsberg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	172			
5	"	Benjaminsen	Baard	7	Wirel. Opr.	1/12-40	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	175			
6	Yes	Larsen	Birger	10	Boatswain	10/2-39	Oslo	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	165			
7	No	Rønningen	Hans Olsen	4	Carpenter	12/20-	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	132			
8	"	Haakonsen	Finn	6	Sailor	12/20-	Tonsberg	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	141			
9	"	Paulsen	Kaare	9	To Ellis Island Hospital - Observed General Dr. LaBarbara			"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	163			
10	"	Matsson	Bjarne	3	"	12/20-	Tonsberg	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	154			
11	"	Viste	Kristen	6	"	12/19-	Oslo	Yes	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	150		He Ship foreign	
12	Yes	Mentzoni	Rolf	3	"	9/10-	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	199			
13	No	Husevaag	Peder	1	To Ellis Island Hospital - Observed General Dr. LaBarbara			"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
14	"	Kristoffersen	Rolf	1	To Ellis Island Hospital - Observed General Dr. LaBarbara			"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	188			
15	"	Andreassen	Erling	1	"	12/22-	"	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
16	"	Olsen	Rolf	1	"	12/20-	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	137			
17	Yes	Sjursen	Nils Henrik	25	Steward	10/10-	Göteborg	No	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	198			
18	No	Hansen	Arne Bjørn	2	Cook	12/19-	Oslo	No	"	24	"	"	"	6'	171			
19	"	Andreassen	Rolf	1	2nd Cook	12/19-	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	143		He Ship foreign	
20	"	Hansen	Kristian	1	Messboy	12/19	"	No	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	143			
21	Yes	Ellingsen	Karsten	30	Chief Eng.	10/10-	"	No	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
22	No	Severinsen	Harald	15	2nd "	1/1-40	Malmö	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	147			
23	"	Lehmann	Bredo	20	3rd "	1/16-	Oslo	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	148			
24	"	Gulbrandsen	Georg	7	4th "	12/25-39	"	No	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	165			
25	Yes	Karlson	Magnus	20	Pumpman	10/2-39	"	No	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	174			
26	No	Pettersen	Petter	2	Motorman	12/20-39	Tonsberg	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168			
27	"	Daaenes	Svein	5	"	12/19-	Oslo	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	154			
28	"	Lysgaard	Johan	10	"	12/19-	"	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	176		He Ship foreign	
29	"	Vinberg	Oskar	25	"	12/20-	"	No	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	160			
30	"	Aasmundrud	Halvor	3	"	12/19-	Tonsberg	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	155			

Line Leif Hoegh
Owners to - Oslo, Norway
Local Agents

W. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan A. Bush, Master, of the mfr Pan Norway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

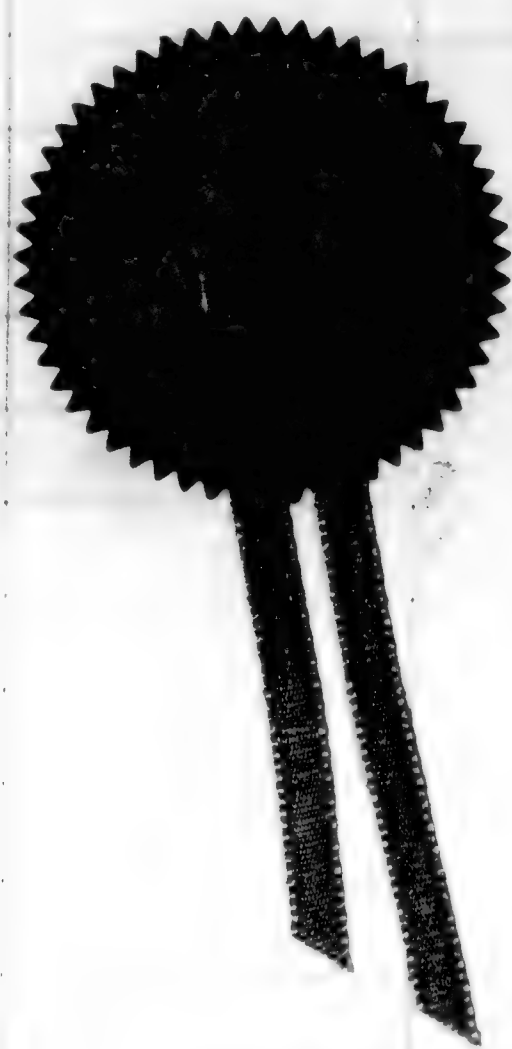
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "Pan Norway", arriving at New York City, May 16, 1940, from the port of Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Styrvoll	Albert	2 years	Oiler	12/20-39	Tansberg	No	Yes	18	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	160	None	No	
2	No	Thuve	Trygve	1 1/2	Do	12/20-39	Oslo	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	154			
3	Yes	Bjornsen	Knut	1		2/6 -	Oslo			21				5'10"	176			
4		Sunde	Karl	1		5/4 -	Amsterdam			20				5'10"	163			
Closed with (34) thirty-four members of crew including master.																		

Crew List Visa
American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
SEEN
For the voyage to the United States
Via Direct
Rene L. Esling
Service No. 373
Stamp Date MAY 13 1940



Line 1-34
Owners Do. 1st, 2nd, 3rd
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan A. Bach, Master, of the My Pan Norway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Johan A. Bach
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Supplementary

Vessel M/T "PAN NORWAY", arriving at NEW YORK NY, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, CANADA.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pan Norway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

May

1940

J. A. Baul
Master First or Second Officer.

P. H. Hanson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

-164

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1st class list
S. S. Yacht Redwood II sailing from Montreal & Quebec, 5/9/ 19 40, Arriving at Port of City Island, N.Y. 5/15/ 19 40.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Skinner	Gilbert	41	M	Detroit, Mich. - Mar. 14 1899		Skinner Bldg, Seattle
2	Skinner	Leonore Ruth	39	F	San Francisco, Nov. 20 1901		" " " "
3	Skinner	Rus David	72	F	Bay City, Mich.		" " " "
4	Johnston	Agnes	54	M	Duluth, Minn.		1204 E Lynn St, Seattle
5	Johnston	Rus. Noel	45	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.		" " " "
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11	# 2, 3, 4 & 5 not on board -						
12	ordered direct to Bay City						
13	for inspection.						
14							
15							
16	# 2, 3, 4 & 5 inspected and passed by						
17	Inspector Ballboni at City Island, at						
18	11 am 5/7/1940.						
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 27 1940

1-1
arr. 5-15-40

Yacht *Redwood*

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin <i>Mon</i>		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
<i>3rd</i> 3rd Class		5	5
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. I

165

Am. Yacht

Vessel Yellowwood II

arriving at New York May 15, 1940, from the port of Montreal & Quebec

Montreal & Quebec

YELLOWWOOD II. MAY 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	S. Heglund	Sigurd	✓ 34	Master	april 23 1940	Chicago Ill	No	Yes	49	m	Swedish	U.S.C.	5'10"	190			
2		Feyling	Fredrick	✓ 18	Mate	"	"	"	Yes	34	m	Swedish	U.S.C.	✓ 5'4"	160			
3		Dugell	Ernest R.	✓ 10	Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	29	m	Swedish	U.S.C.	✓ 5'8"	150			
4		Ward	Hugh	✓ 25	Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	40	m	Swedish	U.S.C.	✓ 5'6"	125			
5		Ranjak	Emil	✓ 9	Seaman	"	"	"	Yes	25	m	American	American	✓ 5'10"	158			
6		Higgs	Alfred	✓ 25	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	53	m	English	U.S.C.	✓ 6'1"	175			
7		Redmond	Percy	✓ 25	1st Stew.	"	"	"	"	41	m	American	American	✓ 5'7"	185			
8		Bayack	Edward	✓ 27	2nd Stew.	"	"	"	"	24	m	American	American	✓ 5'10"	220			
9		Ryan	Matthew	✓ 10	Stew.	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	✓ 5'7"	150			
10		Wood	Raymond	✓ 22	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	✓ 5'6"	155			
11		Fernberg	Harry	✓ 10	Seaman	"	"	"	"	35	m	Swedish	U.S.C.	✓ 5'10"	155			
12		Schiller	Herbert	✓ 7	Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	22	m	American	American	✓ 5'10"	185			
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

G. Dalton
Chicago with Inspector

2 45
per
5/16/40

noted in 2832026
for 4/25 - Chicago
Exhibit Foreign
noted in 1927 Chicago Ill.
4/25

noted in 1586921
April 5/19 Chicago

Line _____
Owners Gilbert Skinner, Skinner Bldg. Seattle, Wash.
Local Agents Skinner & Edly, Inc.
250 Park Ave. N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Heglund Master, of the M. Yacht Hellwood II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May

19 46

A. Ballou
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Heglund
Master, First or Second Officer.

5/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13923, May 14-16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13924</u>					
1940					
May 16	Roma	Genoa	513	20	66
	Santa Paula	St. George	202	7	17
	Pennland	Antwerp	205	9	35
	Musa	Pt. Cortez	59	3	5
	Lubrafol	Aruba	36	2	2
	Gran	Lisbon	28	1	1
	Gypsum Empress	Windsor, N.S.	28	1	1
	Esso Bolivar	Aruba	44	2	4
1 3 9			2	4	
(Sounded) W.C.					

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13924, May 16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Attilio Vallega, Surgeon of the Italian S/S Roma, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa - Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 27 1940
BILL NO. 41240 BILLED JUN 11 1940
41317

Sworn to before me this 16 day of MAY, 1940
at New York

Card No. 7211
Card No. 7211
Card No. 7211

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S. S.I.	Temp. City	in Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. RETG.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18	
1st Cabin									
2nd Cabin									
3rd Cabin									
3rd Class									
TOTAL									

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U.S. S.I.	Temp. City	in Transit	U.S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS.	RES. OF U.S.A. RETG.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 18	
1st Cabin	11								
2nd Cabin	38								
3rd Cabin	226								
TOTAL	275								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	29	23	52
2nd Cabin	67	35	102
3rd Cabin	203	79	282
Total	359	137	496

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on a manifest of passengers, and the listing of such passengers shall be made in accordance with the following instructions:

S. S. "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores

9th , May , 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

Aliens

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

State, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Capt. Adolfo D. Esposito*, of the *Italian S/S Roma*, from *Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *MAY*, 19 *1912*,
at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Attilio Vallega*, Surgeon of the *Italia S/S Roma*, employed by *consortium*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Genoa - Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *May*, 19 *1910*
at *New York*

Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Frenen.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

MAY 8 TH

19 40

Total passengers	20
U. S. citizens	11
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 16th, 19 40

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Feet	Inches					
1	Friend N.S. van den BOS=Toorelaan Overschie Rotterdam	Lisbon Cal.	P. Alto	no	self	80	no	none	never		Friend: R bert Blatt, 460 Maple St., Palo Alto, Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	none
2	aac. by husband	Lisbon Cal.	P. Alto	no	husband	80	no	none	never		Accomp. by husband: Nicolaas G. Van den Bos	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	far	far	blue	none
3	aac. by fother	Lisbon Cal.	P. Alto	no	father	--	no	none	never		Accomp. by father: Nicolaas G. Van den Bos	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	4	-	far	far	blue	none
4	acc. by fother	Lisbon Cal.	P. Alto	no	father	--	no	none	never		Accomp. by father: Nicolaas G. Van den Bos	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	far	far	blue	none
5	acc. by fother	Lisbon Cal.	P. Alto	no	father	--	no	none	never		Accomp. by father: Nicolaas G. Van den Bos	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	far	far	blu	none
6	Friend Antonio d'Aguiar=Rua Espe- rança-Lisbon	Lisbon NY.	Rutheford	no	self	80	yes	1937	N.Y.C.	1937	5 Lincoln Ave Rutheford NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brw	brw	none
7	accom. by husband	Lisbon NY.	ford	no	husband	80	yes	1937	NYC.	1937	Accomp. by husband: Jensen Ingerslev	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	brw	brw	none
8	Fother Carlos Weber =Wattwil Switzerland	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	yes	1934	NYC.	1934	C/O Credit Suisse, N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blu	bleu	none
9	Sister Idalina Pinto de Sousa Porto Portugal	Lisbon N.Y.	Habana	no	self	80	yes	1935	trans.	1935	Picardilly Hotel NYC. and in transit to Cuba	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brw	brw	none
10	Transit to Cuba (Habana)	Lisbon	Cuba Habana	no	self	80	yes	1931	NY.	1931	Alsonia Hotel NYC. and in transit to Habana	yes	4 d.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	brw	brw	none
11	accomp. by husband Son	Lisbon	Cuba Habana	no	husband	80	no	no	no	no	Accomp. by husband: Jose Gaurie	yes	4 d.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brw	brw	none
12	Marcos del Busto=Paris Rua Duplex 3	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	no	none	never		C/O Uruguayan Consulate, 17 Battery Place, N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brw	brw	none
13	Fother Eugenio Boulnois=Bouquetot France	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	yes	1939	NYC.	1939	Hotel Seville, Madison Av., 40th St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	brw	brw	none
14	Wife=Margarite Fritze	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	no	none	never		Hotel Seville, Madison Av., 40th St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brw	brw	none
15	Laren N. Holland	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	yes	1940	NYC.	1940	Hotel St. Regis, 5 5th. Av., New York, N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	brw	brw	none
16	Wife Ema Guerra	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	no	none	never		C/O Portuguese Consulate, N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brw	brw	none
17	Avenida Conde Vallon 27 Lisbon Brother Triandofilu Kourapelis Alexandria Egitto	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	yes	1924	N.Y.C.	1924	C/O Greek Consulate, N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brw	brw	none
18	Fother Emilio Lopez=Moelle 9 Santander	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	no	none	never	no	67 Broad St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	brw	brw	none
19	husband Gavina Mayorga=Madrid Rua Edoardo Dati 22	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	employer	--	no	none	never	no	Accomp. by employer: His Excellency Alexander Weddell	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark	brw	brw	none
20	nobody	Lisbon N.Y.	N. York	no	self	80	no	none	never		333 W. 55 street, N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	fair	bleu	none
21	Grand Mother	Lisbon Mex.	Mexico	no	self	50	yes	1940	NYC.	1940	Warwick Hotel NYC. NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brw	brw	none
22	Gucife Lleana Seville Spain	Lisbon Mex.	Mexico	no	self	50	yes	1940	NYC.	1940	Warwick Hotel NYC. NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	brw	brw	none
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aldo G. D'Esposito, of the Italian S/S Roma, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1930,
at New York
James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 (1897, Philadelphia). Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Attilio Vallega, Surgeon of the Italian s/s Roma, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Genoa Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1940,
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

R O M A

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

MAY 8 th

19

40

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PEDROSO	Jose de Pedroso	49		M		commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Nice	1248 054 1241708	dash.	May 25, 40		France	Bayonne
2		List Closed at No. 7/1																			
3																					
4		PURSER																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16th, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to be domiciled in the United States	Feet			Inches	Complexion	
1	Sister: Isabel Pedrosa, Bayonne	Lisbon Pa. Phila.	no	self	80	yes	37/39	Phila. Pa.	1939	C/O Philadelphia Trust Co., Green Hill Farms, Phila., Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	med	obr	h21	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Adolfo D. Fosco, of the Italian S/S Roma, from Criste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1924, at New York

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Attilio Vallega*, Surgeon of the *Italian S/S Roma*, employed by owners *themselves*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirty-five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Cremona - Italy*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *six* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *MAY 13 1910* day of *May*, 19 *1910*
at *New York*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from GENOA

MAY 4th, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXEMPT	Mezzera	Guido	57		M	M	Industrial	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Abondio	T.V. 198	3/2 B Milan	Apr. 29 1940	Italy	Milano
2		Alverdes-Wessel	Asta	45		F	D	H'wife	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Aalborg	T.V. 296	3/2 Pl. Copenhagen	Aug. 21 1939	Denmark	Aalborg
3	DIPLOMAT	Imagawa	Heiji	44		M	M	Diplomat	yes	Japanese	yes	Japon	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Dipl.V. 173	Paris	Apr. 2 1940	Germany	Berlin
4	EXEMPT	Orue Y Olabarria	Jose Demetrio	67		M	M	Proprietory	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Tr.V. 255	Bordeaux	Apr. 13 1940	France	S. Jean
5	EXEMPT	Arechabala Y Hurtado de Mendoza	Juana	63		F	M	H'Wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Tr.V. 257	Bordeaux	Apr. 22 1940	France	S. Jean
6	EXEMPT	Arechabala Y Malet Juan Antonio		21		M	S	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban-Spanish	Spain	Gjion	Tr. 258	Bordeaux	Apr. 22 1940	France	S. Jean
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens6
6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 16TH

1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a permit or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a permit or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a permit or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a permit or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a permit or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a permit or other document of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a permit or other document of the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother in law Ida Sessa Thomas= Via Andrea Doria 31 Milan Italy	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes yes 1929	N.Y. Commodore Hotel NYC. NY.	R. yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	darkbrw grey	none
2	Friend Rein Herbek=Albok=Denmark	PA.	Drexel	no	self	yes yes 1935	Phila Drexel Hill PA.	R. yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	darkgreybrw	none
3	Nobody	Japon	Tokyo	no	Government	yes no no	Yamato Hotel NYC NY.	yes	4 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	darkgreybrw	none
4	transit to Cuba	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes no no	Aysonia Hotel NYC NY.	yes	4 d.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fairgreygrey	none
5	accomp. by Husband	Cuba	Havana	no	Husband	yes no no	Accomp. by Husband	yes	4 d.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	darkbrw brw	none
6	accompagned by Fother	Cuba	Habana	no	Fother	yes no no	Accomp. by Fother	yes	4 d.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	darkbrw brw	none
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Adolfo D. Esposito, of the Italian s/s *Roma*, from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Six* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *MAY 1910*, 19
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Attilio Vallega, Surgeon of the Italian S/S Roma, employed by amers through
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Genoa - Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 16 day of MAY, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 2ND

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Setton	Joseph	24	m	s	whealty	yes	French	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Alexandria	T.V. 68	Cairo	Mar. 18th 1940	Egypt	Cairo
2		LIST CLOSED AT No. 2/1																	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

New York

May 16th

, 19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, duty, necessity, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Adolfo D'Esposito, of the Italian s/s Roma, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of MAY, 1918,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROMA"

Sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 2ND

1940

~~1942~~, Arriving at Port of New York May 16th

Number 1


1

11

15

1940

~~1942~~

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ehret	Madeleine	49		f	m	Aug. 7th 1890 New York N.Y.	./.	410 Park Ave. New York N.Y. Tex.
2	Ehret	Virginia	23		f	s	June 5th 1917 New York N.Y.	./.	687 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.
3	Richardson	Dorothy Flynn	61		f	m	Jan. 12th 1880 Joplin Mo.	./.	524 5th Ave. New York N.Y.
4	LIST CLOSED AT NO; 1/3								
5	 PURSER								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

Number

S. S. ROMA

sailing from GENOA

MAY 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5/16, 1940

12

15

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gerth	Charles Richard	50	- M	S	July 2 1890 NYC NY.	./.	17 Battery Place NYC NY.
2	Miller	Theodore Thomas	40	- M	M	Aug. 26 1900 Orange N.J.	./.	105 Juniper Road Belmont Mass.
3	Baldwin	John E.	19	- M	S	Aug. 12th 1921 Lakewood N.J.	./.	Geacraft Lane End Rockfort Mass.
4	LIST CLOSED AT No. 3/3							
5	 PURSER U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

Number

13

75

S. S. ROMA

sailing from Gibraltar

, May 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of New YORK

May 16TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Farwell	Mildred	50	F	M	June 18th 1890 Fort Omaha Nebr.	./.	Syosset N.York
2	Carscaden	Fannie Whitelaw	49	F	S	May 4th 1891 Cumberland MD	./.	457 W. 57th Str. NYC. NY.
3	List Closed at No. 5/2							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER

U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

A O E N

sailing from

L I S B O N

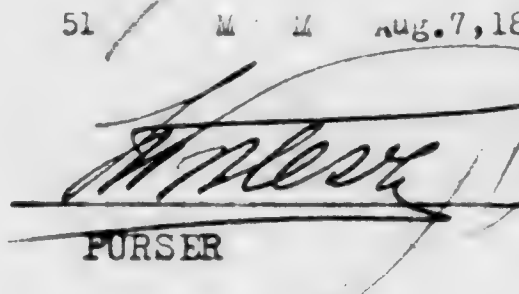
MAY 8th

, 19 40 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK MAY 16th

, 19 40

14

W. & S. Ltd.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	WILCOX	William	52	M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 358739 issued Dec. 24, 30 Wash.	2 West 46th St., N. York, NY.
2	WILCOX	Herbert	43	M	M	Oct. 19, 1897, N. York, NY.	./.	608 5th Av., N. York, NY.
3	WILCOX	Edward O.	49	M	M	Jan. 5, 1890, West Nicholson, Pa.	./.	67 Broad St., N. York, NY.
4	WILCOX	Winfield Eldridge	40	M	M	July 12, 1900, Deadwood, S. Dakota	./.	76 Williston Rd., Brookline, Mass.
5	WILCOX	Emily Perry McHaffie	37	F	M	./.	USA Passport No. 18 issued June 22, 39, Bern	Accomp. by husband: Winfield E. Lowe
6	WILCOX	King Wallis	46	M	M	Feb. 8, 1894, Galveston, Texas	./.	1500 Summit Drive, Los Angeles, Cal.
7	WILCOX	Antonia	12	F	S	./.	USA Passport No. 33819 issued Feb. 25, 38 Wash.	Accomp. by father: King W. Vidor
8	WILCOX	Gerinda	9	F	S	./.	USA Passport No. 33819 issued Feb. 25, 38 Wash.	Accomp. by father: King W. Vidor
9	WILCOX	Leonora George	41	M	M	July 29, 1908, Chicago, Ill.	./.	9956 Robbins Drive, Beverly Hills, Cal.
10	WILCOX	Andrew Jackson	49	M	M	May 16, 1891, Hurdle Mill N.C.	./.	Rockefeller Foundation, 49 W. 49th St., N. York, NY.
11	WILCOX	Alexander Wilbourne	54	M	M	Apr. 6 1876 .. Richmond VA.	./.	Virginia House Richmond VA
12	WILCOX	Virginia Chase	56	F	M	Dec. 20 1874, .. Edina Missouri	./.	Accomp. by husband: Alexander Weddell
13	WILCOX	Sebastiana Marriot	44	F	M	./.	./.	./.
14	WILCOX	Robert Calixto	37	M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 618493 issued Dec. 7, 39 Wash.	220 East 42nd St., N. York, NY.
15	WILCOX	George Wilbur	41	M	M	May 17, 1889, Newton Upper Falls, Mass.	./.	Rockefeller Foundation, 49 W. 49th St., N. York, NY.
16	WILCOX	Wilbur Augustus	51	M	M	Aug. 7, 1873, Appleton, Wis.	./.	29 Fernside Drive, Hastings-on-Hudson
17	No. 6/13 see manifest 8/19							
18								
19	PURSER							
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOCT. ATTILIO VALLEGA**, Surgeon of the **ITALIANS/S "ROMA"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **35** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOCT. ATTILIO VALLEGA**, Surgeon of the **ITALIANS/S "ROMA"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **35** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16** th day of **MAY**, 19 **40**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA" Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores, 10th May, 1940.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		AVILA	João Cardoso	46		M	M	Massagist	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	20-30	Terceira, Angra	62	Funchal, Madeira	Apr. 5, 1940	72	Madira Funchal									
2													10'5	10'5															
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

List closed at N. Y.
[Signature]
Purser

10

Total passengers I
U. S. citizens —
Aliens I

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. D'ESPOSITO ADOLFO-MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN S/ S "ROMA"**, from **TRIESTE-RAGUSA-PATRASSO-NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16** th day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. ATTILIO VALLEGA, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "ROMA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOVA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16 TH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Joseph P. ...
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from LISBON, MAY, 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		P-1376144-8-7141																			
2		LONGU	Antonio Diaz	50	✓	M	S	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	1243349 1249467	Wash.	June 3, 39		P. Recd	Bayamon
3		LANDAU	Antezil	29	✓	M	S	commerce	yes	French	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	1239087 1246255	Wash.	May 16, 39		NY.	N. York
4		LANDAU	Sigmund	25	✓	M	S	commerce	yes	French	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	1239088 1246256	Wash.	May 16, 39		NY.	N. York
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List closed at No. 3

Purser

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 1963

19 40

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or teaches other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. D'ESPOSITO ADOLFO-MASTER, of the ITALIAN - S/S "ROMA", from TRIESTE-RAGUSA-PATRASSO-NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. ATTILIO VALLEGA, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S "ROMA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Haring
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

MAY 8

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	PRIETO	Marcelo Merino	28		M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valladolid	N-Quota 18	Madrid	Apr. 8, 40		Spain	Valladolid	
2		MUNARRIZ	Valerio Garcia	25		M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Navarra	N-Quota 19	Madrid	Apr. 16, 40		Spain	Navarra	
3		HERIBERTO	Heriberto Gutierrez	22		M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tenancingo	Trans. Visa 264	Lisbon	Apr. 10, 40		Spain	Madrid	
4		KANN	Eduard	45		M	Mechanical	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hage	Quota 2524	Rotterdam	Apr. 10, 40		Holland	Hage	
5		KANN	Johanna	28		F	own house	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bloemendaal	Quota 2525	Rotterdam	Apr. 10, 40		Holland	Bloemendaal	
6		KANN	Alfred Jacob	14		M	student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Eindhoven	Quota 2526	Rotterdam	Apr. 10, 40		Holland	Hage	
7		KANN	Noel	12		M	student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Eindhoven	Quota 2527	Rotterdam	Apr. 10, 40		Holland	Hage	
8	UNDER 16	EVERADUS	Everadus Hendrikus Ferdinand	42		M	commerce	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Quota 1457	Lisbon	Apr. 29, 40		Portugal	Estoril	
9		FERNANDA	Fernanda	13		F	own house	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Quota 1458	Lisbon	Apr. 29, 40		Portugal	Estoril	
10		VALERIE	Valerie Petty	11		F	own house	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Quota 1459	Lisbon	Apr. 29, 40		Portugal	Estoril	
11		SANTOS	Luis Juan Roberto Rusche	51		M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Temp. Visa 243	Lisbon	May 4, 40		Portugal	Lisbon	
12	EXEMPT	BOECOP	Colette Marie Therese	44		F	own house	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Aix	Temp. Visa 244	Lisbon	May 6, 40		Holland	Amsterdam	
13		CARLOS	Carlos Sanchez	59		M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	In Transit to Mexico					Mexico	Mexico City
14		MATILDE	Matilde Mayor	25		F	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Trans. Visa 271	Lisbon	May 2, 40		Spain	Madrid	
15		SOLEDAD	Soledad Mayor	36		F	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Trans. Visa 270	Lisbon	May 2, 40		Spain	Madrid	
16	EXEMPT	JOSE	Jose Francisco	19		M	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Trans. Visa 7	Seville	April 23, 40		Portugal	Lisbon	
17		MARINA	Marina Coelho	22		F	own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Honduras	Honduras	Honduras	San Pedro de Macoris	Trans. Visa 30	Barcelona	Apr. 25, 40		Honduras	San Pedro de Macoris	
18		JOAN	Joan	23		F	own house	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Kensington	In Transit to Canada					Canada	Ottawa
19		MILAROD	Milarod	47		M	commerce	yes	Yugo-slavian	yes	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavian	Yugoslavia	Belgrad	Temp. Visa 55	Belgrade	Apr. 20, 40		Yugoslavia	Belgrade	
20	EXEMPT	JEAN	Jean Pierre	34		M	commerce	yes	French	yes	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Temp. Visa 16	Luxembourg	Apr. 18, 40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg	
21		ALBERT	Albert Gerard	18		M	commerce	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Harlebeke	Temp. Visa 16	Antwerp	Apr. 9, 40		Belgium	Antwerp	
22		JOSEF	Josef Alexander	25		M	commerce	yes	French	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Swiss	Zurich	Quota 533	Zurich	Apr. 23, 40		Switzerland	Zurich	
23		MAURICE	Maurice Aloise	49		M	commerce	yes	Belgium	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Harlebeke	Temp. Visa 215	Antwerp	Apr. 9, 40		Belgium	Antwerp	
24	EXEMPT	WILLY	Willy Camille	17		M	commerce	yes	Belgium	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Izegem	Trans. Visa 85	Antwerp	Apr. 19, 40		Belgium	Antwerp	
25																					
26																					
27		Line 16 see List 8 line 22 First class																			
28		List closed at 12																			
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens
Aliens 23* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 16

1940

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship			Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter United States for temporary or permanent residence						Whether alien intended to enter United States for temporary or permanent residence	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes			
1	Mother Modesta Herim Vallaloid Spain	Lisbon	Ta. S. Antonio	no	self	50	no	none	never	Archdiocese of San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	far	brw	brw	none		
2	Father Baldonero Arghiniano Navarra Spain	Lisbon	Ta. S. Antonio	no	self	50	no	none	never	Archdiocese of San Antonio, San Antonio, Texas	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	far	brw	gry	none		
3	College of S Domingo Logroño Spain	Lisbon	Mex. Mexico	no	self	50	no	none	never	In transit to Mexico Mother Berta Calle Hidalgo 16 Mexico City	yes	15 D. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dar.	Br.	none		
4	Father Jacobs Scheveningsche 52 the Hague	Lisbon	NY. N. York	no	self	50	yes	1937	Owner 1937	C/O L.P. Granger, 40 E. 49th St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	far	brn	gry	none		
5	Father in Law as above	Lisbon	NY. N. York	no	husband	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by husband: Eduard Karm	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	far	brw	brw	none		
6	Grand Father as above	Lisbon	NY. N. York	no	father	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by father: Eduard Karm	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	far	brw	brw	none		
7	as above	Lisbon	NY. N. York	no	father	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by father: Eduard Karm	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	far	brw	brw	none		
8	Mother: Maria Jacoba Zeegers, Verhulst, 55, Amsterdam, Holland	Lisbon	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	50	no	none	never	S. Francisco, Cal. = C.O. National Bank S. Francisco	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	far	bld	blue	none		
9	Grandmother: Maria Jacoba Zeegers, Verhulst, 55, Amsterdam, Hol.	Lisbon	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by father: Everadus Hendrikus F. Hendriksen	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	far	bld	blue	none		
10	Grandmother: Maria Jacoba Zeegers, Verhulst, 55, Amsterdam, Hol.	Lisbon	Cal. S. Francisco	no	father	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by father: Everadus Hendrikus F. Hendriksen	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	far	bld	blue	none		
11	Nephew Manuel Rusche Rua Ros Damasceno 7/10 Lisbon	Lisbon	Port. Lisboa	no	self	50	no	none	never	Brother: A. R. de Santos, 79 Wall St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dar.	che.	Gr.	none		
12	Mother Malaia 78 Quai Detail Paris France	Lisbon	Holl. Amsterdam	no	self	50	no	none	never	C/O Brown Bros., Herriman & Co., 59 Wall St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	che	br.	none		
13	Friend Iacunez Oriente 35 Sevilla Spain	Lisbon	Mex. Mexico	no	self	50	yes	1939	N.Y. 1940	In transit to Mexico Mina, 33 Mexico City	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dar.	dar.	none		
14	Brother Iuan Grand Hotel Logragno Roca Spain	Lisbon	Mex. Mexico	no	self	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by sister: Matilde Mayor Ayala	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dar.	gr.	none		
15	as Above	Lisbon	Mex. Mexico	no	self	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by sister: Matilde Mayor Ayala	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dar.	gr.	none		
16	Grandmother Guiope Ileano Sevilla Spain	Lisbon	Mex. Mexico	no	self	50	yes	1940	N.Y. 1940	In transit to Mexico Mina, 33 Mexico City	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	far.	bld.	bl.	none		
17	Friend Rivera Alfonso 1327 Madrid	Lisbon	Hond. Tegucigalpa	no	self	50	no	none	never	In transit to Honduras Tegucigalpa - Cervantes St. N. 21	yes	10 D. no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dar	dar	dar	none		
18	None Travelling	Lisbon	Can. Ottawa	no	self	50	yes	1937	N.Y. 1937	In transit to Canada 34 Copper St. Ottawa	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	far	br.	Gr.	none		
19	Father Swetozar Zar Urosh St. 44 Belgrad	Lisbon	Yugo. Belgrad	yes	self	50	yes	1939	Detroit 1939	13910 Meyer Road, Detroit, Mich. cousin Charles	yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dar.	dar.	dar.	none		
20	Wife Rippeart Bellevue Luxemburg	Lisbon	Luxem. Luxemb.	no	self	50	no	1939	N.Y. 1939	World Fair, N. York, NY. C/O Gen. Consul of Luxembourg	yes	6 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	far	far.	gr.	none		
21	Father Alois Harlebeke Belgium	Lisbon	Can. Ottawa	yes	self	50	no	none	never	In transit to Canada Canadian Gov. Spermental Farm Ottawa Canada	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	far	brw	brw	none		
22	Father: Josef Kastl, Schaneggstrasse 48, Zurich, Switzerland	Lisbon	NY. N. York	no	self	50	no	none	never	C/O American Express Co., 65 Broadway, N. York, NY.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	far	brw	brw	none		
23	Wife Anna Soenen Harlebeke Belgium	Lisbon	Can. Ottawa	yes	self	50	no	1940	Belgi. 1940	C/O Canadian Gov. Spermental Farm Ottawa Canada	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	far.	che.	dr.	none		
24	Mother as Above	Lisbon	Can. Ottawa	yes	self	50	no	none	never	In transit to Canada	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	far.	far.	dr.	none		
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALY - NEW YORK

Owners ITALIAN LINE

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE 624 W. 5th AVE. N. YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. D'ESPOSITO ADOLFO-MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN S/S "ROMA"**, from **TRIESTE-BAQUA-PATRASSO-NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

[Signature]
Officer

Sworn to before me this **16th** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOCT. ATTILIO VALLEGA**, Surgeon of the **ITALIAN S/S/ "ROMA"**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **35** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF GENOVA - ITALY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16 th** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **7**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

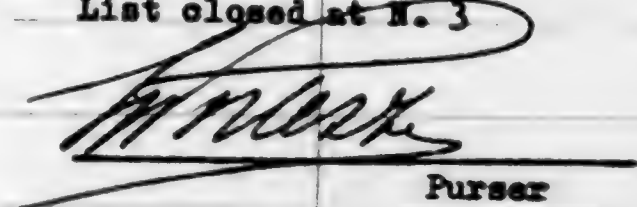
S. S. R O M A . Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR , MAY 7 , 19 40

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	EXEMPT	Roa Ferrandis	Alfredo	40		M	S	Doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	92	Ex order 7797			Spain	Valencia								
2	EXEMPT	Alfaro Amore	Antonio	31		M	S	Wireless Operator	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	S. Lucar de Barrameda	92	"			Spain	S. Lucar de Barrameda								
3	EXEMPT	Ibarguren Gomes	Florencio	55		M	M	Engineer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Zumai Guipu	92	"			Spain	Bilbao								
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

13

✓

List closed at N. 3



Purser

04-34

10 am

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

List closed at N. 3

[Signature]
Purser

13

Total passengers . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . . —
Aliens . . . 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16 TH, 1940

List **7**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country after a temporary stay in the United States	
1	Father Jose Benicalap Valencia Spain	Spain Barcelona	no	Compania Y Barra	no	none never	as above	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark Br.	Br.	None
2	Sister Josefa ST. Ioan 2 S. Lluar de Barrameda Spain	Spain Barcelona	no	as above	no	none never	as above	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dr. Bl.	Bl.	None
3	Wife Aresti Zabaldine 12 Bilbao Spain	Spain Barcelona	no	as above	no	yes 1930 N.Y.	as above	yes	Temporary	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fr. Bl.	Br.	None
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. D'ESPOSITO ADOLFO** -MASTER, of the **ITALIA S/S "ROMA"**, from **TRIESTE-RAGUSA-PATRASSO-NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16** day of **MAY**, 19**40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. ATTILIO VALLEGA, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S/ "ROMA", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
GENOVA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Harniss
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. R O M A

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

MAY 4TH

10 40

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

MAY 16 TH

19 40

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. D'ESPOSITO ADOLFO -MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN S/S ROMA**, from **TRIESTE-BAGUSA PATRASSO-NAPOLI GENOVA-CIBILLIERA-LISBONA AZORES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16th** day of **MAY**, 1940

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. ATTILIO VALLEGA, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S.S. ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16 TH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gammey
J. H. Gammey
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

MAY 2ND 1940

List closed ~~at~~ N. 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16 TH, 19 40

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	sister: Elisa-Roma C/O American Consulate	Naples N.Y. Ithaca	self	yes no no no no	no perm. yes no no no no	R. D. Bostwick Brother: Stefano Ithaca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair chest	none
2	daughter: Elisa-Roma as Above	Naples N.Y. Ithaca	self	yes no no no no	no perm. yes no no no no	son as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark grey b'wn	none
3	brother: Domenico-All Italy	Naples Mass. Boston	self	yes yes 906-36 Mass. 1936	no perm. yes no no no no	wife: Ciccarella, Giovanna 15 William St. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
4	Danish Embassy - Roma N.Y.	Danish Consulate N.Y.	self	yes yes 906-36 Mass. 1936	no perm. yes no no no no	c/o Danish Consulate in New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALY - NEW YORK
Owners ITALIAN LINE
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE - 624 W. 5th AVE. N. YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C. P. D'ESPOSITO ADOLFO-MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN** S/S/ " **R O M A** ", from **TRIESTE-RAGUSA-PATRASSO-NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. ATTILIO VALLEGA, Surgeon of the ITALIAN S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega

Sworn to before me this 16 TH day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

R O M A

Passengers sailing from

T R I E S T E

29 APRIL

19 40

Passengers sailing from															T R I E S T E					29 APRIL		19 40	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Bume	Margarethe	31	-	F	W	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.27139	Zagreb	April, 12. 940	Jugoslav.	Zagreb			
2		Kerekan	Erzsébet	57	-	F	W	private	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Q.413	Budapest	April, 6. 940	Hungary	Budapest			
3		Kósa	Gábor	58	-	M	M	publisher	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szabadka	Q.133	Budapest	February, 17. 40	Hungary	Budapest			
4	EXEMPT	Koranyi	Blanka	28	-	F	S	private	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	T.V. 269	Budapest	March, 6. 1940	Hungary	Budapest			
5	DIPLOMAT	Koranyi	Tregyesné	62	-	F	W	private	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	T.V. n.8	Budapest	March, 6. 1940	Hungary	Budapest			
6		Peric	Blanka	20	-	F	S	private	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslav.	Magyar	Jugoslav.	Osijek	T.V. n.54	Zagreb	April, 24. 940	Jugoslav.	Zagreb			
7		Pence-Gallessi	Isabella	48	-	F	M	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Zara	Q.2958	Napoli	April, 10. 940	Italy	Zara			
8		Rothman	Esster	54	-	F	S	private	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tolcsa	Q.627	Budapest	Febr., 2. 1940	Hungary	Tolcsa			
9		Heller	Elek	39	-	M	M	merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Slovakia	Epayco	Q.2749	Budapest	January, 2. 940	Hungary	Furesabony			
10		Heller	Anna Elekne	35	-	F	M	private	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Poroslo	Q.2750	Budapest	January, 2. 940	Hungary	Furesabony			
11	UNDER 16	Heller	György	14	-	M	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Poroslo	Q.2751	Budapest	January, 2. 940	Hungary	Furesabony			
12	UNDER 16	Heller	Ferenc	8	-	M	S	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Furesabony	Q.2752	Budapest	January, 2. 940	Hungary	Furesabony			
13		Gsdelt	Elisabeth	38	-	F	D	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	NQ. 85	Hamburg	March, 29. 1940	Germany	Bremen			
14	EXEMPT	Hersnick	Edgar Thomas	55	-	M	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Guelph Ontario	In Transit To Canada			Canada	Quebec			
15	EXEMPT	Hersnick	Annie Cornelia	57	-	F	M	Housew.	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Canning 30 N Scotia	In Transit To Canada			Canada	Quebec			
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List closed at 11.15

PURSER

26

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

20-21

List closed at N. 15

Purser

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens

Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 16 TH

19 40

28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$35, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien expects to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he expects to return to his native country or to some other country, or whether he expects to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to return to his native country or to some other country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a labor union in his native country or in some other country	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or whether he is a member of a political party in his native country or in some other country	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or whether he is a member of a secret society in his native country or in some other country	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or whether he is a member of a religious organization in his native country or in some other country	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of a fraternal organization in his native country or in some other country	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or whether he is a member of a social organization in his native country or in some other country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Lotte Leiner - Fischerberg, 3 - Vienna	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	herself	yes	1936 Chicago	Brother: George Leiner - 35 W 96 Str. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondbrown	none
2	Brother: Lasso Tarnoky - Merleg 1-3 Budapest	N.Y. Long Island	yes	herself	no	no	Son: Gabriel L.I. 111-10 76 Rd. Forest Hills	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrownbrwn	none
3	Wife 270 Broadway	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	no	no	Wife: Paula Kosa - 270 Broadway N.Y.C. - N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairgreygreen	none
4	Aunt: Ferenoné Kelemen - Alkottage 40 - Budapest	Hung. Budapest	yes	herself	yes	1935 N.Y.C.	Brother: Istvan Koranyi - 272 E. 372 Str. N.Y.C. N.Y.	no	less than	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondblue	none
5	Sisters: Ferenoné Kelemen - Alkotes 40 - Budapest	Hung. Budapest	yes	herself	no	none never	Son: Istvan Koranyi - 272 E. 372 Str. N.Y.C. N.Y.	no	less than	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairgreygray	none
6	Mother: Stefanija Peric Grahovceva 10 - Zagreb	Jug. Zagreb	yes	herself	no	none never	Friends: Jancar Gavrilovic 1045 Park Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.	no	overstays	6 mo	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblackblue	none
7	Mother: Maria Gallessi Ceraria, S. Matteo - Zara	N.Y. Long Island	yes	husband	25	no none never	Husband: 1704 Pesce Hempstead Heath rd 44 LI. NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrownbrown	none
8	Brother: Arthur Rothman Terez krt. 18 - Budapest	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	herself	no	no none never	Son: Aladar Lóvi - 81, Hoo- per Str. - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairgreyblue	none
9	Brother-in-law: Imre Pata- ki - Hevesmegye, Poroszló	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	himself	no	no none never	Brother: Louis Heller, 3245 Hall Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrowngrey	none
10	Onole: Imre Pataki - Hevesmegye, Poroszló	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	husband	no	no none never	Brother-in-law: Louis Hel- ler 3245 Hall Ave. NYC NY,	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrownblue	none
11	Onole: Imre Pataki - Hevesmegye, Poroszló - Hung.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	father	no	no none never	Hall Ave. N.Y.C. - N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrown	none
12	Onole: Imre Pataki - Hevesmegye, Poroszló - Hung.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	father	no	no none never	Onole: Louis Heller 3245 Hall Ave. N.Y.C. - N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		fairbrownblue	none	
13	Father: G8delt Karl - Twistringerstr. 10 - Bremen	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	brother	no	yes 1939 Br'klyn	Brother: Willy G8delt - 1151 Leverty Ave. Br'lyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondbrown	none
14	Royal Bank of Canada London	Canada Quebec	no	Self	yes	yes 1939 New York	Home 56 St. Louis St. Quebec Canada	yes	5 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair Chet. Dark.	none
15	as above	Canada Quebec	no	Self	yes	yes 1939 New York	as above	yes	5 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair Chet. Dark	none
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. D'ESPOSITO ADOLFO-MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN S.S. ROMA**, from **TRIESTE-BAGURA-PATRASSO-NAPOLI GENOVA-CIBRALTAR-LISBON AZORES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from TRIESTE, APRIL 29, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16 TH, 19 40

29

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KERKES	KORONA	MARGARETH	56	F	DV.	BY MARRIAGE		235 SICKLES ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed by No. 1

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2 Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4** 30

33

S. S. "ROMA" sailing from NAPLES MAY 2ND, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Burgess	Ethel	22	f		Aug. 9th 1918 San Diego Cal.	.	4774 Riverside Ave. Riverside Cal.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

List closed at No. 1

[Signature]
Purser

[Signature] 8:30 AM

18

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from GENOA MAY 4, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5/16, 1940 31

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BIARKMAN	BERTHA	60		F	M	BY MARRIAGE		WELLINGTON HOTEL NEW YORK
2	GETHER	SVEND ADOLPH	53		M	M		JUNE 16 1919 UNITED STATE DISTRICT COURT CHATTANOGA TENN.	HOTEL MAYFLOWER AKRON OHIO
3	GETHER	NINA BLANCHE	54		F	M	MAY 10 1886 CHICAGO ILL.		AS ABOVE
4	GUSCORA	EMILY ESTELLE	21		F	S	MAY 17 1919 CLIFTON NEW JERSEY		46 WOOD ST. GARNFIELD NEW JERSEY
5	GLUUD	KATHERINE	57		F	M	BY MARRIAGE		NEW YORKER HOTEL NEW YORK
6	GLUUD	GRETE ALKEN	34		F	S	BY FATHER		AS ABOVE
7	NORDSTROM	BROR ARNE	45		M	M		1935 SUPREME COURT NEWARK N.J.	HOTEL LINCOLN NEW YORK
8	NORDSTROM	LA VERNE	29		F	M	MAY 20 1911 CLEVELAND OHIO		AS ABOVE
9	PAHLBERG	BETTY BOERCH	28		F	M	SEPT. 8 1912 CHARLOTTE N.C.		69 ADAMS ST. GARDEN CITY L.I.
10	PAHLBERG	ELIZABETH	4		F	S	BY MOTHER CITIZENSHIP		AS ABOVE
11	PAHLBERG	KARL GEORG	3		M	S	BY MOTHER CITIZENSHIP		AS ABOVE
12	WILLIAMS	ALBERT SYDNEY	31		M	M	OCT. 28 SAVANNAH GEORGIA		206 BOLLING BOULEV. ATLANTA G.
13	WILLIAMS	EDITH	27		F	M	17 MAY 1913 ATLANTA GEORGIA		AS ABOVE
14	WILLIAMS	EDITH	2		F	S	BY FATHER		AS ABOVE
15	FLAGHER	ELIZABETH	38		F	M	DEC 13 1902 ELIOT MAINE		WINDSOR HOTEL NEW YORK CITY
16	FLAGHER	MARGARET ALICE	1		F	S	BY FATHER		AS ABOVE
17	FLAGHER	MARY E.	3		F	S	FEB 23 1927 PENNSYLVANIA PA.		AS ABOVE
18	<p>H. Tuller has 8:30 a.m.</p> <p>List closed at No. 17</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Purser</p>								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **10**

33

32

S. S. ROMA sailing from LISBON, MAY 8TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16TH, 19 40

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	TROTTER	GRACE	40		F	M	AUG. 31ST. 1900 CHATTANOGA TEN.		AMERICAN WOMEN CLUB 353 WEST 57 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2	ORRELY	ANTOINETTE	69		F	S	JUNE 2 1879 WASHINGTON D.C.		2145 C. ST. WASHINGTON D.C.
3	HOWARD	EVERETTE DEWEY	34		M	M	JULY 15 1906 BURLISON TENN.		1029 E. 10 ST. PITTSBURG PA.
4	HOWARD	GARNET GRAY	30		F	M	FEB 2 1910 COPPIVILLE KA.		AS ABOVE
5	HOWARD	ELISABETH ANN	7		F	S	NOV. 28 1933 OTTAWA CA		AS ABOVE
6	HOWARD	MARY JOSEPHINE	1		F	S	BY FATHER		AS ABOVE
7	PINNIGAN	JANE WESTON	26		F	M	DEC 28 1914 BETHLEHEM PA		47 E. CHURCH ST. BETHLEHEM PA?
8	GALLOWAY	RUTH MARY	33		F	M	NOV. 25 1907 CANTON OHIO		2306 6 ST. S.W. CANTON OHIO
9	GALLOWAY	JANET A.	8		F	S	BY FATHER		AS ABOVE
10	GULCK	GEORG KROHN	45		M	M		4 JUNE 1923 COMON PLEAS ADAM COUNTY GETTISBURGH PA.	18 EAST MONT VERNON BALTIMORE MA.
11	GULCK	IRENE BLOCH	38		F	M	14 JUNE 1902 MARYFIELD NORTH DAKOTA		AS ABOVE
12	GULCK	FREDERICK	14		M	S	BY FATHER		AS ABOVE
13	JOHNSON	CLIFFORD	29		M	M	MAR. 11 1911 GRYGLA MINN.		GRYGLA MINN.
14	JOHNSON	CLARA	31		F	M	NOV. 10 1909 MINNEAPOLIS MINN.		AS ABOVE
15	JOHNSON	WARESE	4		F	S	BY FATHER		AS ABOVE
16	<p>List closed at 11.15</p> <p><i>[Signature]</i></p> <p>Purser</p>								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

33

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

MAY 16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adolfo of the **ITALIAN LINER-S/ROMA**, from **Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasso-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P. Delgada**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Adolfo D'Esposito
 Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
 at **NEW YORK**

James J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, DOCT. VALLEGA- VITTORIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA- ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. Philiot Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16 TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph Hanning
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-40

List

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

MAY 7

19 40

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE															U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE														
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens
Aliens 17* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO **Adolfo** of the **ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA**, from **Trieste=Ragusa=Patras=Naples=Genoa=Gibraltar=Lisbon=P. Delgada**
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER **Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **16TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
 at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Adolfo** of the **ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA**, from **Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasso-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P. Delgada** solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA RTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S "ROMA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at ny

Joseph J. Gammie
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ ROMA

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

W. W. Y.

19.

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No						Length of time since last departure	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Mother: Maria Tereza Paul, Setubal	Lisbon	Mass. Camb.	no	husband	yes	35, 39	Cambridge, Mass.	Husband: Albert George St. Germain, 18 Newton Court, Cambridge, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brw	brw	none
2	Grandmother: Maria Tereza Paul, Setubal	Lisbon	Mass. Camb.	no	father	-	none	never	Accomp. by mother: Marie Tereza A. St. Germain	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blend	none	none
3	Father: Robert=Stefa Swiss	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	35	no	none	C/O Swiss Consulate, N.York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blend	none	none
4	Father: Jesus Rebon=Cervas Spain	Lisbon	Pa. Harrisburg	no	husband	35	no	none	Husband: Manuel Mayobre, 811 North Sixth St., Harrisburg, Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brw	brw	none
5	Grand Father= Same as above	Lisbon	Pa. Harrisburg	no	father	-	no	none	Accomp. by mother: Peregrina Rebon de Mayobre	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	far	brw	brw	none
6	Uncle: Jose Marques Pereira, Mortagua	Lisbon	Cal. Richm.	no	husband	35	no	none	Husband: Marcolino Jose Ferreira, 2405th St., Richmond, Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	brw	brw	none
7	same as above	Lisbon	Cal. Richm.	no	father	-	no	none	Accomp. by mother: Maria da Conceicao Ferreira	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	far	brw	brw	none
8	Wife: Jeanne=Tanley French	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	35	no	none	French Restaurant, 100 Broadway, N.York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Brother: Stefan=Schellemen France	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	35	yes	1939	N.York World, 100 Broadway, N.York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Blue	none
10	Mother: Maria Jose Tavares	Lisbon	Pa. Phila.	no	sister	35	no	none	Sister: Maria J. Barbosa, 335 South 4th St., Phila., Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	drk	brw	brw	none
11	Mother: Julius=Terk Budapest Hungary	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	35	no	none	Cousin: Berthold Neiken, 708 West 171 St., N.York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Blend	grey	none
12		Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	husband	35	no	none	Accomp. by husband: Fredric Littmann	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	Brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO **Adolfo** of the **ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA**, from **Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasse-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P. Delgada**
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **16 TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER= S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA= ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 TH day of MAY, 1940
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

L. J. SHOWN

---MAY-74b

19.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 19 40

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to come to the United States to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	Father: Eugen Silbermann, 1 Oakfield Court, Kings, AV. London	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	35	no	none	never	Cousin: Victor Akt. M.D., 17 East 82 St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lgt	lbrw	brw	none
2	Mother: Beatriz N. Mendes, P. Moz	Lisbon NY.	Bronx	no	self	35	no	none	never	Brother: Manuel Amado Noivo, 1103 Lebonon St., Bronx, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	brw	none
3	Father: Herman Jorysz, Haguenau, France	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	30	no	none	never	Friend: Herbert Gehr, 420 Lexington Av., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	med	brw	brw	none
4	Mother: Maria da Silva, Ilgavo	Lisbon Cal.	Stockton	no	father	30	no	none	never	Father: Sebastiao dos Santos Rocha, box 81 B, Route 5, Stockton, Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	far	brw	gry	none
5	Father: Manuel Jose da Silva, Ovar	Lisbon Pa.	Scranton	no	self	35	yes	30/38	Scranton, Pa.	Wife: Laura da Trindade Silva, 612 Dupont St., Scranton, Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	brw	brw	scar right side of forehead
6	Mother: Maria do Nascimento Rocha, Setubal	Lisbon Cal.	S. Diego	no	self	35	no	none	never	Husband: Francisco Fernandes, 3312 Canon St., Point Loma, S. Diego, Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brw	brw	none
7	Grandmother: Maria do Nascimento Rocha, Setubal	Lisbon Cal.	S. Diego	no	mother	-	no	none	never	Accomp. by mother: Isaura do Nascimento Rocha Fernandes	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	drk	brw	brw	none
8	Uncle = Alberg Berta Berlin Germany	Lisbon	Riverdale	no	self	35	no	none	never	Friend: Paul F. Adam Holfer, 3900 Greystone Av., Riverdale, N.Y.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	brw	brw	none
9	Father: Manuel Henriques da Costa, Beia	Lisbon Pa.	M. Hook	no	husband	35	no	none	never	Husband: Joaquim Dias Ferreira, 11 West 8th St., Marcus Hook, Pa.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	far	dbw	brw	none
10	Father: Valentin Mont, Porce-lona	Lisbon Conn.	Middle-ton	no	father-in-law	35	yes	36/39	Middle-ton, Conn.	Father-in-law: Carl Gustav Pearson, Middleton, Conn.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	far	brw	brw	none
11	Father in Law same as above	Lisbon Conn.	Middle-ton	no	father	35	yes	36/39	Middle-ton, Conn.	Accomp. by husband: Valentin Mantero Diaz	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	far	brw	brw	none
12	Mother: Maria Silva Valente, Ovar	Lisbon NJ.	Elizabeth	no	husband	35	no	none	never	Husband: Delfim Oliveira, 132 Magnolia Av., Elizabeth Port, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	far	dbw	hrl	none
13	Father: Manuel Augusto G. Ascen-sao, Ovar	Lisbon NY.	Carteret	no	husband	35	no	none	never	Husband: Joaquim Fernandes Gomes, 82 Roosevelt Av., Carteret, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	far	brw	brw	none
14	Aunt: Maria Luiza Esteves, Murto-sa	Lisbon NJ.	Newark	no	mother	30	no	none	never	Mother: Maria de Ascen-sao, 226 Walnut St., Newark, NJ.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	far	brw	brw	none
15	Father: Alfredo Fenta, Chaves	Lisbon RI.	Pawtucket	no	self	35	no	none	never	Uncle: Rodrigo T. Calvao, 500 Mineral Spring Av., Pawtucket, RI.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	far	brw	blue	none
16	Father: Manuel Mire di Aire Portugal	Lisbon Mass.	S. Dart-mouth	no	self	35	yes	35/37	N. Bed., Mass.	Wife: Mary Ramos Silva Jorge, 14 Potter St., So. Dartmouth, Mass.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brw	grn	none
17	Daughter: Concepcion Gutierrez, Asturias	Lisbon NY.	Brooklyn	no	sister-in-law	35	no	none	never	Son-in-law: Remedios Gutierrez Ballesteros, 105 Madison St., Brooklyn, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	far	gry	blue	none
18	Sister: Concepcion Asturias	Lisbon NY.	Brooklyn	no	self	35	no	none	never	Accomp. by mother: Rosaura Gonzalez Valle	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair/Brown/	none	none	none
19	Father = Ettore = Florence Italy	Lisbon NY.	Poughkeepsie	no	self	35	no	none	never	Friend: Guido Ferrando Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	lbrw	blue	none
20	Mother: Adela Vega, Oviedo	Lisbon Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	35	no	none	never	Husband: Antonio Alvarez, 2958, Scranton Rd., Cleveland, Ohio	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	far	brw	blue	none
21	Uncle = Raymond = Monteto Spanish	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	35	no	none	never	Father: Jose Macedo, 715 Washington St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	far	brw	brw	scar left eye-brow
22	Father: Amedeo Angelo Amoratti, Perreux, Loire, France	Lisbon N.Y.	New Y.	no	self	35	no	none	never	Husband: Alphonse Vernon, Stockdale, U.S. Branch, C/O Postmaster	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lgt	brw	brw	none
23	Brother = Fortunato Palencia	Lisbon Transit	Cuban	no	father	25	no	none	never	In transit to Cuba	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown/Brown/	none	none	
24	Father = Manuel = Habana Cabal	Lisbon Transit	Cuban	no	self	35	no	none	never	Tirri 25 Matanzas Cuba	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown/Brown/	none	none	
25	Father = Jose = Asturias	Lisbon		no	self	35	no	none	never	In transit to Cuba 107, Habana Rue Bartolome Mese Cuba	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Brown/Brown/	none	none	
26	Father: Ernest Hertl, Langegasse, Wien, Germany	Lisbon Mich. A. Arbor		no	self	35	no	none	never	In transit to Havana M. 125 Bedado = Habana	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair/Brown/Brown/	none	none	
27	Father-in-law: Ernest Hertl, Langegasse, Wien, Germany	Lisbon Mich. A. Arbor		no	husband	35	no	none	never	Friend: Harold S. Gray, 1416, Hill St., Ann Arbor, Mich.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lgt	lbrw	blue	none
28	Grand Father = Leckmann Belz = Poland	Lisbon NY.	N. York	no	self	35	no	none	never	Accomp. by husband: Ernest Hertl	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lgt	lbrw	blue	none
29	same as above	Lisbon NY.	Brooklyn	no	husband	35	no	none	never	Accomp. by father: Wiltner Ben-sion	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair/Brown/Brown/	none	none	
30	Same as above	Lisbon NY.	Brooklyn	no	father	-	no	none	never		yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	fair/Brown/Brown/	none	none	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 16

19 40

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cay. Uff. D'ESPOSITO **Adolfo** of the **ITALIAN LINER- S/S ROMA**, from **Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasso-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P. Delgada**
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16TH** day of **MAY**, **1920**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

- The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER = S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA = ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 1940
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, May, 4th, 1940

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 16

1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife Steinberger Adolfue Jpolysag, Hungary	NJ. Jackson	no	self	yes	no																			
2	Moth. Steinberger Adolfue as above	NJ. Jackson	no	self	yes	no																			
3	Broth. in law Vranji Lajos Lovold 2a. Budapest, Hungary	Mass. Taunton	no	self	yes	no																			
4	same as above	Mass. Taunton	no	husb.	yes	no																			
5	Uncle, as above	Mass. Taunton	no	father	yes	no																			
6	Uncle, as above	Mass. Taunton	no	father	yes	no																			
7	Mother: Hermine = Budapest	Ill. Chicago	no	Self	no	no																			
8	Mother in Law = Hermine = "	Ill. Chicago	no	Husband	no	no																			
9	Mother = Zella = Sigal	NY. Brookl.	yes	self	no	no																			
10	Father = Hernfeld Markus Ferdinanstr. 418, Wien, Germany	NY. N. York	yes	self	yes	no																			
11	Father Law same as above	NY. N. York	yes	self	yes	no																			
12	Father Armin Lemberger Neyrgasse 8/12, Wien, Germany	Texas, Tyler	no	self	yes	no																			
13																									
14																									
15	son = Werner = Zwickau	NY. N. York	no	Daughter	yes	yes	1931																		
16	Mother = Gabriella = Rotterdam	N.Y. Buffalo	no	Self	yes	yes	1919																		
17	Mother = Katalin = Csepel = Hungary	N.J. Passaic	no	wife	no	no																			
18	Cousin = Axel Delin = Orebre Svezia	pa. Johnstn	no	Brother	yes	yes	1889																		
19	Father = Eugenie = Wien Germany	N.Y. New York	no	cousin	no	no																			
20	son/Ratbart Lazlo = Budapest	Ill. Chicago	no	son	no	no																			
21	NO Body	Del. Wilming	no	self	yes	yes	1928																		
22	NO BODY	N.Y. Bingham	no	Husband	yes	yes	1927																		
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adolfo of the **ITALIAN LINER**, from **Trieste=Ragusa=Patrasco=Naples=Genoa=Gibraltar=Lisbon=P. Delgada**,
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 TH** day of **MAY**, 19**40**
 at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER = S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA = ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

44

1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Adolfo** of the **ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA**, from **Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasso-Naples-Genoa-Lisbon-P. Delgada**,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA VITTORIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA = ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

MAY 4

19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Berger	Moses	52	✓	m	m	cabman	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Mehtelek	QIV.814	Budapest	4/12/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
2		Berger	Eszter	45	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Csepe	QIV.815	Budapest	4/12/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
3		Berger	Erzsebet	18	✓	f	s	student	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.816	Budapest	4/12/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
4		Lantos	Istvan	32	✓	m	s	doctor	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Gyov	QIV.817	Budapest	4/15/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
5		Sichermann	Ilona	33	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Varsavia	QIV.672	Budapest	2/24/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
6		Bernstein	Ilona	32	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Nagyleva	QIV.673	Budapest	2/24/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
7	UNDER 16	Bernstein	Eva	6	✓	f	s	=====	no	=====	no	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Nagyleva	QIV.673	Budapest	2/24/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
8																						
9		Agoston	Magdolna	34	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	20-19	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.830	Budapest	4/18/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
10	UNDER 16	Agoston	Eva	2	✓	f	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	Hungary	Magyar	20-19	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.829	Budapest	4/18/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
11		Weinstock	Jozsef	43	✓	m	m	gender	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	1-38	Jugoslavia	Zanta	QIV.729	Budapest	3/8/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
12		Trans	Emilie	38	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	06-14	Hungary	Eger	NQIV.41	Budapest	3/29/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
13	U.S. CIT.	Trans	Vera Katalin	10	✓	f	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.A.	hebrew	06-14	Hungary	Eger	By Father			✓	Hungary	
14	U.S. CIT.	Trans	Laszlo	9	✓	m	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.A.	hebrew	06-14	Hungary	Eger	By Father			✓	Hungary	
15		Esfer Fischel	Manoné	34	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	stateloon	hebrew	06-14	Hungary	Kassa	NQIV.201	Budapest	3/8/40	✓	Hungary	Kassa
16	U.S. CIT.	Esfer Fischel	Katalin	6	✓	f	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	U.S.A.	hebrew	06-14	Hungary	Kassa	By Father			✓	Hungary	
17		Schen	Anna	32	✓	f	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.12	Budapest	4/12/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
18		Seiler	Anna	32	✓	f	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.12	Budapest	4/12/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
19		Seiler	Marta	19	✓	f	m	=====	=====	=====	=====	Hungary	hebrew	20-19	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.12	Budapest	4/12/40	✓	Hungary	Budapest
20		Hayum	Heinz	36	✓	m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Koln	QIV.25042	Stutt-gart	4/12/40	✓	Germany	Koln
21		Hayum	Elisabeth	32	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Koln	QIV.25043	Stutt-gart	4/12/40	✓	Germany	Koln
22		Frank	Henrich	58	✓	m	m	engineer	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Wien	QIV.21482	Naples	2/9/40	✓	Italy	Genoa
23		Frank	Rosa	49	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Rumania	Orsova	QIV.21483	Naples	2/9/40	✓	Italy	Genoa
24		Suaskind	Selig	64	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	polnish	yes	Stateloon	hebrew	20-12	Poland	Sanok	QIV.5962	Praga	4/22/40	✓	Poland	Praga
25		Wohlmut	Hermine	49	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Wien	QIV.4173	Wien	4/24/40	✓	Germany	Wien
26		Zechermann	Kurt	32	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Golkash	QIV.17025	Stutt-gart	1/10/40	✓	Germany	Frankfurt
27		Kann	Rosa	62	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Mannheim	QIV.17140	Stutt-gart	1/15/40	✓	Germany	Mannheim
28		Steinheim	Martin	44	✓	m	m	trder	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Detmold	QIV.17045	Stutt-gart	1/10/40	✓	Germany	Detmold
29		Voos	Amalie	55	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Koln	QIV.17180	Stutt-gart	1/17/40	✓	Germany	Koln
30		Kellermann	Lea	20	✓	f	s	housew.	yes	german	yes	stateloon	hebrew	20-12	Germany	Berlin	QIV.17192	Stutt-gart	1/17/40	✓	Germany	Duisberg

Line 5=Sichermann Ilona did not sail= Line 8 not filled= Line 17-18-19= Family Schen= did not sail

Line 5=Sichermann Ilona did not sail- Line 8 not filled- Line 17-18-19- Family Schen= did not sail Pursar

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 22* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adolfo, of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, from Treiste=Ragusa=Patrasso=Naples=Genoa=Gibraltar=Lisbon =P.Delgada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER = S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 15, 1940

48

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPESITO **Adolfo** of the **ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA** from **Treiste-Ragusa-Patrasso-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P. Delgada**
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16TH** day of **MAY**, 1940

at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and, if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA= ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy,

May, 4th

1940

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for visa, passport, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by no person, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Whether alien intended to be in the United States						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes						
1	Broth. Ciampichini Giovanni 81 Masserelle Str. San Severino, Macerata, Italy	NY.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 1938	NY.	Dec. 15 1938	father	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	blue	none
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adolf of the ITALIAN LINER, from Trieste=Ragusa=Patrasco=Naples=Genoa=Gibraltar=Losbon=P. Delgada,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 1940
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

51

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER - S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA- ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAY 2ND, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Marasco	Marcello	17		m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aiello Calabro	NQIV 1576	4-A	Naples Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	Aiello Cal.
2		Siniagalla	Pietro	16		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Galliochio	NQIV 1580	7-A	Naples May 1st 1940		Italy	Galliochio
3		Bajalich	Tabil	20		m	electr.	yes	English	yes	Palestine	Arabic	Palestine	Ramallah	QIV 350	4-A	Jerusalem March 15th 1940		Palestine	Ramallah
4		Madmun	Turkia	27		f	housew.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Zinzah	QIV	3	Jerusalem March 15th 1940		Palestine	Tel Aviv
5		Madmun	Ronye	50		f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Sanah	QIV 51		Jerusalem March 15th 1940		Palestine	Tel Aviv
6		Madmun	Masel	17		f	housew.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Jaffa	QIV 4		Jerusalem March 15th 1940		Palestine	Tel Aviv
7		Caporaso	Angelo	65		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torrecuso	QIV 342		Naples Apr. 25th 1940		Italy	Foglianise
8		Consiglio Capone	Maria Giosafatte	36		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco la Catola	NQIV 1585	4-A	Naples Apr. 30th 1940		Italy	S. Marco la Catola
9		Anzevino	Assunta	85		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Benevento	QIV 365	4-A	Naples May 1st 1940		Italy	Benevento
10		Tota Palimotti	Antonia	53		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	NQIV 1584	4-A	Naples May 1st 1940		Italy	Napoli
11		Dell'Era Spennato	Clotilde	30		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Vittore Lazio	1251979 1245092		Wash. June 17th 1939		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
12	UNDER 16	Dell'Era	Maria Irene	7		f	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Vittore Lazio	QIV 3076		Naples May 1st 1940		Italy	S. Vittore del Lazio
13	U. S. CIT.	Dell'Era	Isabella	4		f					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.		Jan. 3rd 1936				
14		Line 3 Bajalich Tabil did not sail - List closed at No 13																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States									
1	Marasoa Antonio-Aiello Calabre		N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	uncle: Sinisgalla Nicola-Gallicchio		N.Y. So. Ozone Park	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	father: Sam. Ramekiah		N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	uncle: Hamsah Isaak - Tel Aviv		N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	same as above		N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	same as above		N.Y. B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	sister: Maria-Foglianise		N.J. Summit	no	self	yes	yes	911-39	N.J.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	mother: Cappelletti Giuseppina - S. Marco la Catola		Conn. Waterbury	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	niece: Ansuino Luisa-Benevento		N.Y. Corona	no	self	yes	yes	not remember	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	daughter: Dorina-Milano		N.J. Hoboken	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	father: Michele-S. Vittore del Lasio		Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	925-39	Mich.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12	grand father as above		Mich. Detroit	no	mother	yes				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
13			Mich. Detroit							no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adolfo, of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, from Treiate-Ragusa-Patrasso-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P; Delgada, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQLV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

53

I, Doct. VALLEGA Attilio, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. _____ "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 2nd

19 40

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, 190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, trust, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	Father: A. Giacona Via Agricola 18 - Pozzallo.	NY. W. Albany	yes	husband	yes	no	-	do to	-	Husband: A. Armenia Prospect Ave W. Albany NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn	none
2	Grandfather: A. Giacona-Via Agricola 18 - Pozzallo.	NY. W. Albany	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	-	Travelling with mother: Carmela Giacona	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	dark	brwn	none
3	Daughter: Eleonora Manoli Via Ingrassia 60 - Regalbuto.	NY. N. York	yes	self	yes	no	-	do to	-	Son: Maurizio Manoli 3315 Truger Ave Bronx N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn	none
4	Sister: Eleonora Manoli Via Ingrassia 60 - Regalbuto.	NY. N. York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Travelling with father: Vito Manoli	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
5	Brother: Michele Mazzola - Castelvetro - Italy	NY. Bklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	do to	-	Father: Enrico Mazzola 169 Avenue W - Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brwn	none
6	Brother: V. Cirami - Via Garibaldi - Lascari.	NY. Albany	yes	self	yes	no	-	do to	-	Husband: Vincenzo Cesare 92 Madison Ave - Albany N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	dark	brwn	none
7										Travelling with mother: Gioacchina Cirami															
8										Same as above															
9	Father: Decaro Matteo Palermo = Italy	NY. N.Y.C.	yes	Father	no	no	=	=	=	Travelling with mother: Pasquale Salomaggi 120 W. 57th St N.Y.C.	yes	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	Brown/brown	none
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cay. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adolfo of the **ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA**, from **Trieste=Ragusa=Patrasso=Naples=Gena=Gibraltar=Lisbon=P. Delgada**, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

55

I, Dect. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER - S/S ROM A, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 2nd

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SANTANGELO	GIUSEPPE	52		M	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	08-21	Regalbuta	RP. 1254732 1247408	Wash.	June 30th 939		U. S. 9.9.	New York N.Y.
2		List closed at N° 1																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 30, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Sav. Off. D'ESPOSITO Adelfo of the **ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA**, from **Trieste-Ragusa-Patras-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-B. Belgrade**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
 Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **15TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
 at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year; and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. VALLEGA Attilio, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER - S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA- ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Doct. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA". Passengers sailing from PATRASCO, May 1st, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GALATOULAS	CALLIOPI	18	-	F	S	Housekeeper	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	20-18 Greece	Calamoti,	QUOTA	Athens, Greece	March, 19th 1940	Greece	Calamoti,
2		MAVRELIS	PANAGIOTIS	28	-	M	M	Clerk	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Chios,	235 QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 10th 1940	Greece	Chios.
3		HARTOFILIS	ANDREW	42	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Italian	Greek	Aegan Isles	Izmir	131 QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 10th 1940	Greece	Athens.
4		SYCARAS	ANASTASIOS	30	-	M	S	Farming	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	ITALY	Nisyros,	5748 QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 19th 1940	Italy	Nisyros,
5		PSYCHOYIOS	ZACHARIAS	24	-	M	S	Property	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kollines,	229 QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 18th 1940	Greece	Kollines
6		PANGALIDIS	PANGALOS	28	-	M	S	Owner	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis,	226 QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 22nd 1940	Greece	Tripolis.
7		NESTIS or CALAMALIKIS	ANASTASIOS	26	-	M	S	Clerk	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scoura,	136 QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 19th 1940	Greece	Scoura,
8		Mikedis	Michael	33	-	M	M	Victor	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vasiliko,	228 QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 19th 1940	Greece	Volos.
9		Mikedis	Sofia	18	-	F	S	Merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thrace.	NON QUOTA	Athens, Greece	April, 25th 1940	Greece	Campos,
10		KOURULIS	EVANGELOS	56	-	M	M	Furrier	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lithorion	13 VISITOR	Salonica, Greece	July; 17th 1939	Greece	Kastoria.

Line N° 8-9 Mikedis Michael and Sofia did not sail - List Closed at N° 10

Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

12 P.M.

23

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 190

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. VALLEGA Attilio, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER - S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16th day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Hanning
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA" Passengers sailing from PATRASO, MAY 1st, 1940

Passengers sailing from <u>PATRAS</u> , <u>MAY 1st</u> , 19 <u>40</u>																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	KALOGEROPOULOS	JOHN	7	5	M	S	Schoolboy				AMERICAN	CITIZEN	BY BIRTH	Born Miami, Fla.	21st November, 1932.	X			
2	U. S. CIT.	KALOGEROPOULOS	BASILE	4	-	M	S					AMERICAN	CITIZEN	BY BIRTH	Born Miami, Fla.	4th April, 1936.	X			
3		KALOGEROPOULOS	HARITINI	27	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	08-18	Methoni, Greece	PERMIT 1223155/1222438.	November 21st 1937	Fla. Miami		
4	List Closed at No. 3 <i>Moloch</i>																			
5	<i>purser</i>																			
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, MAY 16, 1940

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adelfo of the ITALIAN LINER / S/S ROMA, from Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasse-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P. Delgada, solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

61

I, Doct. VALLEGA Attilio, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER-3/3 ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOA- ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, insti- tute, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of depart- ure)	In U. S. A., its terri- tories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last depart- ure		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Feet	Inches			
1	Mother = Struhar Marija Stitma = Meravia	Ill.	Chicago	Sister	no	==	==	==	==	2444=S. Spaulding Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair/brown/none	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adelfo, of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, from Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasse-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-P. Delgada,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of May, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

63

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOVA- ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16 day of MAY, 194 0

at NEW YORK

Longfellow
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

APRIL 29

19

40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		CSERESNYE	LASZLO	28		M	M	Farmer	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary	Russian	20-06	Czechoslovakia	Felsoremete	QIV.248	Budapest	March. 29th	1940	Hungary	Felsoremete
2		LEVI ESTHER	IOHANNA	18		F	S	Housew.	yes	Ital. Greek	yes	Greek	Hebrew	20-21	Italy	Trieste	NQIV.3033	Naples	April 24th	1940	Italy	Trieste
	EXEMPT	RESENTERA	FRANK	42		M	M	Mecanic	yes	English	yes	Canada	Italian	Italy	Udine	Can. Pass. N° 59649	Ottawa	Apr. 23/938		Canada	Toronto	
	EXEMPT	RESENTERA	ALBINA	25		F	M	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	British	Italian	Italy	Bastia di	British Pass. N° C.133917	Milano	Marc. 27/40		Italy	Tricessimo	
	UNDER 16	RESENTERA	INDRID	3		F	S	=====	=====	=====	=====	Stateless	Italian	Germany	Berlin	Can. Pass. N° 3033	Ottawa	Apr. 23/38		Italy	Tricessimo	
6		BARANY	Gyula	50		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Hungary	Magyar	28-19	Hungary	Budapest	NQIV.255	Budapest	Apr. 18th	1940	Hungary	Budapest
7		List closed at N° 6																				
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May, 1940

64

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. Cav. Off. D'ESPOSITO**, **Ag. 1st of the ITALIAN LINER S. ROMANA**, from **Trieste-Ragusa-Patras-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon-P. Delgada**, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16TH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, VALLEGA ATTIZIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attizio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH MAY day of 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. ...
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

APRIL 29TH

19 40

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Reab Leoné Teres	37	F	M	housewife	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	Q. 751	Budapest	March 22. 940	Hungary Budapest
2	UNDER 16	Reab Gyorgyi	7	M	S	scholar	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	Q. 752	Budapest	March 22. 940	Hungary Budapest
3		Sonnensohn Helene	34	F	S	private	yes German yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	Q. 25308	Vienna	Apr. 1. 940	Germany Vienna
4		Keller Adorjan	25	M	S	employee	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Slovakia Cheble	Q. 779	Budapest	March 4. 940	Hungary Budapest
5		Grün-Weber Lela	42	F	S	dentist	yes Polish yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland New Sandoz	Q. 5167	Vienna	March 12. 940	Germany Vienna
6		Wies WEES Amos	17	M	S	laborer	yes Roumanian yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania Leondina	Q. 48	Bucarest	March 13. 940	Roumania Leondina
7		Roni Scra Katerina	52	F	D	painter	yes German yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Vienna	Q. 20235	Vienna	Febr. 28. 940	Germany Vienna
8	EXEMPT	Moro-Campagna Italia	32	F	M	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Zepella	Transit 387/21	Trieste	Apr. 18. 940	Italy Udine
9		Breuer Edmund	58	M	M	merchant	yes German yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany Rechnitz	Q. 25387	Vienna	Apr. 1. 940	Germany Vienna
10		Breuer Johanna	62	F	M	housewife	yes German yes	Germany	Hebrew	Hungary Oedenburg	Q. 25386	Vienna	Apr. 1. 940	Germany Vienna
11		Klein Anna	32	F	M	housewife	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Salgevarian	Q. 835	Budapest	Apr. 17. 940	Hungary Salgevarian
12		Caroich Nicolich Domenica	33	F	M	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Unie	Q. 2948	Naples	Apr. 9. 940	Italy Unie
13	UNDER 16	Caroich Maria	12	F	S	scholar	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Unie	Q. 2949	Naples	April 9. 940	Italy Unie
14	EXEMPT	Persello Gelvide	18	M	S	laborer	yes Italian yes	British	Italian	Canada Michel B.C.	transit to Canada	Italy	Udine	
15		Perkovic Marija	20	F	M	housewife	yes Croatian yes	Yugoslav.	Croatian	Croatia Gospic	Q. 47	Zagreb	Apr. 26. 940	Yugoslav. Gospic
16		NIKSIC Ana	42	F	M	housewife	yes Croatian yes	Yugoslav.	Croatian	Croatia Gospic	Q. 48	Zagreb	Apr. 26. 940	Yugoslav. Gospic
17		Sichermann Elena	33	F	S	private	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Hurst	Q. 1085	Budapest	Apr. 4. 940	Hungary Budapest
18		Zvitcevic Nicolina	30	F	S	private	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Chiuri	Q. 3000	Naples	Apr. 18. 940	Italy Chiuri
19		Merin Scopinich Elena	55	F	W	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Lussine	Q. 2999	Naples	Apr. 17. 940	Italy Lussine
20		Lehin Hrenye Giergi	30	M	M	laborer	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary Berlye	Q. 1276	Budapest	Apr. 4. 940	Hungary Berlye
21		Casselli Giuseppe	18	M	S	laborer	yes Italian yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Tiene	Q. 1040	Naples	Febr. 27. 940	Italy Tiene
22		Schnapp Jakob	31	M	M	employee	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Sabac	Q. 814	Budapest	Apr. 5. 940	Hungary Kisspest
23		Schnapp Klara	26	F	M	housewife	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	Q. 815	Budapest	Apr. 5. 940	Hungary Kisspest
24	UNDER 16	Schnapp Gyergy	11	M	S	nene	yes Hungary	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	Q. 816	Budapest	Apr. 5. 940	Hungary Kisspest
25		ROZENSCHEIN Marton	29	M	S	merchant	yes Hungarian yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Italy Fiume	Q. 5706	Budapest	March 19. 940	Hungary Budapest
26		Cyerfi Katalin	65	F	M	housew.	yes Hungary yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Helnehey	1239642 1245621	Wash.	May 13/39	U.S.A. New York
27		List closed at N° 26												
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens
Aliens 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-130

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

1940

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or kill other organized government because of his or their official cha

by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Uff. DEPOSIT Adelfe, of the Italian Liner S/S ROMA, from Trieste-Ragusa Patrasse-Messina-Genoa Gibraltar-Lisbon- P. Delgada, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of May, 1940
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory. The answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and is authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF GENOVA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Quinn
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALLEGA ATTILIO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER- S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOVA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA" Passengers sailing from TRIESTE April 29, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Schüller	Paul	47	✓	M	M	manufact.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	20-12	Vienna	Q. 16802	Vienna	January, 22.40	Germany	Wien
2		Schüller	Johanna	33	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	21	Ronchi	Q. 5631	Vienna	January, 25.40	Germany	Wien
3	UNDER 16	Schüller	Edith	7	✓	F	S	scholar	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 16831	Vienna	January, 25.40	Germany	Wien
4		Stiassny	Martha	39	✓	F	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 16753	Vienna	January, 19.40	Germany	Vienna
5		Korner Sara	Babette	69	✓	F	W	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 16501	Vienna	January, 12.40	Germany	Vienna
6		Friedlieb	Alexander	66	✓	M	M	pensionary	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Dalm Cepen	Q. 565	Vienna	Febr., 9.940	Germany	Vienna
7		Friedlieb	Hilda	59	✓	F	M	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 2055	Vienna	Febr., 9.940	Germany	Vienna
8		Dyczek	Rudolf	48	✓	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Pisek	Q. 2513	Vienna	April, 3.940	Germany	Vienna
9		Dyczek	Olga	40	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Zirnau	Q. 2515	Vienna	April, 3.940	Germany	Vienna
10		Dyczek	Liselotte	16	✓	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	neuburg Kloster-	Q. 2514	Vienna	April, 3.940	Germany	Vienna
11		Kohn	Otto	47	✓	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 25319	Vienna	April, 1.940	Germany	Vienna
12		Kohn	Margarethe	51	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 25320	Vienna	April, 1.940	Germany	Vienna
13		Diamant Maximilian	Heinrich	29	✓	M	S	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 22405	Vienna	March, 4.940	Germany	Vienna
14		Babich-Zustovich	Maria	26	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	21	Fianona	Q. 1400	Napoli	April, 15.40	Italy	Fianona
15		Wallner	Norbert	42	✓	M	M	photogr.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 19885	Vienna	February, 1.40	Germany	Vienna
16		Wallner	Sidonya	42	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Polea	Q. 19906	Vienna	February, 1.40	Germany	Vienna
17	UNDER 16	Wallner	Heinz	10	✓	M	S	scholar	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 19886	Vienna	February, 1.40	Germany	Vienna
18		Selzer	Karl	59	✓	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Trembowla	Q. 4492	Vienna	February, 28.40	Germany	Vienna
19		Selzer	Bettina	52	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Podwolooczyska	Q. 4493	Vienna	February, 28.40	Germany	Vienna
20		Maier	Figdor	51	✓	M	M	Laberer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Kobersdorf	Q. 20144	Vienna	February, 16.40	Germany	Vienna
21		Maier	Josefine	51	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Holicz	Q. 20145	Vienna	February, 16.40	Germany	Vienna
22		Schlanger	Netty	48	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 4373	Vienna	April, 8.940	Germany	Vienna
23		Schlanger	Ilse	19	✓	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 4375	Vienna	April, 8.940	Germany	Vienna
24		Schwarz	Leopold	63	✓	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Döllitschen	Q. 573	Vienna	February, 15.40	Germany	Vienna
25		Schwarz Sara	Irma	55	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Neusattl	Q. 574	Vienna	February, 15.40	Germany	Vienna
26		Schwarz	Herta	17	✓	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 576	Vienna	February, 15.40	Germany	Vienna
27		Schwarz	Arthur	16	✓	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	21	Vienna	Q. 1260	Vienna	April, 8.940	Germany	Vienna
28		Duimovich-Bommarco	Andreana	43	✓	F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	21	Cherso	Q. 2995	Napoli	April, 17.940	Italy	Cherso
29	UNDER 16	Bommarco	Maria R.	14	✓	F	S	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	21	Cherso	Q. 2996	Napoli	April, 17.940	Italy	Cherso
30		Schön	Armin	32	✓	M	S	employee	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	21	Miglie	Q. 1122	Budapest	April, 5.940	Hungary	Budapest

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 16

1940

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. Cav. Uff. D'ESPOSITO Adelfo**, of the **ITALIAN LINER- S/S ROMA**, from **TRIESTE-RAGUSA-PATRASSO-NAPLES-GENOA-GIBRALTAR-LISBON-P. DELGADA**, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16** TH day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Vallega Attilio, Surgeon of the ITALIAN LINER S/S ROMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF GENOA - ITALY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Attilio Vallega
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROMA"

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

April
MAY 29

1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Setmann	Irma	42	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 27251	Vienna	Apr. 5. 1940	Germany	Vienna
2	UNDER 16	Setmann	Kurt	8	-	M	S	schooler	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 27252	Vienna	Apr. 5. 1940	Germany	Vienna
3		Singer	Viktor	50	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25315	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Singer	Hildegard	52	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25316	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Eckstein	Wilhelmine	28	-	F	S	dressmaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Italy	Trieste	Q. 5750	Vienna	Apr. 20. 1940	Germany	Vienna
6		Fuerst	Paul	50	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25402	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Fuerst	Ida	55	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Steyr	Q. 25403	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Brandes	Welf	58	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Strudow	Q. 4390	Vienna	Febr. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
9		Brandes	Sara	60	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Strudow	Q. 4389	Vienna	Febr. 9. 1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Wittmann	Leopold	53	-	M	M	lawyer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25472	Vienna	Apr. 3. 1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Wittmann	Margarethe	49	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25471	Vienna	Apr. 3. 1940	Germany	Vienna
12		Turanyi	Egide	24	-	M	S	employee	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 824	Budapest	Apr. 17. 1940	Hungary	Budapest
13		Seidenfeld	Moric	18	-	M	S	worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Munkacs	Q. 1109	Budapest	Apr. 5. 1940	Hungary	Munkacs
14		Steiner	Klan Ignace	35	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 730	Budapest	March 19. 1940	Hungary	Budapest
15	UNDER 16	Steiner	Tamas	6	-	M	S	none	no	Hungarian	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 731	Budapest	March 19. 1940	Hungary	Budapest
16		Berger	Richard	61	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 26931	Napoli	Apr. 1. 1940	Italy	Trieste
17		Berger	Malvine	49	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 26932	Napoli	Apr. 1. 1940	Italy	Trieste
18		Sallmaier	Ludwig	53	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25300	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
19		Sallmaier	Elsa	51	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25302	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Neumann	Hedwig	39	-	F	M	dressmaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 22478	Vienna	March 7. 1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Neumann	Selma	27	-	F	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 22477	Vienna	March 7. 1940	Germany	Vienna
22		Klein	Sara	51	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 6744	Vienna	March 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
23		Mary LOEWY	Bertha	63	-	F	W	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kirschberg	Q. 25296	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
24		Nichtenhauser	Josef	37	-	M	M	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25366	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
25		Nichtenhauser	Maria	33	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25383	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
26	UNDER 16	Nichtenhauser	Alfred	9	-	M	S	scholar	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 25384	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Gottlieb	Flora	66	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 9530	Vienna	Apr. 7. 1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Matsner	Flora	63	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 547	Vienna	Febr. 7. 1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Lustig	Isidor	65	-	M	M	merchant	yes	Slovak	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Stampfen	Q. 1256	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Lustig	Maria	57	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Kallenkan	Q. 1257	Vienna	Apr. 1. 1940	Germany	Vienna

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

May 15

. 1940

70

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cav/Off. D'ESPOSITO Adolfo of the Italian Liner S/S ROMA, from Trieste-Ragusa-Patrasse-Naples-Genoa-Gibraltar-Lisbon P. Delgada solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indian, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

71

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROMA" sailing from TRIESTE, APRIL 29TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16TH, 1940

No. LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	VINOVRSKI	IVAN	14	M	S	./.	BY FATHER	316 UNION ST. LUCERNE PA.
2	STOJKA	JOHN	48	M	M	./.	PITTSBURGH PA. NOV/ 16TH 937	1907 FREEMAN AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO
3	STOJKA	TERESA	43	F	M	./.	BY MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
4	OPARA	JAKOB	58	M	S	./.	CLEVELAND OHIO MARCH. 5TH 1935	10413 RENO AV. CLEVELAND OHIO
5	BOWSTEAD	JOHN	46	M	M	MILWAUKEE WISC. FEBR. 17TH 1894	./.	UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA EDMONTON CANADA
6	BOWSTEAD	MARY ELLEN	17	F	S	EDMONTON ALBERTA. DEC. 21ST. 1922	./.	UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA EDMONTON CANADA
7	ZINIS	LADISLAUS	23	M	S	GATES PA. JUNE 27TH 1917	./.	4733 RIOPELLE DETROIT MICH.
8	SUCIC	ANTON	14	M	S	STEELTON PA. JULY 14TH 1926	./.	NOT REMEMBER Chicago Ill.
9	STOTZER	JOHN E.	22	M	S	SUPFIELD OHIO SEPT. 9TH 1918	./.	MINERAL CITY - OHIO
10	DARU	GEORGE	25	M	S	WILKES BARRE PA. AUG. 3rd 1915	./.	725 FOX ST. BRONX N.Y.
11	MORE	PETER	55	M	M	./.	NEW JERSEY CITY JULY 23RD 1915	184 THIRD ST. PASSAIC N.J.
12	QUILLIVAN	LEO	23	M	S	NEW YORK CITY JULY 26TH 1915	./.	224 W. 16TH ST. N.Y.C.
13	LIST CLOSED AT N° 12					Purser		
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROMA" sailing from RAGUSA, April 30th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	YABUKA	STEVE	49	M	M	./.	NEW JERSEY CITY	253-3rd ST. HOBOKEN N.J.
2	LIVICH	LIBERTA ELIONOR	15	F	S	ROCKAWAY BEACH N.Y. JAN 19TH 925		557 W. 51 ST NEW YORK CITY
3	LIVICH	SOVIETTINO	13	M	S	ROCKAWAY BEACH N.Y. MAY 21st 927		SAME AS ABOVE
4	LIST CLOSED AT N° 3 <i>[Signature]</i>							
5	Purser							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

73

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.



ROMA

sailing from Patrasse

May 1st, 1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 10

, 19 40

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GALIASTRATOS	GERASSIMOS	49	-	M	M	./.	NATURALIZED	Central Café, Port Angeles June Port Townsend, Wash., 2nd 924
2	List Closed at No 1	<i>[Signature]</i> Purser					<i>[Signature]</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

74

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROMA"

sailing from NAPLES

, MAY 2nd

, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 15

, 1940

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GLORIOSO	GIUSEPPE	15	3	M	S	January 18th 1925 Chicago Ill.	./.	6200, Reisterstown Rd. Baltimore Md.
2	GUERCIO	ANTONINO	66	-	M	M	./.	Greenville Mississippi Dec. 31st 1926	Main St. 307 Leland Miss.
3	GUERCIO	GRAZIA	62	-	F	M	./.	Greenville Mississippi	Same as above
4	MAZZAGLIA	MARIA	29	-	F	S	April 20th 1912 N.Y.	./.	241 East 108th St. New York N.Y.
5	ARICO	CARMELA	24	-	F	S	November 18th 1915 Rossiter Pa.	./.	7th So. Lake St. Glassboro N.J.
6	ARICO	ANTONINO	19	-	M	S	December 31st 1921 Rossiter Pa.	./.	Same as above
7	List closed at No 6								
8		Purser							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Tuller Ing 8:30 AM

43

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

75

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from GENOA, Italy, May 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 10, 1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rege	Cesare	26		m	s	Benton, Illinois, January 23, 1914	./.	Munice Ill.
2	Wittmann	Meri	70		wd.		./.	By marriage	11th st 219 West New York, NY.
3	Guertin	Roland	24		m	s	Woonsocket, R.I. April 24, 1916	./.	568 Park Ave. Woonsocket, R.I.
4	Simon	Paul	72		m	m	./.	New York City 1916	480 East 140 Street, Bronx, NY.
5	Simon	Gabriella	60		f	m	./.	By Marriage	same as above
6	SALMINI	Walter	27		m	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 7th 1913	./.	411 W. 30TH N.Y.C.
7	ANFINDSEN	B. CHRISTIAN	24		m	s	Menesen Pa. March. 26th 1916	./.	1013 Lindale av. Drexel Hill Pa.
8	Johnson Edgar	Harold	25		m	s	New Gardens N.Y. May 14th 1915	./.	8238 Kew Gardens L.I.N.Y.
9	Stalter	Matyas	58		m	m	./.	Cleveland OHIO Feb. 1924	1914 Naumann Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
10	BOGGILD	H. Erling	29		m	s	Sommerville Mass. Sept. 10th 1910	./.	29 Rockent st. Wellsfry Hills Mass
11	Naumik	Catarina	29		f	m	./.	By Father	59 Dayton st. Rochester N.Y.
12	Tomlison	Ida	64		f	w	./.	NEW YORK CITY 1912	220 = 163rd ST New York City
13	Ekerman	Albertina	48		f	w	./.	By Marriage	7421 Prairie av. Chicago Ill.
14	Ekerman	Arne Anton	24		m	s	Chicago Ill. June 13th 1916	./.	Same as above
15	Dodge	Shirley Helen	24		f	s	Prairie Du Sac Apr. 28th 1926	./.	2214 Elton Ridge Madison Wisc.
16	Mott	Sofus Emanuel	32		m	s	New Haven Dec. 2nd 1908	./.	1689 Emanuel Av. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Swick	James Charles	36		m	m	./.	By Father	325 Lafayette av. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	List closed at No 17 <i>W. T. Purser</i>								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

76

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

L I S B O N

MAY 7

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MAY 16

19 40

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.					
1	MACHADO JOR.	Joaquim Maria	20	M	S	Gloucester Mass. Oct. 14th 1919	./.	8 William st. Gloucester Mass
2	STABLER	Robert Dwight	22	M	S	Feb. 5, 1918, Denver, Colorado	./.	1017 Hyde St., S. Franc., Cal.
3	ANDRADE	Albert	39	M	M	./.	New Jersey city 15th April 9136	112 Ferry St., Newark, NJ.
4	V-297818-11-12-40 LAURENCO	Francisco	18	M	S	June 8, 1921, Cumberland, RI.	./.	41 Tracy St., Peabody, Mass.
5	LEBLA	Anibal	19	M	S	June 10, 1921, Bristol, RI.	./.	338 Hurley St., E. Cambridge, Mass.
6	DOCAMPO	Jose Maria Siso	62	M	W	./.	New York April 8th 1935	91 South St., N. York, NY.
7	SANTOS	Manuel Pina	52	M	M	./.	Boston Mass. May 11th 1936	126 Walnut St., N. Bedford, Mass.
8	GOMES	Adelino	18	M	S	Aug. 7, 1921, N. Bed., Mass.	./.	29 Liberty St., Danbury, Conn.
9	STANGER	Ernest Leroy	35	M	S	Iona, Nov. 26, 1915	./.	164 East South Temple 4, Salt Lake City, Utah.
10	List Closed at No 9					11 Tuller Long 11:30 am		
11	Purser							
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77

S. S. "ROMA"

sailing from St. Michaels, Azores, 9th May, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., MAY 16, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MEDEIROS	Amelia P.C.	28		F	M	Sept. 17, 1912, New Bedford, Mass.		11, Barbary St., New Bedford, Mass.
2	TAVARES	Maria Estrela	50		F	S	Feb. 4, 1890, Fall River, Mass.		159, Bliss St., Fall River, Mass.
3	ENCARNAÇÃO	Arthur da	19		M	S	Jan. 11, 1921, Lowell, Mass.		196, Merrimac St., Lowell, Mass.
4	CABRAL	Irene Simão	31		F	M	Oct. 14, 1908, Fall River, Mass.		315, Almond St., Fall River, Mass.
5	CABRAL	Manuel	18		M	S	June 11, 1921, Providence, R.I.		62 Swift St. New Bedford Mass.
6	PEREIRA	James	22		M	M	Aug. 25, 1917, Fall River, Mass.		139, Columbia St., Fall River, Mass.
7	COSTA	Manuel	26		M	S	July 31, 1913, New Bedford, Mass.		1801, Acushnet Ave., New Bedford, Mass.
8	MEDEIROS	Emily	21		F	S	Sept. 6, 1918, Bristol, R.I.		2, Mt. Hope Ave., Bristol, R.I.
9	SILVA	Theophilo L.	25		M	S	Oct. 29, 1914, New Bedford, Mass.		313, Earl St., New Bedford, Mass.
10	SOUZA	Rosa Melo	26		F	M	Aug. 2, 1913, New Bedford, Mass.		503, Bolton St., New Bedford, Mass.
11	FERNANDES	Jose R.	18		M	S	May 13, 1921, Fall River, Mass.		154, George St., Fall River, Mass.
12	ALMADA	Alfredo	12		M	S	Jan. 17, 1928, Hartford, Conn.		Box 5, North Newington, Conn.
13	MANSELL	Ernest Price	50		M	M	Aug. 23, 1889, Minneapolis		East Huntington, W., Va.
14	LIMA	Mary C.	22		F	S	March 10, 1918, West Warwick, R.I.		244 Washington St., Taunton, Mass.
15	CARVALHO	Joseph	17		M	S	Feb. 15, 1923, Elmwood, Conn.		21, Bonner St., Hartford, Conn.
16	RODRIGUES	Pastão S.	67		M	W		Sup. Court, County of Kings, Cal., Dec. 23, 1902. Rt. 1, Box 444, Garden Grove, Cal.	
17	LIMA	Maria d'Amaral	33		F	M	Apr. 8, 1907, New Bedford, Mass.		218 Bates St., New Bedford, Mass.
18	MONIZ	Jesse	26		M	S	Nov. 7th 1913 = New Bedford Mass.		54 Arlington St. EAST Providence R.I.
19	List closed at No 18						Purser		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 78

S. Roma - Italian Line

arrived May 16, 1940, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST	Group	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
								DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
	Del. E.I. 5/16/40 - 3:15 PM																										
1	MAYOR AYLAGAS, Matilde	Tour.	8	14	2	Spain-Spanish Dkt. Trans. & LPC	Tuller							5/17	123	87	1:55 pm								2	2	2
"	" Soledad	"		15	"	"	"																				
2	BOCHNER, Abe Adolf	2cl	5	4	3	Polish-Hebrew No I.V. Dkt. 3(2)	Gibney	5/17	155	CC				5/17	147	WH	3:45 pm								3	3	3
"	" Erna	"		5	"	"	"																				
"	" Kurt	"		6	"	"	"																				
3	BRANDES, Regina	3cl	20	25	1	Witness (Frank Sussman) German-Hebrew LPC	Larson	5/17	154	87				5/23	123	KS	3:45 pm								7	7	7
4	BRANDES, Wolf	"	3	8	2	Germany-Hebrew LPC No Funds Phys. Def.	Ferro	5/17	154	87				5/23	123	KS	3:45 pm								14	14	14
"	" Sara	"		9	"	"	"																				
5	DE CARO, Ugo	Steer.	14	9	1	Bond 4 mos. Italy-Italian So. Dkt. 3(2) LPC 99502/236	Tuller	5/17	8	CC				5/17	6	WH	3:50 pm								1	1	1
6	RIOMARA, Giovanni	2cl	3	3	1	Italy-Italian LPC Phys. Def.	Ferro							5/16	127	KS	4:10 pm										
7	FRIEDLIEB, Alexander	Steer.	4	6	2	Germany-Hebrew LPC	Tuller	5/16	111	WH																	
"	" Hilda	"		7	"	"	"																				
8	HOCH, Victor	3cl	24	8	2	No funds for travel LPC	Scarlinzi							5/17	104	87	10:55 am								2	2	2
	Belome Emile Louis	"		9	"	"	"																				
9	FRYDLER, Wolf	2cl	5	11	2	Poland-Hebrew No I.V. Dkt. 3(2)	Gibney	5/17	31	CC				5/18	33	XS	12:35 pm								4	4	4
"	" Tauby	"		12	"	"	"																				
10	KLEIN, Rudolphine Regina	3cl	21	20	1	Ret. Rec. R.P. Germany-Hebrew No I.V.	Ferro							5/17	142	KS	2:30 pm								1	1	1
11	KOSA, Gabor	2cl	1	3	1	Hungary-Magyar LPC No Funds	Ferro							5/17	98	EC	10:25 am								1	1	1
12	LITTMANN, Frigyes	3cl	24	11	2	Hungarian-Hebrew Dkt. 3(2)	Scarlinzi	5/17	150	EC				5/17	120	87	1:25 pm								2	2	2
"	" Marianna	"		12	"	"	"																				
13	PERIC, Blanka	2cl	1	6	1	Bond 6 mos. Yugoslav-Hebrew No I.V. 99502/237	Ferro	5/17	19	CC				5/17	3	WH	3:45 pm								1	1	1
14	RESETERA, Frank (nee Lee Zotti)	3cl	6	3	3	3(3) Transit 2 days to Canada Canada-Italian	"							5/17	133	WH	3:45 pm								3	3	3
"	" Albina	"		4	"	Br. Italian	"																				
"	" Rosa Ingrid	"		5	"	"	"																				
15	SINGER, Viktor	3cl	3	3	2	Germany-Hebrew Med. Cert. LPC Phys. Def.	"	5/17	131	87																	
"	" Hildegarde	"		4	"	"	"																				
16	STRASSER, Elmer	"	20	17	1	Ext. of as before Bond 3 mos. Hungary-Magyar Dkt. 3(2)	Larson	5/17	82	87				5/31	81	87	11:15 am								15	14	15
17	STRUHAR, Jan	"	8	1	1	Student Bond to 5/20/42 Czechoslovakia-Slov. N.D. 4-E	Ferro	5/17	153	87				5/20	70	EC	2:14/18 EC 10:35 am								6	5	6

CONTINUED ON SHEET 2

31

Roma 5/17

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Adolfo D'Esposito
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the ITALIAN S. S. "ROMA"
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 515 Number of seamen deserted . . . 8

Number of seamen discharged . . . ~~xxx~~ . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . ~~xxx~~Number of seamen signed on at this port . ~~100~~ Total crew this date . 505

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16th, 1940, consigned to Italian Line, New York; is now lying at Pier 92, North River, and is expected to sail May 19th, 1940, for ~~Naples~~ Trieste, Italy via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

60

DESERTING SEAMEN

FR3-27

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued:

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, May 16, 1940, from the port of GENOA

81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO	25	MASTER	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	150	NONE	NO	
2	NO	BIAGINI	FRANCESCO	17	STAFF MASTER	3/28/40	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
3	NO	PORRO	MARIO	19	1 st OFFICER	4/23/40	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/0	150	NONE	NO	
4	YES	CAORSI	GIOVANNI	20	1ST. -"	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
5	NO	BONELLI	G. GIOVANNI	11	3 rd -"	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	140	NONE	NO	
6	NO	GRAZIANI	ANTONIO	9	3 rd -"	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/4	155	NONE	NO	
7	NO	ROMANO	SALVATORE	5	CADET	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
8	YES	BADARECCO	VITTORIO	30	CHIEFF ENG.	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
9	YES	PELLERANO	CARLO	15	2 nd -" -"	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	180	NONE	NO	
10	NO	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	19	1ST. ENGIN.	4/22/40	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/4	175	NONE	NO	
11	NO	SILIATO	FRANCESCO	17	1ST. ENGIN.	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	160	NONE	NO	
12	NO	DELLACASA	MARIO	13	2ND. ENGIN.	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
13	NO	MONDINI	GIUSEPPE	10	3RD. ENGIN.	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/5	180	NONE	NO	
14	YES	FRISONE	PLACIDO	8	3RD. ENGIN.	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
15	YES	LUBES	BENEDETTO	3	CADET	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/0	150	NONE	NO	
16	NO	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO	14	CHIEFF PURS.	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/4	170	NONE	NO	
17	YES	MORABITO	UMBERTO	13	1ST. PURSER	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
18	NO	WRUBL	ENRICO	16	2ND. PURSER	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
19	YES	VALLEGA	ATTILIO	17	DOCTOR	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/0	160	NONE	NO	
20	NO	SCALPATI	PASQUALE	10	DOCTOR	4/15/40	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
21	NO	ROSSI	ALFREDO	6	WIRELLES	18/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
22	NO	GORSO	IGNAZIO		WIRELLES	18/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	155	NONE	NO	Discharged at Trieste
23	NO	TOMIETTI	ENRICO		WIRELLES	18/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NO	Discharged at Trieste
24	NO	NATTA	SEBASTIANO	7	CHAPLEN	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	165	NONE	NO	
25	YES	MUSICO	GIUSEPPE	13	BOATSWAIN	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	180	NONE	NO	
26	NO	BONANNO	FRANCESCO	10	BOATSWIN	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/5	175	NONE	NO	
27	YES	PORTUNATO	ALBERTO	9	CARPENTER	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	180	NONE	NO	
28	YES	OPPECINI	PAOLO	8	CARPENTER	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
29	YES	BIAGI	GUIDO	11	BLUMBER	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/4	160	NONE	NO	
30	NO	PITTALUGA	CARLO	15	BLUMBER	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	160	NONE	NO	

ROMA
MAY 16 1940

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - TRIESTE

82

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	PASSALACQUA ARCHIMEDE	10	BOATSWAIN	15/4/40 GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
2	NO	MONTI ANGELO	13	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
3	YES	PALOMBA RAIMONDO	9	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
4	NO	PISANI ARMANDO	5	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
5	NO	PITTALUGA G. BATTISTA	11	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	NO	
6	NO	MAISANO VINCENZO	19	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	NONE	NO	
7	NO	ORSINO ANTONIO GIUSEPPE	20	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
8	NO	EBBIO DOMENICO	4	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/9	168	NONE	NO	
9	NO	PISANO NICOLA	10	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
10	NO	BAGNATO FRANCESCO	15	SAILOR	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	NONE	NO	
11	NO	ARENA ANTONINO	10	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	NONE	DO	
12	NO	MAZZELLA FRANCESCO	11	DO	19/4/40 DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
13	NO	MARMORATO FRANCESCO	13	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	NO	
14	YES	LONGOBARDO ALFONSO	6	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
15	YES	MAGLIONE FRANCESCO	4	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/0	175	NONE	NO	
16	NO	LA CAMERA PIETRO	14	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	NONE	NO	
17	NO	DI BLASI FILIPPO	16	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
18	YES	ARENA ANTONINO		DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	170	NONE	NO	see line N° 11
19	YES	D'ESPOSITO MICHELE	10	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
20	NO	SCOTTO DI MARCO SALVATORE	9	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
21	NO	ARENA SALVATORE	13	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/0	180	NONE	NO	
22	NO	BONANZINGA GIOVANNI	5	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6/0	176	NONE	NO	
23	NO	COSTELLA ANTONIO	2	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/9	170	NONE	NO	
24	NO	FERRARA VENTURO	4	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	6/0	176	NONE	NO	
25	YES	PIENGO SIMONE	4	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/5	170	NONE	NO	
26	YES	GERMININI RAUL	9	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
27	NO	MASSA VITTORIO	10	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
28	NO	PIRAS GAVINO	11	DO	19/4/40 DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
29	NO	RAFFA FRANCESCO	19	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
30	NO	D'URSO AUGUSTO	13	DO	15/4/40 DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____*[Signature]*
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of GENOA - TRIESTE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	RAZETO	✓ GEROLAMO	11	SAILOR	4/16/40	GENOA	NO	YES	58	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	170	5/4	NONE	NO	
2	NO	COLELLA	✓ ANTONIO	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	160	5/3	DO	NO	
3	NO	BENZI	✓ LORENZO	9	DO	4/19/40	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	165	5/6	DO	NO	
4	NO	TACCHIELLA	✓ ROSALDO	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	150	5/6	DO	NO	
5	NO	VITTORIA	✓ GIOVANNI	10	DECK BOY	4/19/40	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	160	5/7	DO	NO	
6	NO	FAVA	✓ LUCIANO	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	160	6/0	DO	NO	
7	NO	DE LUCA	✓ VINCENZO	5	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	150	5/7	DO	NO	
8	NO	FERRENTE	✓ RAFFAELE	12	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	160	6/0	DO	NO	
9	NO	ROSSO	✓ FRANCESCO	3	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	155	6/0	DO	NO	DISCHARGED AT LISBON
10	NO	RAPISARDA	✓ ROSARIO	20	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	155	5/8	DO	NO	
11	NO	USARI	✓ EDOARDO	11	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	160	5/8	DO	NO	
12	YES	DAGNINO	✓ RAFFAELE	10	OVERSEER	4/15/40	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	160	5/8	DO	NO	
13	NO	MONTEGGIA	✓ STEFANO	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	170	6/0	DO	NO	
14	NO	TIMPANARO	✓ CARMELO	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	160	5/8	DO	NO	
15	NO	MASOTTI	✓ MARIA	8	NURSE	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	150	5/5	DO	NO	
16	NO	SAVARESE	✓ GILOTILDE	6	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	160	6/0	DO	NO	
17	NO	SERGI	✓ GIORGIO	10	SAILOR	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	155	6/0	DO	NO	
18	NO	TUMEO	✓ DOMENICO	5	DO	4/15/40	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	160	6/0	DO	NO	
19	NO	CALZONE	✓ GIACOMO	10	CHIEFF STOKER	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	165	6/6	DO	NO	
20	YES	RUELLO	✓ NICOLO'	13	STOKERMAN	4/15/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	160	5/8	DO	NO	
21	YES	GILIBERTO	✓ PIETRO	16	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	155	5/7	DO	NO	
22	NO	DONATO	✓ ANTONINO	6	GREASER	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	160	5/8	DO	NO	
23	NO	TRAVERSO	✓ FEDERICO	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	155	5/8	DO	NO	
24	YES	QUACQUARINI	✓ PROSPERO	3	MECHANICIAN	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	160	5/5	DO	NO	
25	YES	PARODI	✓ GIOVANNI B.	11	DO	4/15/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	165	5/5	DO	NO	
26	NO	BREGANTE	✓ ERMINIO	10	DO	17/4/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	160	6/0	DO	NO	
27	NO	LORENZINI	✓ COSTANTINO	10	DO	16/4/40	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	165	5/8	DO	NO	
28	YES	POGGI	✓ STEFANO	13	DO	16/4/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	160	5/8	DO	NO	
29	NO	RUSSO	✓ VINCENZO	9	DO	16/4/40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	180	6/6	DO	NO	
30	NO	PEDRELLI	✓ CANDIDO	8	DO	16/4/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	160	5/5	DO	NO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of GENOA

84

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MUZIO	AGOSTINO	10	MECHANICIAN	15/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	PELLEGRINI	NELLO	6	ELECTRICIAN	15/4/40	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
3	NO	MONDADORI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	16/4/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	NO	
4	NO	ROHELLO	CARLO	13	DO	16/4/40	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
5	NO	RUBAGOTTI	ALESSANDRO	15	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
6	NO	SCARSI	ENRICO	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	
7	NO	DE VITA	ALDO	10	STOKERMAN	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
8	NO	LOMBARDO	PASQUALE	6	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	
9	YES	TELETTA	DOMENICO	6	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5/7	180	NONE	NO	
10	NO	CARAVEO	GIUSTINO	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	6/0	175	NONE	NO	
11	NO	COSTA	ANGELO	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
12	NO	DELPINO	BARTOLOMEO	13	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	
13	NO	MASSAFERRO	GEROLAMO	12	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
14	YES	MILANO	GIOVANNI	10	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
15	NO	POSTIGLIONE	GENNARO	5	DO	4/19/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	169	NONE	NO	
16	NO	SCARDIGNO	NICOLANTONIO	4	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	NO	
17	NO	SOLLETICO	EMANUELE	6	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
18	YES	TABOCCHINI	VINCENZO	15	DO	4/15/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
19	YES	ALBIS	ALBINO	19	GREASER	4/15/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	NONE	NO	
20	NO	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO	7	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
21	YES	BORBETO	GIOVANNI	5	DO	15/4/40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
22	YES	BOTTINI	DOMENICO	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	175	NONE	NO	
23	NO	CASTAGNA	ULISSE	8	DO	4/19/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
24	NO	DODERO	ANGELO	3	DO	4/19/40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
25	NO	GALLO	VINCENZO	11	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
26	YES	ICARDI	GIACOMO	10	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
27	NO	MARINO	UMBERTO	7	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	NONE	NO	
28	NO	MENNELLA	ANTONIO	6	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	DO	NO	
29	NO	MORVILLO	LUIGI	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/4	175	DO	NO	
30	NO	SUTERA	VINCENZO	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

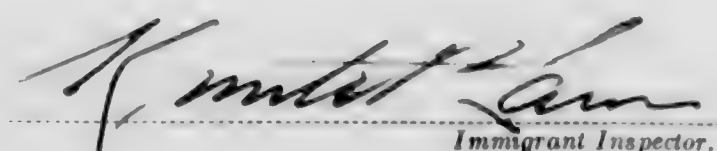
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	TERZI	GIACOMO F.	10	GREASER	4/16/40	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
2	NO	REDA	FORTUNATO	11	GREASER	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	NO	
3	NO	ACCARDO	ANTONIO	4	STOKERMAN	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
4	YES	ACCETTA	VINCENZO	5	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
5	NO	BALLIVO	ENRICO	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	
6	YES	BAGGETTA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
7	YES	CARPANELLI	MARIO	3	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
8	YES	D'ANGELO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
9	NO	DELLAGATTA	SALVATORE	12	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	
10	NO	GULLO	DIEGO	16	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
11	YES	MA MMOLINO	CIRO	10	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
12	YES	MASANTE	LORENZO	5	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	NO	
13	NO	MASSA	NICOLA	4	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	6/5	165	NONE	NO	
14	YES	PASSARELLI	SALVATORE	7	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
15	NO	POGGI	EMANUELE	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	NO	
16	YES	ROSSI	ETTORE	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
17	YES	RUELLO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
18	YES	SERGI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
19	NO	TARANTINO	NATALE	5	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
20	YES	VACCA	GIOVANNI	10	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	NONE	NO	
21	NO	CUMARO	PASQUALE	10	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/9	165	NONE	NO	
22	NO	DI DONNA	VINCENZO	5	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	NONE	NO	
23	NO	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
24	NO	ZUNINO	LORENZO	8	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
25	YES	MONZILLO	GIOVANNI	9	CHIEFF STEW.	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
26	YES	TRUCCO	VINCENZO	9	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
27	YES	SANI	SILVIO B.	11	C.CABIN STEW.	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
28	NO	CANEVELLO	IGNAZIO MATTEO	10	STEWARD	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
29	NO	PARDINI	BRUNO	12	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
30	NO	CARTA	ALDO	10	DO	4/16/40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

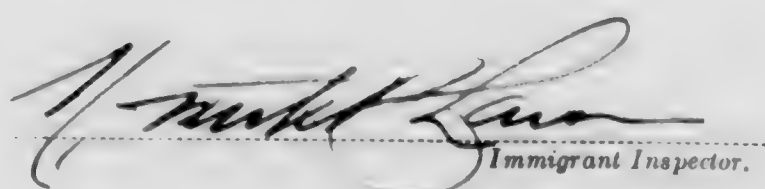
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at MAY 16 1940, 19 1940, from the port of GENOA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	SAVANT	ROS GIUSEPPE	9	STEWARD	22/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	IOTTI	EUGENIO	11	DO	20/4/40	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
3	YES	RIGGIO	MICHELANGELO	10	DO	20/4/40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
4	YES	NISTRI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	4/4	160	NONE	NO	
5	YES	SCANDURRA	SEBASTIANO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	NO	DISCHARGED AT LISBON
6	YES	BASSANI	VINCENZO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
7	YES	RIZZINI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/9	165	NONE	NO	
8	YES	PIVATI	GUALTIERO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
9	NO	TIRELLI	EMILIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6.0	165	NONE	NO	
10	NO	FILACCHIONE	LUIGI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
11	YES	MAINERO	STEFANO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
12	YES	COSTA	PIETRO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
13	YES	SENESE	GIORGIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
14	YES	PROVERA	ENRICO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	DISCHARGED AT GENOA
15	YES	NETTI	DANILO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
16	YES	BORSA	ORESTE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
17	YES	BIANCHI	RICCARDO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
18	YES	SOLDANI	PARIDE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6/0	155	NONE	NO	
19	YES	CABIERO	GIUSEPPE	11	DC	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
20	YES	RANDO	TOMMASO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
21	YES	POLLANO	ANTONIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
22	YES	MARSIGLIA	PIETRO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
23	NO	ALLAIS	IDA	8	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
24	NO	BURLA	LETIZIA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
25	YES	BAIC	VALERIA KORSIC	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	6/0	150	NONE	NO	
26	YES	ODDONE	ANTONIETTA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
27	NO	SCHIAPPACASSE	TERESA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/4	140	NONE	NO	
28	YES	LUCCISANO	UMBERTO P.	2	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	
29	NO	MASSONE	EMANUELE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE	NO	
30	YES	TROFA	FRANCESCO P.	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

87

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	8	CABIN BOY	16/4/40	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	170	NONE	NO	
2	YES	BAIDO	RINALDO	6	DO	4/17/40	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
3	YES	BOTTIGLIERI	CRESCENZO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	DO	NO	
4	NO	LETIZIA	VINCENZO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
5	YES	MANZI	ALESSIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
6	NO	SIGONA	ANDREA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
7	NO	RAVALLI	ERCOLE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	
8	NO	VALLE	CARLO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
9	NO	SALVATORE	LUIGI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	146	NONE	NO	
10	YES	CORDA	VIRGILIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
11	NO	MONTELEONE	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	
12	NO	ROMERO	BRUNO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	4/6	130	NONE	DO	
13	NO	ROSSI	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/0	140	NONE	NO	DESCARGED AT GENOA
14	NO	ROLLA	EMILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	145	NONE	NO	
15	NO	SGAMBELLURI	DOMENICO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
16	YES	BECK	MICHELE	12	CHIEFF STEWARD. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
17	YES	NANNI	ERCOLE	13	" CABIN -" DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
18	NO	MAIATESTA	VASCO	5	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
19	YES	PIETRANERA	EUGENIO	9	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/0	158	NONE	NO	
20	NO	CARIDA'	LUIGI	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
21	NO	MAMGRAVITI	NICOLO'	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
22	NO	LAMBRUSCHINI	ANSELMO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
23	YES	CINQUEGRANA	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
24	YES	MIGLIOLI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
25	YES	CATUOGNO	SALVATORE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
26	NO	CASTALDO	UMBERTO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
27	YES	GULI	RICCARDO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
28	NO	SORRENTINO	PASQUALE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	
29	YES	VIANELLO	DOMENICO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
30	YES	DEL GATTO	VINCENZO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

88

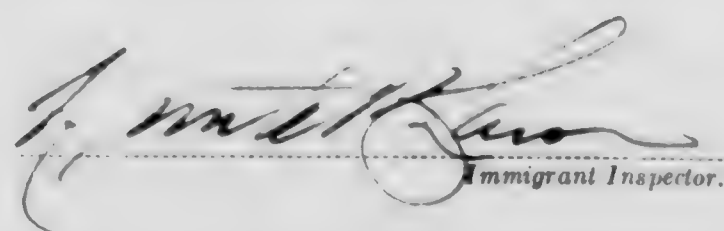
Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MAGGIOLO FRANCESCO	10	STEWARD	4/16/40 GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	150	NONE	NO	
2	YES	GASPARINI GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
3	YES	BROTINI TERZO	9	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
4	NO	PIZZOTTI ARMANDO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
5	NO	DI LUCA ANTONINO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
6	NO	BASSIGNANA CARLO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	DESCARGED AT GENOA
7	YES	BRUNI PRASSEDÉ GIULIO	10	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/0	150	NONE	NO	
8	NO	BOLOGNA FRANCESCA	9	STEWARDESS	DO DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
9	YES	ROBBIANO PASQUALINA	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5/4	160	NONE	NO	
10	NO	COZZOLINO RAFFAELA	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
11	NO	GRANDONE SALVATORE	4	CABIN BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
12	YES	BONANNINI GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
13	YES	GAGLIONE VINCENZO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
14	YES	MINUTOLI ROCCO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
15	YES	MENNELLA LUIGI	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
16	NO	CALZONA ARMANDO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
17	YES	FIORITO RAFFAELLE	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
18	YES	BARRANCA DOMENICO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
19	YES	FILIPPONE ANTONIO	10	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
20	NO	QUARTA ALESSANDRO	9	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
21	YES	BEVILACQUA NEVIO	8	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
22	NO	PACINI ARMANDO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
23	NO	MANGONE CRESCENZO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
24	NO	CAMARDA NATALINO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/4	160	NONE	NO	
25	YES	BARLETTA DOMENICO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
26	NO	DANERI ANTONIO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
27	NO	MARMORATO UMBERTO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
28	YES	SALVATORE PIETRO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
29	NO	PODEROSO TELMO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
30	NO	ARENA SANTO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE	NO	

Line

Owners

Local Agents


Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA" arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, from the port of

89

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	RANIERI ARMANDO	9	CABIN BOY	4/16/40 GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	150	NONE	NO	
2	NO	MALAGAMBA GIACOMO	8	CHIEFF C. STEWARD	DO DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
3	NO	ROLLA DOMENICO	6	BARMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
4	YES	LERCARI FRANCESCO	3	PANTRYMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
5	NO	DUBROVICH GIUSEPPE	5	STEWARD	DO DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	NO	
6	NO	MATURANZA MARIO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
7	NO	AVERTA FRANCESCO	1	DO	DO DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
8	NO	GAY ERNESTO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
9	NO	SORRENTINO SALVATORE	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
10	YES	MORINO FORTUNATO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
11	NO	FIGOLI ANGELO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	4/9	145	NONE	NO	
12	NO	RISSO MATTEO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE	NO	
13	NO	MARCHELLI EMILIO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
14	YES	GENEVRETTO ANGELA	4	STEWARDESS	DO DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
15	NO	BANCHERO GREGORIO	5	CABIN BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
16	YES	SALVATORE BENEDETTO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
17	NO	DI SOMMA VINCENZO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
18	NO	BARRERA RODOLFO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
19	YES	BOMBARA GIUSEPPE	1	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
20	NO	DA RONCH ROMOLO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	
21	NO	CIRILLO VINCENZO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
22	YES	DE MICHELI GIUSEPPE	9	STEWARD	DO DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6/0	167	NONE	NO	
23	NO	D'ALLORO LUIGI	8	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
24	NO	MIRRA ROBERTO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	NONE	NO	
25	YES	CEVASCO GIUSEPPE	5	CABIN BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
26	YES	ARMENIA GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
27	NO	VALLE STEFANO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
28	NO	MAGLIULO SANTO	1	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
29	YES	CALLEGARI SILVIO	6	COOK	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
30	NO	NELLI PILODE	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/7	165	NONE	NO	

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners
Local Agents

K. M. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

90

Vessel " R O M A " arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	YES	GAZZOLO	GAETANO	COOCK	4/16/40	GENOA	NO	YES	50	AM	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6/0	150	NONE	NO
2	NO	BASADONNE	GIUSEPPE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO
3	NO	BISIO	LORENZO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
4	NO	BASSO	BASSO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	NONE	DO
5	NO	BARONTI	GUIDO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO
6	NO	STEFANELLI	DOMENICO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
7	YES	CIMOLI	ARTURO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO
8	NO	MOLINARO	ANTONIO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
9	NO	CURCI	ANGELO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO
10	NO	URSINO	PASQUALE	BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
11	YES	VUOLO	GIUSEPPE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO
12	NO	TRICLINI	CESARE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO
13	YES	SPAGNUOLO	EUGENIO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO - DISCHARGED AT GENOA
14	NO	FAZZERI	GIOVANNI	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE	NO
15	YES	MARINELLO	FRANCESCO	PASTRY COOCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE	NO
16	NO	AGEND	G. BATTISTA	PASTRY COOCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO
17	YES	BONATI	MARIO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
18	YES	MERELLO	GIACINTO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO
19	NO	RIGIDO	GIOVANNI	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
20	NO	RAVA	LUIGI	BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO
21	NO	SESSAREGO	MARIO	CHIEFF COOCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO
22	NO	PALANDRI	ORESTE	COOCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
23	YES	ACERBO	GIUSEPPE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO
24	NO	URSINO	FRANCESCO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
25	NO	MANTERO	NICOLO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO
26	NO	PECUNIA	ARISTIDE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO
27	NO	PELLE	ALFREDO	BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO - DISCHARGED AT GENOA
28	NO	DI CRISTO	GIUSEPPE	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO
29	YES	ARECCO	G. BATTI	COOCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO
30	YES	PATRONE	MARIO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **11**
91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " R O M A ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	SESSARINI PIETRO	4	COOCK	4/16/40 GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/0	150	NONE	NO	
2	NO	FAMA S. MARTINO VITTORIO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
3	NO	FERREA GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
4	YES	VETURINI RAINIERI	3	G. PANTRYMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
5	NO	BARRACO ANDREA	2	PANTRYMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	61	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
6	YES	PAGANO SOCRATE GIUSEPPE	1	STOREMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
7	YES	CALCAGNO COSTANTINO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	166	NONE	NO	
8	NO	NICOLI SALVATORE	4	BUTCHERMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
9	YES	MAGGI NICOLA	5	BUTCHER	DO DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5/5	180	NONE	NO	
10	NO	MUSANTE G. BATTIA	4	BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
11	YES	BOTTANI LUIGI	3	BAKER	DO DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
12	NO	ROMEO EGIDIO	200	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
13	YES	TOLDO CARLO	1	LINEKEEPER	DO DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
14	NO	GALANTI ARMANDO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
15	YES	PANARIELLO MARIO	3	STOREKEEPER	DO DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/0	150	NONE	NO	
16	NO	TONEILLI GIOVANNI	5	PRINTER	DO DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
17	YES	BOCCHINO CARLO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
18	NO	SCHIAFFINO NICOLÒ	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
19	YES	MARTINO GIOVANNI	2	TRAINER	DO DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
20	NO	BONANNI MARIO	6	CARPENTER	DO DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
21	YES	PIPINO VIRGILIO	10	PHOTOGRAPHER	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	NO	
22	YES	POLVER RENATO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
23	NO	IBI ALBERTO	5	BARBER	DO DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE	NO	
24	NO	PORNASARI GIOVANNI	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
25	NO	PERROTTA MARIO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
26	YES	TANINI BRONZETTI	3	ASS/PURSER	DO DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/4	150	NONE	NO	
27	NO	CERUTTI ENRICO	6	DB	DO DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
28	NO	MARTELLO LUIGI	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
29	YES	MICARI GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
30	YES	PODETTI BRUNO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

92

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DAL POZZO / FRANCESCO	4	MUSICIAN	4/16/40 GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
2	YES	UGALIA / GIACOMO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
3	YES	ALAGONA / PAOLO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
4	YES	SERRAVALLE / BRUNO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	NO	
5	NO	PAGLIA / AGOSTINO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5/5	151	NONE	NO	
6	NO	BARIGOZZI / ENRICO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE	NO	
7	YES	MICHELINI / VITO	1	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
8	YES	GHIONE / GIOVANNI	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
9	YES	QUATTROCCHI / BASILIO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6/0	176	NONE	NO	
10	NO	PERA / AUGUSTO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/0	150	NONE	NO	
11	NO	BRAGHIROLI / GIOVANNI	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/0	150	NONE	NO	
12	NO	SPONZA / ENRICO	5	DECK BOY	4/27/40 TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE	NO	
13	NO	GUARDIANI / ALFREDO	10	PRINTER	DO DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	NONE	NO	
14	NO	GRISAN / LORENZO	4	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
15	NO	DESSARDO / GIUSEPPE	12	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
16	NO	JERMAN / GUIDO	10	ELETTRICIAN	DO DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
17	NO	ANDRETTI / DOMENICO	12	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
18	NO	MARAN / CARLO	6	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/0	156	NONE	NO	
19	NO	ZAINA / MARIO	9	DECK FIREMAN	DO DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
20	NO	QUAGLIERINI / VASSO		ASS. PURSER	DO DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	Discharged at Trieste
21	NO	ZWAR / CARLO	13	GREASER	DO DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6/0	150	NONE	NO	
22	NO	GOSLOVICH / SILVESTRO	6	DECK BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
23	NO	RANGICH / GIUSEPPE		SAILOR	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	Discharged at Trieste
24	NO	NEGOVERICH / ANTONIO		DO	DO DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	Discharged at Trieste
25	NO	PETRONIO / GIORGIO	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/7	160	NONE	NO	
26	NO	SVETINA / GIUSEPPE	10	ELETTRICIAN	DO DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
27	NO	BONTI / ANGELO	10	SAILOR	DO DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
28	NO	CHECO / GIUSEPPE	10	CARPENTER	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	155	NONE	NO	
29	NO	RIAVITI / EGONE	10	MUSICIAN	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
30	NO	SMOCOVICH / MARIA	10	STEWARDESS	DO DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 1940, from the port of

93

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	VALENTA	GIOVANNA	4	IRONER	4/27/40	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
2	NO	GLERIA	ISABELLA ZIGON	3	IRONER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
3	NO	HASTAN	BRUNO	6	PREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	DISCHARGED AT GENOA
4	NO	NICON	ANNA	5	IRONER	DO	DO	NO	YES	98	F	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE	NO	
5	NO	DURSICH	GIUSEPPINA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5/4	150	NONE	NO	
6	NO	ZUGNA	MARIO	4	MECHANICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
7	NO	MAURIN	IDA	3	IRONER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
8	NO	TICINELLI	ADALGISA	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
9	NO	ZENI	SREFFANIA	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5/8	155	NONE	NO	
10	NO	FERLUGA	ANTONIA Maria	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
11	NO	SALVENNINI	PASQUALE	10	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
12	NO	DI SALVATORE	ANIELLO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
13	NO	BARZELOGNA	DOMENICO	4	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
14	NO	ROCCO	FRANCESCO	9	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
15	NO	BENEVENIA	ETTORE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
16	NO	NICOLICH	VALENTINO	6	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
17	NO	BRANDOLISIO	SANTO	5	BAGGER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
18	NO	DORLIGHIERI	RENATO	4	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE	NO	
19	NO	MARTELLANI	BRUNO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	
20	NO	CANARUTTO	BRUNO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/7	150	NONE	NO	
21	NO	MORPURGO	SERGIO	1	BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
22	NO	LUXA	ALDO	2	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
23	NO	BRUNI	BRUNI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	
24	NO	GATTI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6/0	150	NONE	NO	
25	NO	HAUSER	ANTONIO	14	LINERKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
26	NO	DE LORENZI	IOLANDA	10	VENDEUSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
27	NO	MOCCHIUTTI	TERSILIA	3	MANICURE	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
28	NO	IVANOSSE	NICOLO'	9	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	6/0	156	NONE	NO	
29	NO	GIANNINI	GIOVANNI	8	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE	NO	
30	NO	ZUANNI	NICOLO'	10	CHIEFF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	6/0	150	NONE	NO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

14

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R O M A, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	MASINI	GIUSEPPE	8	COOK	26/4/40	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
2	NO	CENTAZZO	LUIGI	4	COOK	4/27/40	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	DO	
3	NO	GREGORI	VITTORIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
4	NO	CROZZOLI	OMERO	5	COOK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
5	NO	FLEGO	GIORDANO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	NO	CON	RICCARDO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
7	NO	BURLA	ANDREA	10	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
8	NO	RUSSIAN	SEVERINO	6	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
9	NO	FENENTE	ERNESTO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
10	NO	GALLO	STANISLAO	14	BOATSWAIN	4/25/40	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	NONE	DO	
11	NO	SULLIGOI	ANTONIO	16	CHIEF PURSER	4/27/40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
12	NO	ERSINI	GIORGIO	10	TURIST OFFICIAL	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
13	NO	DE MARIA	FELICE	14	2 nd PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.2	165	NONE	DO	
14	NO	BISACCIONI	ARNALDO	12	WIRELLES	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
15	NO	GUIDI	FRANCESCO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
16	NO	CIPRIANI	VITTORIO	10	ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	NONE	DO	
17	NO	ANTONINI	FULLIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
18	NO	GIASETTI	MARIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	NONE	DO	
19	NO	MANDICH	CARLO	18	2 nd OFFICIAL	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
20	NO	DUMICICH	GUIDO	4	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	NONE	DO	
21	NO	TROCCA	GAETANO	5	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
22	NO	POMPIGNONI	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.0	160	NONE	DO	
23	NO	CASTELLAN	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	162	NONE	DO	
24	NO	GULLI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
25	NO	ANGELUCCI	DOMENICO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	NONE	DO	
26	NO	TENCHER	GERMANO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	NONE	DO	
27	NO	MATTIONI	EMILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
28	NO	CASER	RENZO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	NONE	DO	
29	NO	VERONESE	LUIGI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	NONE	DO	
30	NO	NADOVICH	GIOVANNI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.3	162	NONE	DO	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are returning, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of

95

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	GERINI	FEDERICO	11	STEWARD	4/27/40	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
2	NO	VALLERO	EDUARDO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	NONE	DO	
3	NO	BONETTA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
4	NO	GIORGINI	VLADIMIRO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	NONE	DO	
5	NO	PANZERA	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
6	NO	POLANESI	MASSIMILIANO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
7	NO	ZUCCHI	LODOVICO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
8	NO	NORDIO	GIORDANO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
9	NO	FRAGIACOMO	MARIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	NONE	DO	
10	NO	TAVOLATO	GIACOMO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	164	NONE	DO	
11	NO	MERZEC	RENATO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
12	NO	TUOLO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	164	NONE	DO	
13	NO	MAREGA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	NONE	DO	
14	NO	DEGASPERI	BRUND	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
15	NO	DELL'AGNOLO	EUGENIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	162	NONE	DO	
16	NO	ARTICO	RENATO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	NONE	DO	
17	NO	BESSI	FELICE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	164	NONE	DO	
18	NO	TREVISAN	UGO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
19	NO	PITACCO	PIETRO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	165	NONE	DO	
20	NO	COLLI	ALBINO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
21	NO	MICETTO	ALEARDO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	61	M	DO	DO	5.3	164	NONE	DO	
22	NO	GIADRESCO	ANTONIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
23	NO	VARIN	GIUSTO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	NONE	DO	
24	NO	BEVILACQUA	VIOLETTA	9	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.2	160	NONE	DO	
25	NO	PERFOGLIA	GEMMA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	F	DO	DO	5.5	170	NONE	DO	
26	NO	LJUBIC	MARIA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5.2	160	NONE	DO	
27	NO	BICKAR	GIUSEPPINA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.2	160	NONE	DO	
28	NO	PRANDSTAETTER	MALVINA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.4	163	NONE	DO	
29	NO	LUMBAR	MARGHERITA	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5.3	162	NONE	DO	
30	NO	KANZIAN	LODOVICO	10	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	NONE	DO	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROMA", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of

96

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	STOKEL GUALTIERO	6	COOK	2/27/40 TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
2	NO	TOMASICH LUIGI	5	DECK BOY	4/27/40 DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/0	140	NONE	NO	
3	NO	ACQUAVIVA ANTONIO	10	CABIN BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5/0	140	NONE	NO	
4	NO	ROCCANFUSO CRESCENZO	10	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	130	NONE	NO	
5	NO	HUASTHA LIBERO	9	DOOK	DO DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
6	NO	AMADI ALDO	6	CABIN BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
7	NO	SCHNEIDER ALDO	5	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	
8	NO	ZARATIN VITALIANO	4	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	140	NONE	NO	
9	NO	POLDRUGOVAZ GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5/5	145	NONE	NO	
10	NO	BASTIA TULLIO	2	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/5	140	NONE	NO	
11	NO	SPONZA FRANCESCO	8	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	NONE	NO	
12	NO	LATIN FRANCESCO	9	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
13	NO	SAFRED EMILIO	8	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NONE	
14	NO	BATIC GIUSEPPE	9	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/6	156	NONE	NO	
15	NO	PITACCO GIUSEPPE	14	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
16	NO	GROTTI CASTORE	4	ASS. PURSER	DO DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
17	NO	DEL PRETE SAVERIO	5	CHIEFF STEW.	DO DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
18	NO	ADT GIUSEPPE	15	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
19	NO	FORMIGGINI LAZZARO	13	STEWARD	DO DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	NONE	NO	
20	NO	VISINTIN AMALIA	11	IRONER	DO DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
21	NO	STOJKOVIC MARIA	10	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
22	NO	DIALBERTO LUIGIA		DO	DO DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	Discharged at Trieste
23	NO	ANGELELLI ANTONIA	8	IRONER	DO DO	NO	YES	28	F	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
24	NO	PERTOT CARLA	19	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
25	NO	GAMBA LUIGI	4	BARBER	DO DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/6	160	NONE	NO	
26	NO	VITI MARIO	20	BARBER	DO DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/6	165	NONE	NO	
27	NO	VIOTTI MARIO	6	LINERKEEPER	DO DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	6/0	170	NONE	NO	
28	NO	HELLER GUIDO	5	CABIN BOY	DO DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/6	155	NONE	NO	
29	NO	UMANI GIOVANNI	4	STEWARD	DO DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
30	NO	DI DAVIDE GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"ROMA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 16 1940**, 19, from the port of

97

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	COVACICH	RODOLFO	9	STEWARD	4/27/40	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
2	NO	LUCOVICH	LEOPOLDO	13	MECHANICIAN	27/4/40	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
3	NO	BALDAN	GELSERINO	6	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	4/4	165	NONE	NO	
4	NO	PETRONIO	RENATO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
5	NO	MOSCARDA	ADOLFO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
6	NO	DESCOVICH	MARTINO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
7	NO	MAIZAN	GIOVANNINO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	6/0	165	NONE	NO	
8	NO	MORA	ROMEO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	109	NONE	NONE	
9	NO	TRIVELLATO	VITTORIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
10	NO	CORSI	UMBERTO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/8	165	NONE	NO	
11	NO	MULLE'	RICCARDO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5/8	160	NONE	NO	
12	NO	MAIZAN	ANTONIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	NONE	NO	
13	NO	FASSINI	GIOVANNI	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
14	NO	SERBO	SERGIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
15	NO	COVACICH	FRANCESCO	10	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6/0	160	NONE	NO	
16	NO	FABOGA	MASSIMILIANO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5/5	165	NONE	NO	
17	NO	DE ANGELIS	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	
18	NO	PINOTTI	ALDO	10	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6/5	180	NONE	NO	
19	NO	ELMETTO	PAOLO	9	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	165	NONE	NO	
20	NO	NEMIZ	ALFREDO	6	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/5	170	NONE	NO	
21	NO	CO	GIULIA	11	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	4/5	165	NONE	NO	
22	NO	MARO	ROMEO	12	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	158	NONE	NO	
23	NO	LUCOVICH	MATTEO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	6/5	160	NONE	NO	
24	NO	NI	UMBERTO	12	ASS. PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	NONE	NO	
25	NO	EGIDIO	EGIDIO	5	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	NONE	NO	
26	NO	ZUPACICH	EGIDIO	4	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	NONE	NO	

Closed with 502 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **VENEZIA, ITALY**
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via **Amoy**
Date **APR 29 1940**
Vice Consul **Valentino V. Orsini**
(The validity of this visa expires two months from the date provided the passport continues to be valid for sea travel.)



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

72

Sworn to before me this 16th day of may, 1910,
NEW YORK

 Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in all instances be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or discharge of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman is in the public interest, he may, at his discretion, require the master of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(d) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside the reef, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman is in the public interest, he may, at his discretion, require the master of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

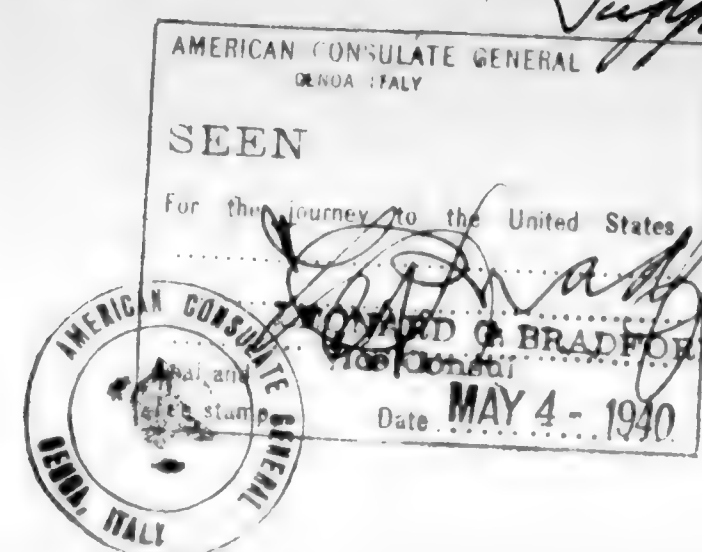
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of

98

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Di	Carlucci	Raffaele	10	electrician	May 3.40	Genoa	no	yes	35	m	Italian	Italian	5.6	157	none	no
2	No	Dovier		Guido	7	mess boy	do	do	no	yes	20	m	Italian	Italian	5.3	160	none	no
3	No	Pipan		Virgilio	10	cook	do	do	no	yes	45	m	Italian	Italian	5.8	167	none	no
4	No	Orlossi		Adamo	11	bagg.master	do	do	no	yes	40	m	Italian	Italian	5.8	165	none	no
5	No	Bresigar		Raimondo	10	do	do	do	no	yes	42	m	Italian	Italian	5.3	160	none	no
6	No	Gruden		Eugenio	11	movis oper.	do	do	no	yes	40	m	Italian	Italian	5/7	159	none	no
7	No	Minigutti		Marcello	10	ass.purser	do	do	no	yes	32	m	Italian	Italian	5.6	160	none	no
8	No	Piatel	Perluga	Antonia	10	ironer	do	do	no	yes	32	f	Italian	Italian	5.7	161	none	no
9	No	Gasperini	Cigoi	Libera	11	do	do	do	no	yes	35	f	Italian	Italian	5.6	160	none	no
10	No	Gottlieb		Morriss	17	Rabbino	do	do	no	yes	45	M	Hebrew American	American			Pass. N° 104072	
11	No	Petronio		Giordano	10	Clerk	do	do	no	yes	35	m	Italian	Italian	5.4	162	none	no
12	N°	BONIPACIO		ANGELO	10	Steward	4/5/40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/4	160	NONE	NO
13	N°	PERLUGA		MARIA	2	Nurse	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5/6	161	NONE	NO
14	N°	MASSI		DANTE	--	CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/1	160	NONE	NO
15	N°	ALESSICH		GIOVANNI	8	Mechanician	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	162	NONE	NO
16	NO	CIANPRINI		ALBERICO	12	WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	YES		M	DO	DO	5/6	170	NONE	NO

CLOSED WITH
FOREIGN, INCLUDING MASTER.



Service No. 760
No fee prescribed
and none collected

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. D'Esposito Ackliff, of the 9/9 "ROMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16 站

day of

отач

Master, First or Second Officer

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount of money paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, upon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with an account of the manner in which he was discovered, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver in writing to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since been shipped or engaged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been arrested or landed; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the United States of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such inspectors, or who fails to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 as provided in respect of such failure occurs, or who fails to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 as provided in respect of such failure occurs, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel R O M A, arriving at New York, MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of 99

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Fortuna	Claudio	6	mess boy			no	yes	17	m	Italian	Italian	5.3	153	none	no	
2	No	Viazzioli	Bruno	7	cook			no	yes	28	m	Italian	Italian	5.4	158	none	no	
3	No	Marcuzzi	Ettore	10	Machanician			no	yes	30	m	Italian	Italian	5/6	160	none	np	
4	No	Marsich	Bruno	5	steward			no	yes	31	m	Italian	Italian	5/6	159	none	no	
5	No	Menegon	Giovanni	7	mess boy			no	yes	19	m	Italian	Italian	5/3	153	none	no	
6	No	de Leone	Antonio	5	Royal Commiser			no	yes	59	m	Italian	italian	5/8	170	none	no	

Closed with 507 members of crew, including the Master

Service No. 931
American Consulate LISBON, PORTUGAL
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of 3/8 Roma
(Seal) [Signature]
(Fee stamp) 1/25 (Consul)
Date MAY 8 - 1940

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

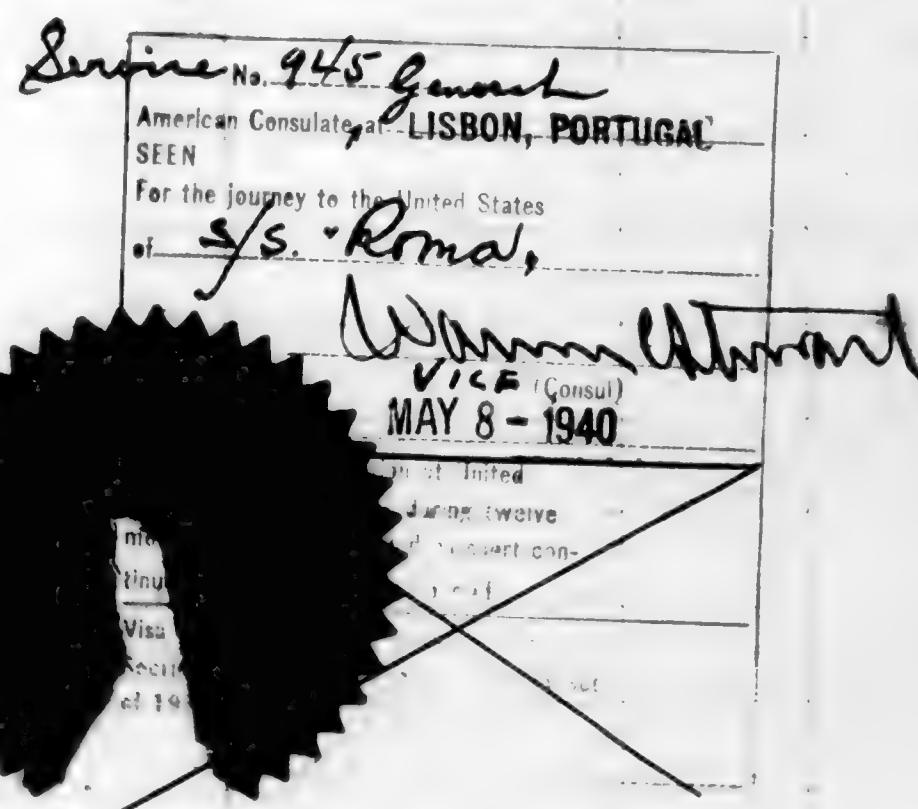
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROMA, arriving at NEW-YORK, May 16, 1940, from the port of LISBON

100

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				years														
P.E.	1	No	Camacho	Leandro de Menezes	20	Doctor	7/5/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	58	Male	Portuguese	Port.	1,64	65		
"	2	NO	Freixo	Manoel Nascimento	18	Hospital Attendant	7/5/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	47	Male	Portuguese	Port.	1,592	63		
1st	3	No	Silva	Zulinda da	19	Assistant Hospital Attendant	7/5/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	43	Female	"	Port.	1,62	70		
1st	4	No	Pereira	Maria da Conceição	10	Stewardess	7/5/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	37	Female	"	Port.	1,59	54		
P.E.	5	No	Gonçalves	Augusto	20	Steward	7/5/40	Lisbon	No	No	60	Male	"	Port.	1,73	65		
P.E.	6	No	Santos	Joaquim dos	24	Steward	7/5/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	51	Male	"	Port.	1,62	82		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 513 members
of crew, including the master.



Line ITALIA LINE
Owners ITALIA Società Anonima di Navigazione
Local Agents E. Pinto Basto & Co. Lda.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. S. Sposib Adelfo, of the S/S "ROMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of May

1924

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
NEW YORK
Immigrant Inspector.

5/16

600
87
513

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41237 BILLED MAY 27 1940

MCH
5/29/40
mch
Cards Returned
Cards Shipped 6/5/40
M-H

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX BY RACE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		Sl. I.	U. S.	Sl. II.	Sl. III.	Sl. IV.	Sl. V.	Sl. VI.	Sl. VII.	Sl. VIII.	
1st Cabin	29										151
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
6th Cabin											
7th Cabin											
8th Cabin											
9th Cabin											
10th Cabin											
11th Cabin											
12th Cabin											
13th Cabin											
14th Cabin											
15th Cabin											
16th Cabin											
17th Cabin											
18th Cabin											
19th Cabin											
20th Cabin											
21st Cabin											
22nd Cabin											
23rd Cabin											
24th Cabin											
25th Cabin											
26th Cabin											
27th Cabin											
28th Cabin											
29th Cabin											
30th Cabin											
31st Cabin											
32nd Cabin											
33rd Cabin											
34th Cabin											
35th Cabin											
36th Cabin											
37th Cabin											
38th Cabin											
39th Cabin											
40th Cabin											
41st Cabin											
42nd Cabin											
43rd Cabin											
44th Cabin											
45th Cabin											
46th Cabin											
47th Cabin											
48th Cabin											
49th Cabin											
50th Cabin											
51st Cabin											
52nd Cabin											
53rd Cabin											
54th Cabin											
55th Cabin											
56th Cabin											
57th Cabin											
58th Cabin											
59th Cabin											
60th Cabin											
61st Cabin											
62nd Cabin											
63rd Cabin											
64th Cabin											
65th Cabin											
66th Cabin											
67th Cabin											
68th Cabin											
69th Cabin											
70th Cabin											
71st Cabin											
72nd Cabin											
73rd Cabin											
74th Cabin											
75th Cabin											
76th Cabin											
77th Cabin											
78th Cabin											
79th Cabin											
80th Cabin											
81st Cabin											
82nd Cabin											
83rd Cabin											
84th Cabin											
85th Cabin											
86th Cabin											
87th Cabin											
88th Cabin											
89th Cabin											
90th Cabin											
91st Cabin											
92nd Cabin											
93rd Cabin											
94th Cabin											
95th Cabin											
96th Cabin											
97th Cabin											
98th Cabin											
99th Cabin											
100th Cabin											
TOTAL	30										161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	60	91	151
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			
TOTAL	65	96	161

39 Cruise pass. etc (1 Alien)

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 3, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
		PASSENGERS FROM ST. GEORGES, BERMUDA		5/14/40																	
1	EXEMPT	DAVISS	EDITH	28	✓	F	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	-	order - PL			BERMUDA	WARWICK
2		DONNER	WILLIAM	75	✓	M	M	RETIRED	Y	DO	Y	LEICHENST IEN	DO	1-23-3 U.S.A.	INDIANN	3(2) #63	HAMILTON BERMUDA	5/14/40		SWITZERLAND	MONTREUSE
3	EXEMPT	HATCH	CLIFFORD	24	✓	M	M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	ENGLAND	DO	80 CANADA	TORONTO	-	Q-Order - PL			CANADA	WINDSOR
4	EXEMPT	HATCH	JOAN	24	✓	F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMOW	-	Q-Order - PL			DO	DO
5		HENRY	MARJORIE	38	✓	F	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08	MONTREAL	-	Q-Order - PL			U.S.	NEW YORK
6	EXEMPT	SEAMAN	ALFRED	47	✓	M	M	GOVT.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03	CHARLOTTE TOWN	-	Q-Order - PL			0080	OTTOWAW
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOUR** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER **XXXX**

Sworn to before me this **SIXTEENTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.)

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, ~~is~~ THREE FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 1940

at NEW YORK

W. M. C. ...
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS

MAY 3, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/10/40																				
1		ECHVERRIA	AMIRA	58		F M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	3(2)#1218	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/8/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
2		ECHVERRIA	TERESA	16		F S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
3	EXEMPT	GUTIERREZ A.	ANTONIO	46		M M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MERIBA	3(2)#1230	DO	DO		DO	DO
4	EXEMPT	GUTIERREZ	MARIA	42		F M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
5		HAMILL	JAMES	53		M M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	R.P. #1272914	WASHINGTON, D.C.	11/2/39		U.S.	W. ORANGE NEW JERSEY
6		HAMILL	ANNIE	54		F M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GREENOCK	R.P. #1272915	DO	DO		DO	DO
7	EXEMPT	HAUSZ	ELIZABETH	43		F M	DO	Y	GERMAN	Y	VENEZ.	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	3(2)#1191	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/3/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
8		HERNANDEZ	BIENVENIDA	24		F S	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	DO	SP-AM	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	3(2)#1231	DO	5/8/40		DO	DO
9		PARDO DE LOBO	INES	75		F W	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS COPENHAGEN	3(2)#1244	DO	5/9/40		DO	DO
10		MOLLER	ELISE	38		F M	DO	Y	DANISH	Y	DENMARK	DANISH	DENMARK	HAGEN	3(2)#1209	DO	5/7/40		DO	DO
11	DIPLOMAT	JONES PARRA	JUAN	42		M M	MILITARY	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	BARCELONA	IC #84	DO	5/4/40		DO	DO
12		PENZINI	MARIA	33		F M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CARACAS	3(2)#1205	DO	5/6/40		DO	DO
13	UNDER 16	PENZINI	PEDRO	3		M S	NONE	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	PENZINI	LUIS	1	5	M S	DO	N	DO	N	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
15	EXEMPT	PUIG	JUANA M.	45		F M	HOME	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	PTO. RICO	SAN JUAN	3(2)#1227	DO	5/8/40		DO	DO
16	EXEMPT	PUIG MARQUES	MARGOT	23		F S	DO	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#1229	DO	DO		DO	DO
17	EXEMPT	PUIG MARQUES	JOSE	22		M S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#1228	DO	DO		DO	DO
18		SILVA	ARTURO	29		M M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	BOLIVIA	SP-AM	BOLIVIA	ORURO	R.P. #1260166	WASHINGTON, D.C.	8/18/39		U.S.	CHICAGO ILLINOIS
19	EXEMPT	TERIFE	CECILIO	59		M M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	DO	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#1213	VENEZ.	5/7/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
20	EXEMPT	TERIFE	CARMEN	27		F S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#1214	DO	DO		DO	DO
21		TODD	ROBERTO	68		M M	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#1206	DO	5/6/40		DO	DO
22		TODD	ELISA	65		F M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#1207	DO	DO		DO	DO
23		URDANETA	GUADALUPE	67		F W	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRUJILLO	3(2)#1237	DO	5/8/40		DO	DO
24		URDANETA C.	JOSEFA	33		F S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#1238	DO	DO		DO	DO
25		VAISMAN	MENDEL	31		M M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	ROUMANIA	ROUMANTAN	ROUMANIA	NONA SULITA	QIV #66	DO	DO		DO	DO
26	EXEMPT	VILLEGAS FEBRES	CARMEN	27		F S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#1241	DO	5/9/40		DO	DO
27	EXEMPT	VOLLBRACHT	ANA	25		F S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	SCANDINAV.	DO	PTO. CAB.	3(2)#157	SWITZERL.	9/23/39		DO	DO
28	U.S. CIT.	MEYER	ALFRED	63		M M	BANKER				U.S.A.		GERMANY						U.S.A.	N.Y.C. NEW YORK
29	U.S. CIT.	MEYER	GEORGETTE	46		F M	HOME				DO		FRANCE						DO	DO
30		MEYER	GEORGETTE L.	16		F S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	GERMAN	VENEZ.	CARACAS					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to enter in country whence he came after registering arrival in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or subordinate, or indebted from for care and treatment of the alien, or for other purpose, if so, by whom?			Whether alien included and deported at any time	Whether alien included and deported at any time	Feet	Inches
1	FRIEND-ARMANDO CAPRILES CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N																
2	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N																
3	FRIEND-J. D. ALBO, GRADILLAS A SOCIEDAD, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	N																
4	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	N																
5	FRIEND-MR. F. M. SIFONTES, CARACAS, VENEZ.	N. J. W. ORANGE	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1919/1940	4/40														
6	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1919/40	DO														
7	HUSBAND-RICHARD, AV. MIRANDA EL PARAISO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1919/40	6/10														
8	FRIEND-BANCO VENEZOLANO DE CREDITO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	5 MOS	N.Y.	10/39													
9	SON-DAVID, QUINTA CACHIPO, LA FLORIDA, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	1 MO	N.Y.	7/25													
10	HUSBAND-MR. MOLLER, EL PALITO, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	8/32													
11	FRIEND-DR. C. MORALES CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N	DO	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	1/40													
12	HUSBAND-PEDRO CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	11/37													
13	FATHER- SAME ADDRESS AS ABOVE	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y	N																
14	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	N																
15	HUSBAND-MR. J. PUIG, SORDO A PELAZ #35, CARACAS, VENEZ.	SPAIN VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N																
16	FATHER- SAME ADDRESS AS ABOVE	DO	Y	MOTHER	Y	N																
17	DO	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	N	DO	Y	N																
18	FRIENDS-INTERNATIONAL GEN. ELECTRIC OF CARACAS, VENEZ.	ILL CHICAGO	N	SELF	Y	Y	1 YR	N.Y.	12/39													
19	FRIEND-GUSTAVO HERNANDEZ SABANA GRANDE, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	N	DO	Y	Y	3 MOS	N.Y.	7/39													
20	DO	DO	N	FATHER	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	DO													
21	FRIENDS-NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NEW YORK AT CARACAS, VEN	DO	N	SELF	Y	Y	6 MOS	N.Y.	2/39													
22	DO	DO	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	DO													
23	SON-JOSE, PLAZA DE LA EST- ORA #41, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	N	SELF	Y	N																
24	BROTHER- SAME ADDRESS AS ABOVE	DO	N	MOTHER	Y	N																
25	FRIEND-JACOBO PRITMAN, CARACAS, VENEZ.	N.Y. N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	2 YR	N.Y.	6/39													
26	FRIEND-FRANCISCO SAPENE CARMELITAS, CARACAS, VEN.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	N	DO	Y	N																
27	FRIEND-RICHARD HAUSZ, EL PARAISO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	1 MO	N.Y.	11/39													
28	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	DO													
29	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	N.Y.	DO													
30	HOME-440 PARK AVE. N.Y.C., N.Y.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1 MO	N.Y.	5/40													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE FOUR number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 1940
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

105

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson M.D.

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS LISTED BELOW.**

MAY 3, 1940

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT BERTA RAMELLA BAEZ ON LINE SIXTEEN AND BERTA ISABEL BAEZ ON LINE SEVENTEEN OF THIS MANIFEST (NO.6) DID NOT EMBARK ON THIS BOAT AT LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER - SS SANTA PAULA

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of or after admission, practice, or agreement, in the United States or in any insular possession, to be in the United States within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of — Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether to remain in the United States	Whether to remain in the United States or to depart therefrom								Feet	Inches						
1	HOME-7315 PITTVILLE AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	PA.	PHILAD ELPHIA	Y	SELF	Y																						
2	DO	DO	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	14yrs	PA.	5/40	DO	W-N PER																
3	FATHER-JOHANNES CURACAO, N.W.I.	CURACAO	VIA N.Y.	N	SELF	Y	N				DO	R-N MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER-JOHANNES CURACAO, N.W.I.	DO		N	DO	Y	Y	4mos	N.Y.	11/39	DO	R-Y MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
5	FATHER-WILLEM CURACAO, N.W.I.	DO		N	DO	Y	Y	2mos	N.Y.	6/39	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	GRN	DO
6	FRIEND-MR.M.O.WATSON,c/o C.P.C., MARACAIBO, VENEZ.	HOLLAND	VIA N.Y.	N	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	BRN	DO
7	DO	CURACAO	VIA N.Y.	Y	DO	Y	Y	1mo.	N.Y.	9/39	DO	R-N INT	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	GRY	DO
8	DO	DO		Y	HUSBAND	Y	N				DO	R-Y	4MO	N	N	N	NO	B	N	N	DO	NO	6	-	FR	BLD	BLU	DO
9	DO	DO		Y	FATHER	N	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLD	BLU	DO
10	BROTHER-ROBERT,c/o LAGO OIL CO.,ARUBA, N.W.I.	ARUBA	VIA N.Y.	N	SELF	Y	Y	27yrs	CAL.	9/37	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	4	-	FR	BLD	BLU	DO
11	FRIENDS-LAGO PETROLEUM CO. CARACAS, VENEZUELA	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	N	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	6	-	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
12	FRIEND-G.PAUL,DIRECTOR DE ACUEDUCTOS,CARACAS,VENEZ.	DO		N	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
13	DO	DO		N	MOTHER	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
14	DO	DO		N	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	4	2	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
15	HUSBAND-EDMUNDO, TRACABORDO A MIGUELACHO, CARACAS, VEN.	DO		N	SELF	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	4	-	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
16	MOTHER-AMELIA V.DE RAMIREZ CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		NQ	DO	Y	Y	3mos	N.Y.	10/39	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
17	DO	DO		N	MOTHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
18	FRIEND-F.SAPENE,CARMELITAS NO.14,CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		N	SELF	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
19	FRIENDS-BANCO VENEZOLANO DE CREDITO,CARACAS,VENEZ.	DO		N	DO	Y	Y	5mos	N.Y.	10/39	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
20	DO	DO		N	DO	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
21	FRIEND-DR.PARRA,MINISTERIO DE HACIENDA,CARACAS,VENEZ.	DO		N	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
22	DO	DO		N	HUSBAND	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
23	FRIEND-G.HERNANDEZ,SABANA GRANDE,CARACAS,VENEZ.	DO		N	SELF	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
24	DO	DO		N	HUSBAND	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
25	DO	DO		N	FATHER	N	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
26	DO	DO		N	MR.CASTRO EMPLOYER	N	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	1	2	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
27	BROTHER-COL.JUAN,MINISTERIO DE GUERRA Y MARINA,CARACAS	DO		Y	SELF	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
28	FRIEND-SRA.M.TAGLIAFERRO LOS CHORROS,CARACAS,VENEZ.	DO		N	DO	Y	Y	3mos	N.Y.	9/34	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GRN	DO
29	DO	DO		N	MOTHER	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
30	FRIEND-ARMANDO CAPRILES CARACAS, VENEZ.	DO		Y	SELF	Y	N				DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	2	3	FR	BRN	BRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WALTER N. PRENGEL, MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA**, from **SAN FRANCISCO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~THREE FOUR~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **SIXTEENTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "TV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

112

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from NEW YORK & WAYPORTS, MAY 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mob.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 5/3/40						
1	ANDERSON	MARGARET	38	F W	2/12/02 NEWARK, N.J.	240 ALEXANDER ST., NEWARK, N.J.
2	BERGER	MORTON	34	M M	1/23/06 CINCINNATI, OHIO	16 BRAMBACH ST., SCARSDALE, N.Y.
3	BISHTON,	EUGENE	33	M M	6/3/07 SYRACUSE, N.Y.	80 CHAUNCEY ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
4	BISHTON	EDNA	28	F M	10/18/12 ALBANY, N.Y.	DO
5	BRAMHALL	HENRY	32	M M	3/13/07 ORANGE, N.J.	OVERLOOK RD., MORRISTOWN, N.J.
6	BRAMHALL	ALICIA	31	F M	9/20/07 MORRISTOWN, N.J.	DO
7	BURDICK	ROBERT	40	M M	1/10/00 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FRONT MILL RD., MILL NECK, N.Y.
8	BURDICK	CATHERINE	40	F M	12/28/99 ROCHESTER, N.Y.	DO
9	CALDWELL	JOHN	44	M S	3/19/96 TUCKAHOE, N.Y.	731 MORRIS PARK AVE., TUCKAHOE, N.Y.
10	CAPLAN	THOMAS	36	M S	3/22/04 WALLINGFORD, CONN.	33 N. MAIN ST., WALLINGFORD, CONN.
11	CARMODY	ALFRED	31	M S	6/28/08 MERIDAN, CONN.	287 COLLINS ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
12	COLEMAN	RICHARD	45	M M	12/12/95 JAVA, VIRGINIA	21 COOLIDGE RD., W. HARTFORD, CONN.
13	COLEMAN	KATHERINE	40	F M	1/16/00 HARTFORD, CONN.	DO
14	HEALEY	PAULINE	30	F S	1/4/10 LACONIA, N.H.	44 WASH. ST., NEWBURYPORT, MASS.
15	HEALEY	EVARISTA	32	F S	9/21/07 LACONIA, N.H.	DO
16	MALLEY	MICHAEL	31	M S	7/3/08 TERRYVILLE, CONN.	TERRYVILLE, CONN.
17	MILLIGAN	ELEANOR	33	F S	8/6/06 SEATTLE, WASHINGTON	8 FERN RD., LARCHMONT, N.Y.
18	MORFA	RAYMOND	46	M M	1/1/94 CHICAGO, ILL.	136 E 64 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
19	MORFA	PATTY	46	F M	2/14/94 TEXARKANA, TEXAS	DO
20	NOVICK	SADIE	55	F M	8/26/85 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	LAURELS COUNTRY CLUB
21	PENDLETON	JOSEPH	66	M M	10/28/73 WASHINGTON, D.C.	MONTICELLO, N.J.
22	PENDLETON JR.	JOSEPH	22	M S	9/11/17 READING, PA.	CALCIUM P.O. BERKES CO., PA.
23	ROMER	EDWARD	61	M M	2/15/79 ST. HENRY, OHIO	DO
24	ROMER	MARGUERITE	57	F M		4335 FLORAL AVE. NORWOOD
25	RUNYON	HERMAN	50	M M	9/4/90 COVINGTON, KY.	CINCINNATI, OHIO
26	RUNYON	ESTELLE	53	F M	12/29/86 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	DO
27	RUNYON	MARJORIE	25	F S	9/27/14 ROCHESTER, N.Y.	DO
28	SPIER	MIRIAM	38	F M	3/3/02 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	DO
29	STEWART	IVA	45	F S	3/17/95 FORREST, ILL.	LAURELS COUNTRY CLUB
30	STEWART	GRETA	35	F S	5/15/04 FORREST, ILL.	MONTICELLO, N.J.

FATHER NATURALIZED-MARRIED USA CITIZEN

50

Line... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents... GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

108

112

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Sailing from

NEW YORK AND WAYPOINTS

MAY 3

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 16

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 5/3/40 (CONTINUED)						
1	TILDEN	CHARLOTTE	44	F	M	6/20/95 OAKLAND, CAL.	1200 SUNNYHILLS RD., OAKLAND, CAL.
2	TILDEN III	CHARLES	11	M	S	7/7/28 OAKLAND, CAL.	DO
3	VERNON	MARY	21	F	S	2/22/19 READING, PA.	DONERAILE, READING, PA.
4	WEITZ	ANN	26	F	S	11/27/14 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1311 AVE. K, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	WELCKE	ANARITA	30	F	S	11/18/09 MT. VERNON, N.Y.	5 MAPLE PL., MT. VERNON, N.Y.
6	WHYTE	LINCOLN	46	M	M	5/20/94 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	433 W 34 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
7	WHYTE	LOUISE	25	F	M	8/26/14 QUINCY, MASS.	DO.
8	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 5/8/40						
8	HAGERTY	THOMAS	26	M	M	4/21/14 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NEW CITY, N.Y.
9	HAGERTY	GLADYS	28	F	M	4/7/12 NEW CITY, N.Y.	DO
10	HEMSTREET	GEORGE	65	M	W	6/19/75 WILKES-BARRE, PA.	50 CIRCLE DR. HASTINGS ON HUDSON, N.Y.
11	ROGERS	HARRY	42	M	M	11/25/98 BAYONNE, N.J.	97 HUMPHREY ST., BAYONNE, N.J.
12	ROGERS	GRACE	42	F	M	10/28/97 ELIZABETH, N.J.	DO
13	ROGERS	DOROTHY	18	F	S	3/28/22 ELIZABETH, N.J.	DO
14	STRUYS	JOHN	31	M	S	6/18/08 ELIZABETH, N.J.	INTERNATIONAL AVE., STELTON, N.J.
15	VAN BUREN	MYERS	24	M	S	3/19/16 STOOKPORT, N.Y.	HUDSON, N.Y.
16	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA 5/10/40						
16	BENVENUTI	PASQUALE	48	M	M	3/27/29 FEDERAL DIST. COURT IN CHICAGO, ILL.	5417 W 24 ST., CIRO, ILL.
17	DUNNING	CARLOS	42	M	M	8/16/97 JACKSON, MICHIGAN	179 HERRICK RD., RIVERSIDE, ILL.
18	ERNER	PAULINE	51	F	M	6/10/89 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	463 E. JERSEY ST., ELIZABETH, N.J.
19	FINAN	ELIZABETH	31	F	M	11/8/08 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	320 E 72 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
20	GARCIA N.	LUISA	32	F	S	4/24/08 SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	Y.W.C.A., TATHAM HOUSE, N.Y.
21	GREER	JAMES	42	M	M	11/9/97 BEAUMONT, TEXAS	29 GREENVIEW WAY, MONTCLAIR, N.J.
22	GREER	ELVIRA	37	F	M	7/25/00 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	DO
23	GRINSEL	ROBERT	63	M	S	1/10/77 EAU CLAIRE, WIS.	143 E 39 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
24	LIOY	MARY	36	F	M	9/28/03 ROME, ITALY (OF AMERICAN PARENTS)	1023 MONTROSE ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
25	MEYER	ALFRED	63	M	M	APRIL 1919 60. DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	440 PARK AVE., N.Y.C., N.Y.
26	SHELDON	PRISCILLA	46	F	M	9/13/94 ROCKFORD, ILL.	C/O SOCONY VACUUM OIL CO., N.Y.C.
27	SMOLEN	MILDRED	28	F	M	4/16/12 CHICAGO, ILL.	1855 SO. KARLOV AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
28	THARRINGTON	WALTER	47	M	M	9/12/92 FRANKLINGTON, N.C.	MACON, N.C.
29	THARRINGTON	LYLLIAN	45	F	M	5/14/95 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	DO
30	THARRINGTON	MARY	16	F	S	8/2/23 CARACAS, VENEZUELA (OF AMERICAN PARENTS)	DO

51

MACON, N.C.

DO

DO

PURSER SS SANTA PAULA

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

112

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 3, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/10/40 (CONTINUED)							
1	WALTON	FRANCES	21	F	S	4/14/19 KANSAS CITY, MO.	146 N. PARKSIDE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA 5/11/40							
2	MUNZER	ALFRED	56	M	M	U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y.C., N.Y. 6/06	134 W 93 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
3	BARBOSA	GUILLERMO	50	M	M	6/25/89 SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
4	BARBOSA	MERCEDES	33	F	M	5/27/06 SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	DO
5	BARBOSA	LUISA	13	F	S	3/25/27 (SANTUCE) PUERTO RICO	DO
6	BARBOSA JR.	GUILLERMO	11	M	S	4/30/29 (SANTUCE) PUERTO RICO	DO
7	BERNSTEIN	MURYAL	38	F	M	7/12/01 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	GRANADA APTS., MIAMI, FLA.
8	BURLINGAME	PATRICIA	40	F	S	11/19/99 MAYAQUEZ, PUERTO RICO	SANTURCE, PUERTO RICO
9	CABASSA	CARMEN	25	F	S	3/19/15 MAYAQUEZ, PUERTO RICO	DO
10	FIELDS,	JEANNE	86	F	S	DISTRICT COURT N.Y.C., N.Y. 6/30	6 W 77 N.Y.C., N.Y.
11	JIMENEZ	LUIS	49	M	M	1/31/91 RIO GRANDE, PUERTO RICO	SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO
12	JIMENEZ	ANTONIO	47	M	M	5/11/30 RIO GRANDE, PUERTO RICO	DO
13	JIMENEZ	DOLORES	40	F	M	3/2/00 NOCA, PUERTO RICO	DO
14	JIMENEZ	NILDA	9	F	S	6/6/31 SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO	DO
15	MARTINEZ-RIVERA	EZEQUIEL	43	M	M	4/10/97 PONCE, PUERTO RICO	30 BROADWAY AVE. FLORAL PARK, HATO REQ., P.R.
16	MOLINA	HENRY	50	M	M	1/23/90 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	WASHINGTON ST., SAN JUAN, P.R.
17	REMEY	WILLIAM	44	M	S	7/29/95 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	46 CONKLIN AVE., HAWERSTRAW, N.Y.
18	SALTPETER	MORRIS	57	M	S	N.Y. SUPREME COURT 3/14/04	ST. GEORGE HOTEL, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	SIMONET	JACOBO	40	M	S	10/4/99 MOROVIS, PUERTO RICO	MIRAMAR AVE., SANTURCE, P.R.
20	STRIER	ROSALYN	29	F	M	8/19/10 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	857 LAFAYETTE AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
PASSENGERS FROM BERMUDA, B.W.I. 5/14/40							
21	BLANCHARD	DANA	34	M	M	11/27/05 HARTFORD, CONN.	BRANFORD, CONN.
22	BLANCHARD	EDITH	32	F	M	4/10/08 NEW HAVEN, CONN.	DO
23	BOOKMEYER	RAYMOND	35	M	M	10/26/04 PORTSMOUTH, NEB.	114 E 52 ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
24	BOOKMEYER	ELEANOR	34	F	M	1/5/06 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	DO
25	BOSTOCK	GEORGE	54	M	M	CITIZEN BY FATHER'S NATURALIZATION 1900	10 HAMILTON AVE., ARLINGTON, N.Y.
26	BOSTOCK	ALIDY	51	F	M	10/18/88 SALEM, OHIO	DO
27	BRAINARD	NEWTON	59	M	M	12/26/80 HARTFORD, CONN.	1076 PROSPECT AVE., HARTFORD, CONN.
28	BRAINARD	ELSIE	55	F	M	6/13/84 EAGLE ROCK, VA.	DO
29	BULLARD	HAROLD	51	M	M	11/20/88 SCHUYLERVILLE, N.Y.	40 COOLIDGE AVE., GLENS FALLS, N.Y.
30	BULLARD	MILDRED	45	F	M	10/20/94 LANCASTER, N.H.	DO

Line... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents... GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

112

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK & WAYPORTS, MAY 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 16, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS FROM BERMUDA B.W.I. 5/14/40 (CONTINUED)									
1	FISH	JOHN	41		M	M	11/16/98 SHELBY, OHIO		19 S. BROADWAY, SHELBY, OHIO
2	FISH	MARIE	39		F	M	11/27/00 TERRY HAUTE, IND.		DO
3	FLETCHER	PRISCILLA	41		F	M	12/29/98 LOWELL, MASS.		WESTFORD, MASS.
4	FOULK	WILLIAM	42		M	M	8/22/97 WILMINGTON, DEL.		CENTERVILLE, DELAWARE
5	GRAY	VICTORIA	22		F	S	10/25/17 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		HOTEL BRYANT, N.Y.C., N.Y.
6	HARPER	HENRY	68		M	M	LA CRESCENT, MINN. 7/10/71		112 CENTRE PARK SO., N.Y.C., N.Y.
7	HARPER	MARGUERITE	46		F	M	2/9/04 MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.		DO
8	HEILAND	LOUIS	67		M	S	3/1/73 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2105 SPRUCE ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	HENDRIX	JAMES	35		M	M	5/5/05 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.		3542 LENOX RD., BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
10	HENDRIX	SARAH	24		F	M	2/14/16 BIRMINGHAM, ALA.		DO
11	LEWIS	ROBERT	35		M	M	7/7/04 DENORA, PA.		153 MADISON AVE., MADISON, N.Y.
12	LEWIS	MARGARET	28		F	M	2/16/12 MADISON, N.Y.		DO
13	MACK	JULIAN	42		M	M	11/14/97 GALESBURY, ILL.		KENYON APTS., GALESBURY, ILL.
14	MACK	MARY	35		F	M	2/26/05 GALESBURY, ILL.		DO
15	MAGNER	JAMES	42		M	M	2/24/98 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		10 HANOVER SQ., N.Y.C., N.Y.
16	MAGNER	LILLIAN	35		F	M	3/23/05 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		DO
17	MCCLEARY	OLIVE	40		F	S	12/25/99 PORTLAND, ME.		1399 BLUE HILL RD., MILTON, MASS.
18	MOORE	W. GERALD	50		M	M	3/27/90 NEWPORT, R.I.		MANSFIELD, OHIO
19	MOORE	ELIZABETH	38		F	M	9/6/02 DOVER, DEL.		DO
20	ORCHARD	CHARLES	75		M	W	5/14/65 CARBOUDALE, PA.		5849 HOBART ST., PGH., PA.
21	ORCHARD	THOMAS	30		M	S	6/12/10 PITTSBURG, PA.		1192 PARK AVE., N.Y.C., N.Y.
22	PAINE	ELLEN	53		F	W	8/12/87 PALMYIN, ME.		24 STOVER ST., PORTLAND, ME.
23	PATERNO	CARLO	32		M	M	11/23/07 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WINDING LANE, GREENWICH, CONN. ✓
24	PATERNO	HELEN	28		F	M	8/14/11 ALBANY, N.Y.		DO
25	PETERSON	KENNETH	31		M	S	5/12/08 LYNN, MASS.		44 ANDSMOOP RD., MELROSE, MASS.
26	REILLY	GEORGE	40		M	M	4/27/00 HOBOKEN, N.J.		112 UNION ST., MONTCLAIR, N.J.
27	REILLY	HELEN	32		F	M	4/28/08 LOS ANGELES, CAL.		DO
28	RUNYON	A. MILTON	34		M	M	12/22/05 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1015 SLEEPY HOLLOW, PLAINFIELD, N.J.
29	RUNYON	ALLYNE	35		F	M	7/11/04 PLAINFIELD, N.J.		DO
30	SCHENCK	CORNELIUS	34		M	M	6/22/05 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		209 E 19 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

Man 8-25 AM

Line... GRACE LINE INC.
Owners... GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents... GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

112

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	PASSENGERS FROM BERMUDA, B.W.I. 5/14/40 (CONTINUED)								
1	SCHENCK	OLIVE	26		F	M	8/9/13 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		209 E 19 ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	SCHRANK	HELEN	31		F	S	7/11/08 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		92 GROVE ST., N.Y.C., N.Y.
3	STANLEY	WILLIAM	53		M	M	5/11/87 BARRINGTON, MASS.		23 ROCK RIDGE AVE., GREENWICH, CONN.
4	STANLEY	DOROTHY	50		F	M	5/1/90 CINCINNATI, OHIO		DO
5	VANCE	ANNA	33		F	M	7/15/06 NACOGDOCHEN, TENN.		186 MEHOLDEN RD., WAPAN, MASS.
6	WILSON	FREDERICK	40		M	M	6/21/99 CHICAGO, ILL.		POINT O' WOODS RD., DAPIEN, CONN.
7	WILSON	RUTH	34		F	M	3/17/06 MOUNT VERNON, OHIO		DO
8	<i>Miss Taylor 8²⁰ am</i>								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line. GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112

112

Sworn to before me this **SIXTEENTH** day of **MAY**, 19 **40**

at NEW YORK

W. Menigemer
Consul General
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS

MAY 3, 1940

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 16, 1940

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to depart from the United States	Feet			Inches			
1	WIFE-908A, SOCARRAS A PTE. YANEZ 129, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ. VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	2003	to June 4/39	HOTEL BROADWAY CENTRAL N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-N	Today	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER- SAME ADDRESS AS ABOVE	DO	Y	FATHER	Y	N			They to Canada: 187 Grand St. DO 1000, New York City	DO	Today	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FRIEND-F. CEDILLO, MUNOZ A SOLIS 342, CARACAS, VENEZ.	CHILE VIA N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N			Hotel Taft, N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	Today	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	BROTHER-ANTONIO BEVONSHIRE, BERMUDA	AZORES VIA N.Y.	Y	DO	Y	Y	IMO	4/34	YMCA 345 E. 8th St. N.Y.	DO	Today	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER-MRS. E. HENRY BETEVESWAGTING, BR. GUIANA	MONT- N.J. CLAIR	Y	MCKNIGHT	Y	Y	1921	4/40	NEW TRANSIT HOTEL, N.Y.C. EMPLOYER-MR. MCKNIGHT. 20 PINE ST., MONTCLAIR, N.J.	DO	Today	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	DO
6				EMPLOYER	Y	Y	00/40	4/40		R-N	Today	N	N	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	2	BLK	BLK	BRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **GRACE LINE INC.**
Owners **GRACE LINE INC.**
Local Agents **GRACE LINE INC.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H. PRENGEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS SANTA PAULA, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Direct Form number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this SIXTEENTH day of MAY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9**

114

S. S. SANTA PAULA sailing from NEW YORK AND HAYPORTS MAY 3, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 16, 1940.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/10/40									
1	BROWN	FRANKLIN	27		M	S	4/16/13 RIDGEWOOD, N.J.		239 BEECHWOOD RD., RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
2	COOPER	ANTHONY	35		M	S	7/20/04 ARKADELPHIA, ARK		1950 ENOCH ST., PITTSBURG, PA.
3	HASENAUER	W	41		M	M	7/11/99 NEWARK, N.J.		168 CAROLINE AVE., ERVINGTON, N.J.
4	RAMOS	JOSE	34		M	M		FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN, N.Y. COURT OF NATURALIZATION 1/19/37	140 PEARL ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA									
5	MIDDLETON	JOHN	25		M	S	3/21/15 CHICAGO, ILL.		5141 DENING PL., CHICAGO, ILL.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PARI GI ,LUIGI	47	AMERICAN	ARDWIN ,PAUL	22	AMERICAN
ALCOPA ,ROBERT	34	"	BUSH ,WILBUR	29	"
LAWSON ,LESTER	43	"	CASH ,ALBERT	25	"
DORSH ,EDWARD	29	"	SATLER ,IRVING	25	"
BEEDON ,JOHN	21	"	CRONQUIST ,WILHELM	41	"
EKK ,DAVE	39	"	WILLIAMSON ,FRANK	23	"
PETERS ,EDWARD	22	"	PULIDO ,MANUEL	47	"
RANISZEWSKI ,JOHN	27	"	RODGAZ ,JOSEPH	30	"
AGAO ,SANTHEL	29	"	MONTALVAN ,FELIPE	27	"
SIMMONS ,RAEMONO	40	"	FANGOLIN ,HELENA	21	"
BOYOE ,ESTHER	28	"	GLYBURN ,ESTHER	26	"
EBERHARDT ,BLANCHE	33	"	JOHNSTON ,MARY	28	"
RAYMOND ,MATILDA	25	"	CASEY ,HATTIE	30	"
LYMAN ,JAMES	62	"	JABOUR ,CHARLES	27	"
TBAN KIM LEON	33	CHINESE	FOO WALLIP	46	CHINESE

national changes in crew occur
immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

1.4. ESTIMATING MISSING DATA

14-1018

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. SANTA PAULA
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 203 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged — 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) — 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 12 Total crew this date 206

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 16, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINES INC.; is now lying at PIER 57-NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail MAY 24, 1940, for BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS via United States port of NEW YORK, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

N. 71

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED: BLAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
KEENAN, THOMAS	24	AMERICAN	5/2/40 - NEW YORK CITY
BROWNING, MARVIN	25	"	SAME
WARDOWSKI, FRANK	39	"	SAME
THOMAS, WILLIAM	27	"	SAME
BEVANS, WILLIAM	31	"	SAME
LOWE, ARTHUR	45	"	SAME
PADILLA, VICENTE	21	"	SAME
MERCIA, GEORGE	26	"	SAME
CLARK, CLARENCE	38	"	SAME
HAIMOWITZ, LOUIS	39	"	SAME
McGUIRE, JOHN	38	"	SAME
VITEK, EDWARD	38	"	SAME
FERRER, MANUEL	44	"	SAME
HICKS, TYLER	21	"	SAME
KOTIS, JOHN	32	"	SAME
BARBECK, WALTER	41	"	SAME
PEREZ, MANUEL	27	"	SAME
HILL, CHARLES	32	"	SAME
ZARETSKI, PAUL	24	"	SAME
RASMUSSEY, ANNA	42	"	SAME
SLADY, HELEN	24	"	SAME
CUSTIN, ELEANOR	32	"	SAME
BUDER, MARIE	33	"	SAME
VOLK, MARY	29	"	SAME
MacFAYDEN, JEANIE	25	"	SAME

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940, from the port of ST. GEORGE'S BERMUDA

117

S/S SANTA PAULA MAY 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		PRENGEL WALTER	✓	MASTER	5/2/40 N Y	YES	YES	43	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	170			
2		SIWIK FRANK	✓	CHIEF OFFICER				31	M			5-6	153			
3		THOMPSON THEODORE	✓	FIRST OFFICER				31	M			6-0	170			
4		BURKE GERALD	✓	SECOND OFFICER				23	M			5-9	160			
5		MACKENZIE RONALD	✓	THIRD OFFICER				25	M			5-10	145			
6		HARGRAVE GLENN	✓	JUNIOR OFFICER				22	M			5-10	150			
7		LEE EDSON	✓	ID				22	M			5-9	135			
8		PHELAN PAUL	✓	CADET				23	M			5-11	175			
9		HUBER ALBERT	✓	ID				20	M			5-10	150			
10		ROY ERICK	✓	CARPENTER				42	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-7	165			
11		JESSON THOMAS	✓	CARPENTER'S MATE				45	M	RUSSIAN		5-6	145			
12		AKESSON NILS	✓	BOSUN				50	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-6	164			
13		HALLBECK ELMER	✓	Q M				23	M	U S A		5-11	145			
14		TURLEY DAVID	✓	Q M				21	M	"		6-1	150			
15		GRAVESSEN CHRISTIAN	✓	Q M				32	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-7	150			
16		KEENAN THOMAS	✓	A B & STOREKEEPER				24	M	U S A		5-10	168			
17	NO	BROWNING MARVIN	✓	A B				25	M	"		5-6	147			
18		TWARDOWSKI FRANK	✓	A B				39	M	"		5-0	130			
19		THOMAS WILLIAM	✓	A B				27	M	"		5-11	160			
20		ANDREASON HAROLD	✓	A B				23	M	"		5-11	170			
21	YES	BEVANS WILLIAM	✓	A B				31	M	"		5-9	145			
22		KING JAMES	✓	A B				26	M	"		5-8	150			
23		LOWE ARTHUR	✓	A B				45	M	"		5-8	140			
24		TIGNER JAMES	✓	O S				28	M	"		5-8	135			
25	NO	KATES JUSTUS	✓	O S				21	M	"		5-7	147			
26	YES	PADILLA VICENTE	✓	O S				21	M	WEST IND (P R)		5-2	160			
27		BARKOWSKI EDWARD	✓	O S				23	M	U S A		5-11	160			
28		HATCH EUGENE	✓	CHIEF RADIO				39	M	"		5-6	140			
29		GOODWIN CLAUDE	✓	SECOND RADIO				43	M	"		5-9	162			
30		VELSOR JOSEPH	✓	THIRD RADIO				31	M	"		6-0	155			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

M. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta. Paula, arriving at NY, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

118

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALACIOS JULIAN	/	PURSER	5/2/40 N Y	YES	YES	44	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-10	170			
2		FLORIANI FRANK	/	SR ASST PURSER				28	M	U S A		5-11	170			
3		TUNNELL FRANCIS	/	1ST ASST PURSER				22	M	"		6-0	160			
4		ALLEN WILLIAM	/	PURSER'S CLERK				22	M	"		5-10	160			
5		DUFFY WARREN	/	JR PURS- CLERK				21	M	"		5-10	170			
6		MAHER CHARLES	/	PURSER'S APPRENTICE				23	M	"		5-10	150			
7		HANNA JR WILLIAM	/	ID				21	M	WEST IND. (P R)		5-9	154			
8		ANDERSON ERNEST	/	STORE KEEPER				44	M	U S A		6-4	200			
9		MCFARLAND JOHN	/	ASST ID				27	M	"		6-1	200			
10		WILSON JOHN	/	SURGEON				26	M	"		6-2	170			
11		SANCHEZ JOSE	/	PURSER'S APPRENTICE				23	M	WEST IND. (P R)		5-3	112			
12		MC GOULDRICK JOHN	/	ASST PURSER				38	M	U S A		5-8	157			
13		NELSON CARL	/	ID				24	M	"		5-11	155			
14		WRIGHT HAZELLE	/	NURSE				34	F	"		5-4	135			
15		SYKES WILLIAM	/	CHIEF ENGINEER				54	M	ENGLISH		5-7	154			
16		MILLER MARTIN	/	SR 1ST ASST ENG				41	M	U S A		6-1	164			
17		LUBBEN HENRY	/	JR 1ST ASST ENG				35	M	GERMAN		5-8	180			
18		O'NEIL HERBERT	/	2ND ASST ENGINEER				60	M	U S A		5-8	140			
19		PIFER JOE	/	3RD ASST ENGINEER				29	M	"		5-6	150			
20		FRAPPIER LEO	/	JUNIOR ENGINEER				31	M	"		5-7	147			
21		HURD JAMES	/	ID				22	M	"		5-7	150			
22		STONE ANDREA	/	ID				26	M	"		5-6	145			
23		MCDERMOT JAMES	/	ID				42	M	"		5-9	185			
24		MERCIA GEORGE	/	ID				26	M	"		5-7	160			
25		TUCEK CHARLES	/	REFER ENGINEER				30	M	"		5-6	140			
26		WILSON CARL	/	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN				40	M	"		5-7	227			
27		CLARK CLARENCE	/	ID				38	M	ENGLISH		5-8	150			
28		HAIMOWITZ LOUIS	/	3RD ID				39	M	U S A		5-6	172			
29		SUAREZ BENJAMIN	/	WATERTENDER				36	M	SPANISH		5-6	160			
30		GLENNY FREDERICK	/	ID				32	M	U S A		5-11	148			

Line _____ GRACE LINE INC
Owners _____ GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents _____ GRACE LINE INC

M. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Paula, arriving at NY

MAY 16 1940

IN REPLY REFER TO
FILE NO.



DEPARTMENT OF STATE

THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

St George's Bermuda.
May 14th 1940.

119

This to certify that Gerard C. Mc Donough,
E. 21. an Oiler employed on the S.S. Santa Paula "
was placed in Hospital at the Port of Puerto Cabello "
on May 11th.

The said Gerard C. Mc Donough was not discharged
from ship.

F. J. Robertson
F. J. Robertson.
American Consular Agent.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
1	YES	GILL WILLIAM	/	WATERTENDER	5/2/40 N Y	YES	YES	53
2		CROSS CARMEN	/	OILER				33
3	NO	MCGUIRE JOHN	/	ID				38
4	YES	DEUS ANTONIO	/	ID				24
5		MCDONOUGH GERARD	/					
6		DUHRKOPP RAYMOND	/	ID				20
7		URPIN GEORGE	/	ID				42
8		RAMIREZ FRANK	/	STOREKEEPER				46
9		CLEARY VINCENT	/	FIREMAN				22
10	NO	LARSEN ROY	/	ID				24
11	NO	VITEK EDWARD	/	ID				38
12	YES	VELASQUEZ PEDRO	/	ID				22
13		RIVAS ANTONIO	/	ID				20
14		HAVALOCK FRANK	/	ID				30
15		FERRER MANUEL	/	WIPER				44
16		HICKS TYLER	/	WIPER				21
17		ROTCHFORD FREDERICK	/	WIPER				19
18		BUTTS JAMES	/	JUNIOR ENGINEER				23
19		MILLS THOMAS	/	CHIEF STEWARD				50
20		YOUNG JAMES	/	2ND STEWARD				52
21		KOTIS JOHN	/	3RD STEWARD				32
22		VANNOTE WILBUR	/	PRINTER				65
23		CIASULLO NICHOLAS	/	BARTENDER				32
24		MATHER LEON	/	ID				27
25		HOEGH THOMAS	/	DECK STEWARD				45
26		HILL GRAHAM	/	ID				44
27		THOMAS ISAAC	/	SMOKING RM STEWARD				31
28		DE HAVEN MARVIN	/	ID				26
29		WALKER THOMAS	/	ID				32
30		SARBECK WALTER	/	LOUNGE STEWARD				41

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

W. H. Kempson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta. Paula, arriving at NY, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GILL WILLIAM	/	WATERTENDER 5/2/40	N Y	YES	YES	53	M	WEST IND. (P R)	U S A	5-6	130			
2		CROSS CARMEN	/	OILER				33	M	U S A		5-6	180			
3	NO	MCQUIRE JOHN	/	ID				38	M	"		5-10	202			
4	YES	DEUS ANTONIO	/	ID				24	M	"		5-5	135			
5		MCBONOGHAN	/	ID				22	M	"		5-7	135			
6		DUHRKOPP RAYMOND	/	ID				20	M	"		5-4	138			
7		URPIN GEORGE	/	ID				42	M	RUSSIA		5-7	174			
8		RAMIREZ FRANK	/	STOREKEEPER				46	M	U S A		5-9	150			
9		CLEARY VINCENT	/	FIREMAN				22	M	"		5-9	155			
10	NO	LARSEN ROY	/	ID				24	M	"		5-8	155			
11	NO	VITEK EDWARD	/	ID				38	M	"		5-8	160			
12	YES	VELASQUEZ PEDRO	/	ID				22	M	WEST IND. (P R)		5-10	150			
13		RIVAS ANTONIO	/	ID				20	M	U S A		5-3	140			
14		HAVALOCK FRANK	/	ID				30	M	"		5-3	155			
15		FERRER MANUEL	/	WIPER				44	M	WEST IND. (P R)		5-6	152			
16		HICKS TYLER	/	WIPER				21	M	U S A		5-8	150			
17		ROTCHFORD FREDERICK	/	WIPER				19	M	"		5-7	137			
18		BUTTS JAMES	/	JUNIOR ENGINEER				23	M	"		5-8	130			
19		MILLS THOMAS	/	CHIEF STEWARD				50	M	ENGLISH		5-4	144			
20		YOUNG JAMES	/	2ND STEWARD				52	M	U S A		5-9	131			
21		KOTIS JOHN	/	3RD STEWARD				32	M	"		5-6	175			
22		VANNOTE WILBUR	/	PRINTER				65	M	"		5-7	200			
23		CIASULLO NICHOLAS	/	BARTENDER				32	M	"		5-6	136			
24		MATHER LEON	/	ID				27	M	SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-10	136			
25		HOEGH THOMAS	/	DECK STEWARD				45	M	"		5-11	176			
26		HILL GRAHAM	/	ID				44	M	SCOTCH		5-8	151			
27		THOMAS ISAAC	/	SMOKING RM STEWARD				31	M	ENGLISH		5-6	155			
28		DE HAVEN MARVIN	/	ID				26	M	U S A		5-0	170			
29		WALKER THOMAS	/	ID				32	M	"		5-5	136			
30		SARBECK WALTER	/	LOUNGE STEWARD				41	M	"		5-3	145			



*hospitalized in
St. Georges 5/14/40*

Line _____ GRACE LINE INC
Owners _____ GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents _____ GRACE LINE INC

W. H. Kempner
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta Paula, arriving at NY, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

121

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CONNOR JOSEPH	/	FIRE WATCHMAN	5/2/40 N Y	YES	YES	41	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	160			
2		GUTMAN HANS	/	ID				60	M	LATVIAN		5-11	200			
3		WILLS HOWARD	/	NITE STWD				46	M	U S A		6-0	200			
4		TAYLOR WILFRED	/	ID				47	M	ENGLISH		5-10	155			
5		MEGAN JOHN	/	SILVERMAN				46	M	U S A		5-7	145			
6		PEREZ MANUEL	/	UTILITY				27	M	"		5-3	125			
7		AMATO VINCENZO	/	ID				22	M	"		5-6	140			
8		KEAR EDWARD	/	ID				28	M	"		5-8	165			
9		ANZEVINO ANTHONY	/	ID				25	M	ITALIAN		5-4	132			
10		SMITH EDWARD	/	ID				20	M	U S A		5-5	125			
11		MORALES OSCAR	/	ID				26	M	WEST IND. (P R)		5-5	118			
12		HILL CHARLES	/	ID				32	M	U S A		5-7	162			
13		CRAWFORD HARRY	/	ID				45	M	"		5-5	120			
14		HEFFERMAN JOHN	/	ID				35	M	U S A		5-10	165			
15		LAMMEY WILLIAM	/	BELLBOY				38	M	IRISH		5-3	145			
16		GINES EDUVIGIS	/	ID				28	M	WEST IND. (P R)		5-1	105			
17		GARCIA BENJAMIN	/	ID				22	M	"		6-0	145			
18		LA ROTTA GUSTAVO	/	MESSMAN				50	M	SPANISH AMERICAN		5-6	155			
19		RIVO JAMES	/	ID				59	M	U S A		5-9	160			
20	NO	ZARETSKI PAUL	/	ID				24	M	"		5-6	140			
21	YES	CORTES ANTONIO	/	ID				25	M	WEST IND. (P R)		5-8	129			
22		HALEY ALFRED	/	ID				40	M	U S A		5-7	185			
23		SKOKEN JOHN	/	ID				22	M	"		5-7	165			
24		SKIPWITH HUGH	/	ID				27	M	"		5-8	148			
25		NEWTON JAMES	/	DECK BOY				27	M	"		5-3	125			
26		WERNER CHARLES	/	BARBER				50	M	RUSSIA		5-5	150			
27		ORRICO FRANK	/	MUSICIAN				29	M	ITALIAN		5-5	148			
28		DAVIS MEYER	/	ID				33	M	U S A		5-9	140			
29		DEMAR SAM	/	ID				37	M	RUSSIA		5-3	135			
30		MONOGHAN RAYMOND	/	ID				39	M	U S A		5-8	200			

Line _____ GRACE LINE INC
Owners _____ GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents _____ GRACE LINE INC

H. J. Leary
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta Paula, arriving at NY, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of

122

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SAUNDERS	JOHN	/	MUSICIAN	5/2/40	N Y	YES	YES	26	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	165			
2		FLETCHER	MARIE	/	NOVELTY SHOP ATTDT.					39	F	"		5-10	114			
3		DALE	HELEN	/	BEAUTY OPERATOR					23	F	"		5-7	145			
4		FRY	MILDRED	/	ID					32	F	"		5-7	124			
5		RICHARDSON	FRANCES	/	STEWARDESS					33	F	"		5-6	140			
6		DANCE	CAROLYN	/	ID					32	F	"		5-5	145			
7		CONROY	ANNE	/	ID					31	F	"		5-7	130			
8		JOHNSON	GRACE	/	ID					34	F	"		5-9	168			
9		MCGRAW	GRACE	/	LINEN KEEPER					40	F	"		5-4	116			
10		RASMUSSEY	ANNA	/	SALAD MAKER					42	F	SCANDI- NAVIAN		5-7	145			
11		LA ROCHE	GRACE	/	MATRON					36	F	U S A		5-4	130			
12		SERAFIN	JULIA	/	WAITRESS					31	F	"		5-4	128			
13		BELIVEAU	JOSEPHINE	/	ID					30	F	"		5-7	128			
14		GUT	HEDY	/	ID					30	F	SWISS		5-7	124			
15		BRODOWSKY	RUTH	/	ID					28	F	U S A		5-4	110			
16		LIEBE	DOROTHY	/	ID					35	F	GERMAN		5-6	145			
17		DEEGAN	MARY	/	ID					30	F	U S A		5-5	135			
18		SLABY	HELEN	/	ID					24	F	"		5-4	120			
19		BLEHA	ALICE	/	ID					31	F	"		5-8	130			
20		DOVKORT	LUCIA	/	ID					37	F	LATVIAN		5-2	128			
21		DE VECKA	VICTORIA	/	ID					22	F	U S A		5-7	150			
22		RICHARDSON	ANNE	/	ID					34	F	"		5-4	116			
23		PARNELL	HELENE	/	ID					23	F	"		5-3	130			
24		BULIVANT	LILLIAN	/	ID					27	F	"		5-5	116			
25		JONES	FRANCES	/	ID					26	F	"		5-3	130			
26		CUSTIN	ELEANOR	/	ID					32	F	"		5-5	123			
27		BUDER	MARIE	/	ID					33	F	"		5-3	110			
28		GREENE	MARTHA	/	ID					37	F	"		5-7	123			
29		THOMPSON	EVELYN	/	ID					33	F	"		5-6	126			
30		NAGY	RENEE	/	ID					30	F	"		5-5	127			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta. Paula, arriving at NY MAY 16 1940, 19 , from the port of 123

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	STRALEY	GENEVA	/	WAITRESS	5/2/40	N Y	YES	YES	31	F	U S A	U S A	5-4	180			
2	YES	VOLK	MARY	/	ID					29	F	"	"	5-2	110			
3	YES	MACFADYEN	JEANIE	/	ID					25	F	"	"	5-6	145			
4		N O T	U S E D	/														
5		N O T	U S E D	/														
6	YES	CHAN	LAW	/	CHEF	5/2/40	N Y	YES	YES	49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	140			
7		LEE	BOW	/	SOUS CHEF					42	M	"	"	5-7	140			
8		PSANG	LEING	/	2ND COOK					37	M	"	"	5-3	117			
9		MAH	SANG	/	3RD COOK					37	M	"	"	5-7	150			
10		LO	SING	/	4TH COOK					23	M	"	"	5-6	125			
11		CHAN	YOU	/	#1 CREW COOK					42	M	"	"	5-2	110			
12		LEE	NGO	/	#2 ID					31	M	"	"	5-8	124			
13		PING	YONG	/	#3 ID					33	M	"	"	5-1	125			
14		YUEN	CHEUNG	/	CHIEF BAKER					30	M	"	"	5-6	128			
15		LEUNG KWAI	FUNG	/	2ND BAKER					35	M	"	"	5-4	130			
16		TONG	KAI	/	BUTCHER					32	M	"	"	5-4	130			
17		CHEUNG	CHONG	/	2ND ID					38	M	"	"	5-5	144			
18		CHEUNG	WB	/	CHIEF PANTRYMAN					85	M	"	"	5-7	145			
19		GERONIMO	PASTRO	/	2ND ID					26	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-2	126			
20		MOK	KWAI	/	3RD ID					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	130			
21		CHE	CHUEN	/	4TH ID					42	M	"	"	5-2	96			
22		AU	PIU	/	5TH ID					42	M	"	"	5-5	130			
23		CHOW	DICK	/	SCULLION					54	M	"	"	5-6	149			
24		CHAN	YAU	/	ID					40	M	"	"	5-5	175			
25		CHOY	CHIO	/	ID					29	M	"	"	5-5	145			
26		LEE	FOOT GONG	/	ID					50	M	"	U S A	5-5	125			
27		LEE	YOW	/	ID					42	M	"	CHINA	5-4	160			
28		CHOY	YAU	/	ID					40	M	"	"	5-6	130			
29		JEONG	GUM	/	ID					26	M	"	USA	5-6	151			
30		TAM	SHUN	/	ID					50	M	"	China	5-6	138			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

M. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sta Paula, arriving at NY MAY 16 1940, 1940, from the port of 124

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RIVERA	JOSE	STEERAGE WAITER	5/2/40 N Y	YES	YES	46	M	WEST IND. (P R)	U S A	5-4	110			
2		LO	KITE	# 1 ROOM BOY				43	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-5	148			
3		YIM	HOI	ROOM BOY				35	M	"	"	5-5	165			
4		FOO	HING LEE	ID				29	M	"	"	6-0	165			
5		DANG SECK	FOON	ID				40	M	"	U S A	5-6	125			
6		WONG	SUM	ID				39	M	"	CHINA	5-4	110			
7		TEE	KAI	ID				38	M	"	"	5-5	126			
8		LEUNG	SO	ID				48	M	"	"	5-2	138			
9		LEE	FAT	ID				53	M	"	"	5-10	110			
10		LEE SING	FOO LAM	ID				43	M	"	"	5-5	131			
11		LEE	NAM	ID				42	M	"	"	5-5	144			
12		PANG	PIU	ID				46	M	"	"	5-6	125			
13		ANTONIO	CHAN	ID				41	M	"	"	5-6	138			
14		HUI	HING	ID				37	M	"	"	5-7	145			
15		REBOTE	ALFREDO	# 1 LAUNDRYMAN				33	M	FILIPINO	P I	5-6	150			
16		ANINO	ROMIN	LAUNDRYMAN				49	M	"	P. I.	5-5	145			
17		KIMBO	ATANASIO	ID				49	M	"	P. I.	5-5	145			
18		DELA PENIA	GENARO	ID				40	M	"	P. I.	5-2	139			
19		NINYOWEVO	ALEX	ID				35	M	"	P. I.	5-5	129			
20		PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA	ID				45	M	"	P. I.	5-1	135			
21		PESUINIA	JOSE	ID				37	M	"	P. I.	5-2	140			
22		NEUMER	ARTHUR	GLORY HOLE STEWARD				31	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	155			
23		KAM	TONG	3RD BAKER				38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	126			
24		SCHIAIR	ROLAND	PAINTER				26	M	FRENCH	U S A	6-0	186			
25		LEWIS	THOMAS	PAINTER				51	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9	180			

CLOSED WITH 204 MEMBERS OF CREW (Two hundred and four)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 124

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via Venezuela Porto

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC



Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date May 8, 1940

Service N: 930 - No Fee

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N. PRENGER MASTER, of the SS SANTA PAULA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of MAY, 1940

W. H. Burtz
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

5/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$5,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
41238 BILLED MAY 27 1940
BILL No. 41382 JUN 24 1940

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

6/3/40
M&H
6/5/40
M&H

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. RET'G	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	3										3
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	3										3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

#	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. RET'G	RES. OF U.S.A.	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16	
1st CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	378						4	1		64 45	492
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	378						4	1		64 45	492

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Tourist 3rd	491	495
3rd Class		
Total	491	495

2 F.C.

T-26

List 26

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 10th, 1940.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA
 INC. SINGAPORE BRANCH

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands ss PENNYLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master of vessel

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

John Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ASPENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

Jo Zoughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

May 7th ~~APRIL~~, 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 16th, 1940.

128

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master, of the Netherlands ss. "PENNIANT", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

John Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. D. Dougherty
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

May 7th 1940.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, May 1, 1940.																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVH, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
No Head Tax coll.	1	EXEMPT	BISHOP	Mary Kearny	32	✓	F. M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	03-15-3	Waynesboro	NI (3) 2. 4277	London	4.18.40.	558/918	England	London.
	2		STENSON	James	25	✓	M. S.	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	03-15-3	Glegher	388	Dublin	8.25.39.		Ireland	Glegher
	3		BROMLEY-DAVENPORT	Margaret	33	✓	F. M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	03-15-3	Edgeworthstown	4238	London	4.8.40.		England	Roberts-bridge.
No Head Tax coll.	4		TILBURN	David Kenneth	19	✓	M. S.	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	03-14-4	Shanghai	4269	London	4.16.40.		England	London.
No Head Tax coll.	5	EXEMPT	GROXALL	Frederick	51	✓	M. M.	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	03-15-3	Cambridge	126	Cardiff	4.19.40.		England	Pontypool.
N	6	EXEMPT	GRAHAM	Thomas Henry	57	✓	M. M.	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	03-15-3	Liverpool	4272	London	4.17.40.		England	London.
	7	EXEMPT	DEMAM	Lenie Maria	62	✓	F. M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	03-15-3	Cape Province	76	Cape town	3.23.40.	4 504/509	S. Africa	bloemfontein
	8	EXEMPT	TILO	Matthew N.	51	✓	M. M.	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	03-15-3	Hoopstad	115	Johannesburg	3.18.40.		S. Africa	Petschens-troom
	9	EXEMPT	MAREKA	Theophilus	59	✓	M. M.	Minister of Religion	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	03-15-3	Lady Brand	95	Johannesburg	3.1.40.		S. Africa	Johannesburg, Transvaal.
	10		TANTSI	Ntombikabane	44	✓	F. W.	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	03-15-3	Pietermaritzburg	108	Johannesburg	3.12.40.		S. Africa	Pretoria
	11	EXEMPT	SELEPE	Petros Ntsaule Jordan	52	✓	M. M.	Minister of Religion	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	03-15-3	Mafeteng	104	Johannesburg	3.9.40.		S. Africa	Vereeniging
	12																				Transvaal.
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Cancelled Line 2 James Stenson, Did not sail

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 16th 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
AND STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan vanDulken, Master of the Netherlands ss PENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan vanDulken
Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

John J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ssPENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. ... PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from

...SOUTHAMPTON

May 7th ~~APRIL~~, 1940.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **23**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 16th, 19 40.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether included and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure										Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States		Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Father: Reuben Thomas Atkins 42 St. Thomas' St. London SE1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Scar left cheek bone hernia Scar right side abdomen
2	Father: Ferdinand Haas, Gartenstrasse 1. Limburg, Lahm Germany.	Wash.	D.C.	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Sister: Mrs. Jean Jones, 124 High St. Malden Essex.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1900	Detroit	1938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Friend: Mrs. P. Jones 28 Tyngalls-Park Rd, Bristol	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Cousin	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Friend: Hans Salomon 16 R. de Ermitage, Brussels,	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Mother: Mrs. E. Pisk W. de Buytewegstr 161c. Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan vanDulken ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Netherlands as PENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan vanDulken
Master ~~097888~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. Longblin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands SEAFARER and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 7th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No Head Tax coll.	1	EXEMPT	MELETIS	Joseph	44	✓	M.	Master Mariner	Yes	English	es	Greek	Greek	04-18 Greece	Athens	Exempt entry - 7797				18	Greece Athens.
	2	EXEMPT	AKBARI	Seyd Moonis H.	19	✓	M.	Wireless Operator	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	Br. Indian	15 India	Gaya Behar	Exempt entry - 7797				15	England London.
No Head Tax coll.	3	EXEMPT	BROWN	Howard	35	✓	M.	S. Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	15 England	London	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				15	England London.
No Head Tax coll.	4	EXEMPT	COWAN	Peter Hood	56	✓	M.	Ships Master	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	16 Scotland	Arbroath Angus	Master joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				16	Scotland Arbroath.
No Head Tax coll.	5	EXEMPT	GREENHALGH	William Howard	60	✓	M.	Ships Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	15 England	Bolton Lancs.	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				15	England London.
No Head Tax coll.	6	EXEMPT	JOHNSTON	John	41	✓	M.	S. Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	16 Scotland	Motherwell Lanark	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				16	England London.
	7	EXEMPT	LEACH	Louis Nicholas	53	✓	M.	Ships Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	15 England	Bradford Yorkshire	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				15	England London.
	8	EXEMPT	MILLS	Sidney Samuel	59	✓	M.	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	15 England	London	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				15	England London.
	9	EXEMPT	McLAUGHLIN	Russell	49	✓	M.	S. Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	16 Scotland	Kilmarnock	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				16	England London.
No Head Tax coll.	10			David George	50	✓	M.	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	17 England	Gardiff	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				17	England London.
No Head Tax coll.	11	EXEMPT	PEACOCK	David	38	✓	M.	S. Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	17 Wales	Llangefni Anglesey	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				17	Wales Anglesey.
	12	EXEMPT	THOMAS	Levi	36	✓	M.	S. Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	17 Wales	Pontypool	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				17	Wales Newport Mon.
No Head Tax coll.	13	EXEMPT	WILSON	Benjam	41	✓	M.	S. Stoker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	17 England	South Shields Durham.	Joining Steam Tug "Sea Giant"				17	England South Shields.
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Canceled line 10 David G. Morgan Did not sail

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

22

The entries on this sheet, must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 16, 1940.

134

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Wife: Mrs. Anna Meletis, 20 Rue Marine, Alexandria, Egypt.	Un-known	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev times	sev	sev 7.29	Messrs Blidberg Rothschild 15 Moore Street, N.Y.C.	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Grey	None.
2	Wife: Alia Akbari, C/888, Bresford Terr. London N.5.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	No	-	-	-	British Consulate, New York	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark black	Scar right cheek.
3	Mother: Mrs. E. Brown 222, Neville Place, London E.7.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev times	sev	sev '39	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh Dark blue	None.
4	Wife: P.H. Cowan 12 Brothock Bridge, London E.1.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev yrs	sev	sev 1923	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fresh Dark blue	P.H.O.W. left arm
5	Wife: A. Greenhalgh 13 St. Mary Ave. Shortlands, Kent.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev	sev	sev 1950	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Fair Grey	Tattoo mark right arm
6	Seamans Home Red Ensign Club, Dock St. London E.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev times	sev	sev 1937	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Fair Grey	None.
7	Brother: Mr. I.C. Leach Spring Gard. Bradford, Eng.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev times	sev	sev 1924	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Fair Grey	Scar over right eye
8	Brother: George Mills, 212 Ravenscroft Rd. Beckenham, Eng.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	No	-	-	-	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Tan Grey blue	Tattoo mark both arms.
9	Uncle: William McLaughlin, 18 Snul St. Kilmarnock, Scotland	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev	sev	sev 1939	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown Grey	Brown None.
10	Brother: Evan J. Morgan 16 Myrthys Berlin St. Myrthys, Wales.	London	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev	sev	sev 1938	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair Fair Grey	None.
11	Father: D. Peacock Llangein? Anglesey, N. Wales	Anglesey	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev	sev	sev 1923	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Dark blue	None.
12	Mother: E. Tovey, 37 Beech Rd. Weston-super-Mare, Eng.	Newport	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	No	sev	sev	sev 1928	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Dark blue	None.
13	Sister: Mrs. J. Catchpole 119 Taylor St., So. Shields	South Shields	via Frisco.	Yes	Employer	Yes	sev times	sev	sev July 1938	same addresses	joining ship	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Fair blue	Tattoo on chest.

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Netherlands s.s. PENNAID, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y. Johan van Dulken Master officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands as PENLAND and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 16th 19 40.

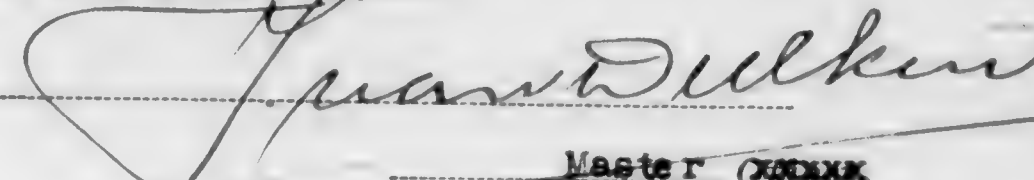
236

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

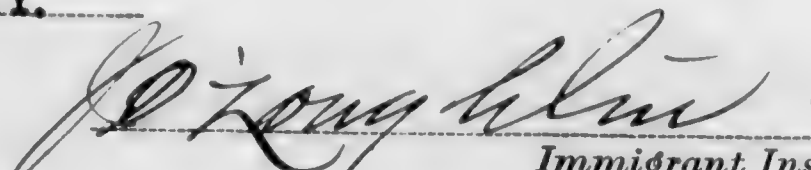
Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken (Please whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.


Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss "TENNAND" and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

H. C. Koren
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DATE MAY 14 1940.

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

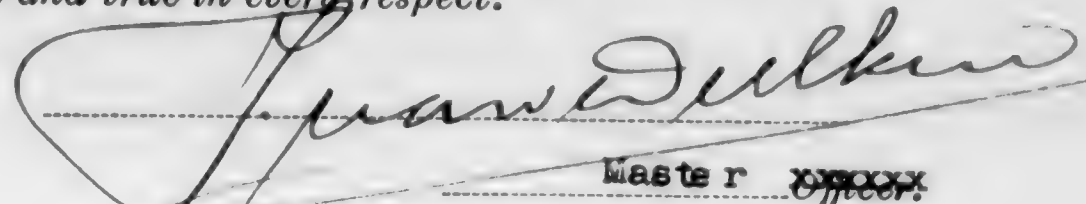
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No									Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States		
1	Parent: Leppold Hinzog, 23 Adam Karillonstr, Mainz, Germany.	Cal.	Rafael	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	None.
2	Parent: as above	Cal.	do	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Fair	Black	Grey	None.
3	Grandparent: as above	Cal.	do	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Friend: Mrs. Dora Tish, 27 Warwick Gdns, Ilford, Essex. Cousin: Max Hofbauer, 32, Lampard Grove, London N.16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mrs. Tish	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Med.	Brown	Brown	None.
5	Cousin: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fair	White	Grey	None.
6	Sister: Mrs. Ida Kohut, 47 Grange View, Leeds 7. Father: David Schechter, Burggasse 62, Vienna 7, Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	11	Med.	Brown	Brown	None.
7	Father-in-law: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Med.	Brown	Grey	None.
8	Sister: Fieda Hahn, Koernerstr 9, Hannover, Germany	N.Y.	Rochester	No	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med.	Black	Brown	None.
9	Aunt: Toni Berger, 18 Hockegasse 60, Vienna, Austria	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
10	Aunt: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
11	Aunt: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
12	Guarantor: Leopold Singer, 51 Old Montague St. London	N.Y.	Dover	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Med.	Brown	Blue	None.
13	Cousin: Isaac Strauss, 12 Norrice Lea, London N2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None.
14	Friend: Mrs. Phipps, 47, Langbourne Mansions, Highgate, London N6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med.	Brown	Grey	None.
15	Guarantor: Arthur Hammon, 9 East Ave. Coventry, Eng.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Parents	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med.	Brown	Brown	None.
16	Cousin: Ernest Grumprick, 30 South Rd. Saffron Walden, England	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	Med.	Blond	Brown	None.
17	Cousin: Ernst Grumprick, 30 South Rd. Saffron Walden, England	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	Fair	Blond	Brown	None.
18	Friend: Harry Sniders, 2 Glenhurst Rd. Clifton York.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Med.	Brown	Grey	None.
19	Friend: Mr. M. Roer, 1 Sydney Hse Sydney St. London E.1.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
20	Friend: as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	None.
21	Cousin: Dr. J. Neumann, 202 Hay Lane, Edgeware, Middx.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Med.	Brown	Green	None.
22	Cousin: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Med.	Brown	Hazel	None.
23	Cousin: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Med.	Brown	Brown	None.
24	Cousin: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8	Med.	Brown	Brown	None.
25	Cousin: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	Med.	Brown	Brown	None.
26	Cousin: Victor B. Baer, 40 Paramount Display, Victoria Hse Vernon Place, London W.C.1.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Slight hunchback
27	Cousin: as above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	None.
28	Friend: Mrs. N. Wright, Way-side Hse. 11 Park Lane, Wembley, Eng.	N.Y.	LI	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med.	Grey	Brown	None.
29	Friend: as above	N.Y.	LI	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	Med.	Grey	Brown	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands ss. PENNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40.
at the Port of New York, N.Y.


Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 19

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 16th ~~APRIL~~, 19 40.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-436

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master, of the Netherlands ss. PERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. P. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40.

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

H. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 7th, 1940.

SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 7 th , 1940.																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GUTMANN	Walter Alfred	20		M.	S. Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Poland	Frankfort	QIV.24080	London	3.26.40.	England	Norwich	
2		HOFFMANN	Paul Erich	25		M.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV.23865	London	3.19.40.	England	Taunton.	
3		JERUT	Arnold	32		M.	M. Upholsterer	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Krakau	QIV.5036	London	3.29.40.	GERMANY	Vienna.	
4		JERUT	Herta	25		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV.5037	London	3.29.40.	GERMANY	Vienna.	
5		SCHWARTZ SCHWARZ	Vilmos	36		M.	M. None	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Kassau	QIV.823	London	3.11.40.	England	London.	
6		COONEY	John Francis	30		M.	S. Plasterer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Drumlsh	QIV.601	London	2.24.40.	England	Leeds.	
7		ROSENBAUM	Ernst Israel	32		M.	S. Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Duderstadt	QIV.23405	London	3.7.40.	England	London.	
8		POLLAK	Erwin	38		M.	S. None	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.26485	London	4.12.40.	Germany	Vienna.	
9		MULLER	Edith	7		F.	S. None	Yes	English	-	German	Hebrew	Germany	Windesheim	QIV.26294	London	4.9.40.	England	London.	
10		MOOS	Erna	33		F.	D. Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Rudesheim	QIV.17943	London	1.15.40.	England	London.	
11		MARMOREK	Elise	56		F.	W. None	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Austria	Vienna	QIV.17547	London	1.4.40.	England	Godalming.	
12		HAHN	Karl	38		M.	M. Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Neumarstet	QIV.26472	London	4.12.40.	England	London	
13		HAAS	Hans	25		M.	S. None	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Limburgh				England	London	
14		EINIG	Berl	41		M.	M. Physician	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Kalnsz	QIV.5661	London	4.17.40.	England	London.	
15		STRAUSS	Albrecht Benno	18		M.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.26026	London	4.2.40.	England	London.	
16		PRAGER	Paul	23		M.	S. Medical Student	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Przemysl	QIV.5740.	London	4.19.40.	England	London.	
17		DAVIDSOHN	Lieselotte	20		F.	S. None	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.26387	London	4.10.40.	England	Hemel Hempstead.	
18		WANDERER	Hilda	28		F.	M. None	Yes	English	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV.26534	London	4.15.40.	England	London.	
19	UNDER 16	WANDERER	Miriam	2	11	F.	S. None	No	-	No	Polish	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV.26535	London	4.15.40.	England	London.	
20		MARK	Szyja	43		M.	S. Furrier	Yes	English	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lublin	QIV.4959	London	4.19.40.	England	London.	
21		BULL	Doria Nina	20		F.	S. None	Yes	English	Yes	British (ENGLAND)	ENGL. British	England	Kingston-on-Thames	QIV.765	London	4.17.40.	England	London.	
22	UNDER 16	BULL	Doria Patricia	-	3	F.	S. None	Yes	English	Yes	British	ENGL. British	England	London.	QIV.764	London	4.17.40.	England	London.	
23		KAUFMANN	Walter	30		M.	M. Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV.26850	London	4.24.40.	England	Vienna.	
24		STEIN	Fritz Ferdinand	18		M.	S. Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Bietigheim	QIV.26244	London	4.8.40.	England	London.	
25		STEIN	Anni Alice	10		F.	S. None	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV.26245	London	4.8.40.	England	London.	
26		FARBER	Miriam.	19	8	F.	S. Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Austria	Karlstein.	QIV.17588	London	1.5.40.	England	Newport.	
27		BENESCH	Josef	29		M.	M. Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV.26356	London	4.10.40.	England	London.	
28		BENESCH	Marie Ida	26		F.	M. Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	QIV.26357	London	4.10.40.	England	London.	
29		BERGMANN	Robert	45		M.	M. Managing Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Bohemia	QIV.2823	London	11.1.40.	GERMANY	Vienna.	
30		BERGMANN	Martha	44		F.	M. Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV.17976	London	15.1.40.	GERMANY	Vienna.	

Cancelled Line 13, Hans Haas, Did not sail

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

242

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16th, 19 40.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization
1	Parents: Lep. Gutmann, 30 Gauss-strasse, Frankfurt.	Ill. Chicago	No	Uncle	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Mother: Elisabeth Hoffmann 1 Josefsgasse, Vienna 8.	N.Y. Union city	Yes	Lady	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Aunt: Fanni Buxbaum, Salzerg 9, Vienna 9, Austria	N.Y. Maple wood	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Aunt: as above	N.Y. Maple wood	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Uncle: Mr. Solomon Millman 10 Petter St. London W.1.	Con. Norwich	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Father: William Cooney, Drumlish, Co. Longford, Ireland	Cal. Francisco	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Friend: Mrs. Helen Willach "Loen" Cliffe Rd. Barton-on-Sea Hants, England.	Cal. Los Angeles	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Cousin: Mrs. Stein, 38, Neubaugasse, Vienna, Germany	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Adopt. par.: T. Zimmermann, 22 Teutender Gnds. London NW4	Penn. Philadelphia	No	Erna Moos	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Friends: Hilda Kieglmann 39 Teilmouth, London NW2	Penn. Philadelphia	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Son: Walter H. Marmorek, Kitchener Camp, Richmond, England.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Son	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Wife Mrs. N. Hahn Rohrstrasse 13, Muenberg	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes Yes	14 days	Oct 1936	-	-	-	-
13											
14	Sister: Minna Einig, 1, Nutley Terr. London NW3.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Friend: Mr. F. Wilkinson, 6, The Mall, East Sheen, London S.W.14	Lou. Shreveport	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Friend: Mr. A. Berne, 29 Victoria Park Rd. London.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Uncle: Dr. H. Davidsohn, 34 Ealsize Park Gnds. London NW3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Sister: P. Iszak, 43 Egerton Rd. London N.16	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Aunt: as above	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Sister: Estera Gelibter, 7/8 Warszawa, Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Uncle: Mr. Philip Munt, 4 4 Kingston Hse, Camden St. London NW1.	Ind-Evans-iana ville	No	Fiance	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Uncle: as above	Ind-Evans-iana ville	No	Father	No No	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Mother: Else Kaufmann, Gredlerstrasse 3, Vienna	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Uncle: Moritz Oppenheimer 12 Tenterden Gnds. London NW4	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Uncle	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Uncle: as above	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Uncle	No No	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Father: Morgans Cottage, Chale Green, Newport, I.O.V.	N.Y. Beach	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Mother-in-law: Chane Frade Huscher, 429 Wentworth Rd. London NW11.	Ohio land	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Mother: as above	Ohio land	No	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Father-in-law: Otto Bergmann, 5, Schenchgasse, Vienna 9	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Father: as above	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes No	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "FENLAND", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ASPENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eighty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Zoughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from

...SOUTHAMPTON

May 7th ~~APRIL~~, 19 40.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master, of the Netherlands asPENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Longblin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PVI", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss FENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universitirs of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

Go Zoughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

~~SECRET~~ May 7, 1940

200 John C. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

246

~~ADRI~~ May 16th, 19 40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master, of the Netherlands ss FEINLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J.oughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Mont-negrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. D. Doughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

~~APRIL~~ May 7th, 1940.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SOUTHAMPTON

May 16th

MAY 16 1940

1940

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister: Mrs. F. Briggs, 21 The Crescent, Long Berton Northumberland	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	Nov. 1939	Wife: Mrs. Dorothy Graham 7918 Woodside Ave. Elmhurst N.Y.C.	Med Cert	def. 7 is	landed just	Dark	None.	
2	Friend: Mr. Farrow, 32 High-bury Grove, London, N.5.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Harry Fiortag, 1056 Fox Street, Bronx, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Blue
3									U. S. CITIZEN 18600 South Park Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
4	Brother: Albert Morgan Lowell 17 Orchard Ave. Chichester, Eng.	Ohio	land	No	Myself	35	No	-	Brother: Glyndwr Lovell, 18600 South Park Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Spectacles
5	Sister: Jeannette Mazur, White Gates, Willisam Wood, Allesly, Coventry, Eng.	Penn. delphia	No	Myself	35	No	-	-	Mother: Feige Mazur, 4520 York Rd. Philadelphia Penn.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
6	Son: Samuel Saffer, 24 Aberavon Rd. London, Eng.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Daughter	No	No	-	-	Daughter: Annie Pollack, 2171 60th St. Brooklyn NY	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
7	Brother: Max Wortsmann, Koehnstrasse 49, Nuremberg, Germany.	Geor- Bavan- ia	nah	No	Myself	85	No	-	Cousin: Edgar Wortsmann, 322 Broughton St. West Savannah, Georgia	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
8	Brother: as above	Geor- Bavan- gia	nah	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	Cousin: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
9	Uncle: Moritz Karpel, Kaiserstr 39, Vienna VII, Ger.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	No	No	-	-	Aunt: Frieda Halem, 2039 Cruger Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
10	Friend: Kaphan, 85 Ridgeway London N.W.11.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	\$10	No	-	-	Uncle: Max Weinschel, 387 South 5th St. Brooklyn NY	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
11	Friend: as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	\$10	No	-	-	Uncle: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
12	Brother: Franz Pinzower, 159 Woodlands Rd. Manchester Eng.	Cal. Hollywood	Yes	Myself	750	No	-	-	Friend: Alice Orlan-Kohn 102 East 32nd St. N.Y.C.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
13	Father-in-law: Aron Panner, Rembrandtstr, Vienna 2, Austria	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Israel Weitmann, 90 Pitt St. New York.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
14	Father: as above	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	No	No	-	-	Uncle: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
15	Grandfather: as above	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	No	No	-	-	Uncle: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
16	Friend: Edward Baron, 41 Belgrave Sq. London SW1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Friend	\$5	No	-	-	Parents: Erna & Paul Aron 608 W. 139th St. N.Y.C.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
17	Daughter: Hilde Aronstein 49 Glenmore Rd. London NW3	Cal. Fresno	Yes	Myself	90	No	-	-	Cousin: Ernst Aronstein, 724 Dayton Ave. Fresno, Cal.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	Red birthmark left side of face
18	Daughter: as above	Cal. Fresno	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
19	Friend: Dr. Selby, 10 Hurst Ave. Chingford, Eng.	N.J. Brooklyn	No	Myself	37	No	-	-	Cousin: Mr. Millard Schroder 295 Madison Ave. New York	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
20	Headmaster: Mr. C. Katz, Rowden-hall, Cliftonville, Margate, Eng.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Fred M. Stern, 145 W. 79th St. N.Y.C.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
21	Headmaster: as above	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	No	No	-	-	Uncle: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
22	Father: L. Digenhoefer, 5 Hillside Gdns. Edgware.	Cal. Hills	Yes	Uncle	180	No	-	-	Cousin: Harold P. Ullmann, 603 North Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, Cal.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
23	Father-in-law: as above	Cal. Hills	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
24	Grandfather: as above	Cal. Hills	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
25	Mother: Rosa Eichelberg, 3 Feich Grunnenstr, Hamburg, Ger.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	No	No	-	-	Cousin: Sheldon Blark, 201 Lafayette Circus, Cincinnati, Ohio.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
26	Sister: Miriam Engelberg 48 Norfolk Gdn. London Eng.	Florida Tampa	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	Sister: Rechs Engelberg 1003 DeLeon St. Tampa Florida	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
27	Mother: Camilla Gembecki, Isestr 96, Hamburg Germany	N.Y. New York	Yes	Wife	90	No	-	-	Wife: Very Gembecki, 115 Mountain Ave. New Rochelle	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
28	Father: M. Gelber, 954 Goldhurst Terr. London, NW6	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	300	No	-	-	Brother: Gelber Moe, 954 E. 178th St. Bronx, N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
29	Father i.l. as above	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	brother: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	
30	Gr. father as above	N.Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle: as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master, of the Netherlands ss PENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. H. Longfellow
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss ZEPENLAND and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Pennland Passengers sailing from Antwerp, April 26th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kuemel (Kimel)	Izak	56		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Holland	Obertijn	QIV 5227	Vienna	3-15-40		Germany	Vienna
2		Eisinger	Gustav	41		m	s	cardriver	do	do	do	Germany	do	Germany	Mistelbach	QIV 22464	do	3-6-40		do	do
3		Antreiber	Samuel	54		m	s	agent	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vienna	QIV 19931	do	2-1-40		do	do
4		Gronich	Gustav	40		f	m	physician	do	do	do	Stateless	do	Romania	Unt-Stan-esti	NQ 62	do	2-21-40		do	do
5		van Tyn	David	16		m	s	student	do	Dutch	do	Holland	do	Holland	Minatitlan	NQ 87	Rotterdam	4-2-40		Holland	Blaricum
6		Speelman-Bickner	Irma	46		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Nurnberg	NQ 101	do	4-25-40		do	Amsterdam
7		Weissmann	Chaje Etel	49		f	m	do	do	do	do	Germany	Hebrew	Holland	Kalikow	QIV 4383	Vienna	2-9-40		Germany	Vienna
8		Weissmann	Paula	17		f	s	dress-maker	do	do	do	do	do	Germany	Vienna	QIV 4382	do	2-9-40		do	do
9	UNDER 16	Weissmann	Margit	14		f	s	milliner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	QIV 4375	do	2-9-40		do	do
10		Heilbrun	Hans	23		m	s	farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nordhausen	QIV 27075	Rotterdam	4.16.40		Holland	Wieringen
11		Levy	Irngard	26		f	s	actress	do	do	do	do	do	Holland	Graudenz	QIV 5904	Rotterdam	4-15-40		Holland	Amsterdam
12		Loebenberg	Benjamin	57		m	m	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Germany	Vollmerz	QIV 4466	Stuttgart	3.4.40		Germany	Mannheim
13		Loebenberg	Selma Haas	52		f	m	h'wife	do	do	do	do	do	Germany	Grenzhausen	IV 4467	Stuttgart	3.4.40		do	do
14		Martin	Paula L.	36		f	s														
15		Pressburger	Adolf	45		m	m	farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Rexingen	QIV 4730	Stuttgart	4.4.40		Germany	Rexingen
16		Pressburger	Paula	45		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	do	do	do	do	IV 4731	do	4.4.40		do	do
17		Szczupak	Ester	42		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Holland	Lodz	QIV 4020	Antwerp	1-25-40		Belgium	Charleroi
18		Szczupak	Jacob	18		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	do	do	Germany	Walsum	QIV 27278	Rotterdam	4-9-40		Holland	Amsterdam
19		Mirsch	Hermine	47		f	w	none	do	do	do	Germany	do	do	Hechingen	QIV 24952	Stuttgart	4-9-40		Germany	Stuttgart
20	UNDER 16	Mirsch	Gerhard	14		m	s	student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stuttgart	QIV 25685	Antwerp	4-17-40		Belgium	Brussels
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Cancelled line 14, Martin Paula N., transferred to man. 12 line 11. The Purser: W. J. [Signature]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 16th, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States or of any insular possession thereof (this question)	Whether coming by reason of any other condition, or for any other purpose, or for any other reason (this question)	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to the United States									Whether alien intended to the United States	Feet			Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States									Whether alien intended to the United States	Whether alien intended to the United States			Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Mrs. Rosa Schwalb-Frinz, Wahreingurgurtel 29, Vienna.	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	self	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	hazel	none		
2	Mother: Mrs. T. Bisinger, 3 Ditscheingasse 3, Vienna.	do	N.Y.	do	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	9	do	bro	grey	do		
3	Sister: Mrs. J. Rawetz, 6 Schwarzingergasse 6, Vienna.	do	do	do	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	7	do	grey	do	do		
4	Father: Mr. I. Reines, 8 Seegasse, Vienna, Germany	do	do	do	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	3	do	bro	do	do		
5	Mother: Mrs. G. van Rijn-Cohn, 54 Naarderweg, Blaricum, Holl.	do	do	do	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	3	do	blo	blue	do		
6	Brother: i.l.: Mr. I. Speelman, 100 Reussenstr., Haarlem, Holl.	do	do	do	do	yes	yes	6 mos	N.Y.C.	July 1935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	10	do	bro	grey	do		
7	Husband: Mr. J. Weissmann, Herbstst. 50/36, Vienna, Germ.	do	do	do	husband	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	-	do	bro	bro	do		
8	Father: do	-	do	do	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do		
9	do	-	do	do	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do		
10	Gr. mother: H. Lowenthal v.d. Vogel 26, Malthausen G.	-	Va.	Berkeville	self	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	6	do	blo	blu	do		
11	Sister: Mrs. Hella Cohn, 185 Blvd. Bruen, Paris, France	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	parents	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	2	fair	bro	bro	none		
12	Sister: i.l.: H. Neuburger F 3/13, Mannheim, Germ	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	S. Barbara	\$20	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	10	do	grey	blu	none		
13	Sister: do	-	do	do	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	4	do	ble	blu	none		
14	Mother: F. Pressburger Saarnstrasse 189, Bexingen Germ.	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	see col 23	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	5	fair	bro	bro	none		
15	Mother: i.l.: do	-	do	do	yes	do	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	good	no	5	6	fair	bro	bro	none		
16	Sister: Mrs. Maria Gluesman, 51 Cayanderiest. Charleroi, Belg.	-	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	3	do	bro	bro	do		
17	Aunt: do	-	do	do	no	mother	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do		
18	Sister: Mrs. F. Eggesheimer, 9 G. Sieglest., Stuttgart, Germ.	Ill.	Chicago	no	son	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do		
19	Aunt: do	-	do	do	no	brother	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	no	5	-	do	do	grey	do		
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master, of the Netherlands ss FENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

John J. Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss "PELLAD" and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Longhin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided in section 285 of the Customs Administration Act, 1917, as amended.

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from AMSTERDAM

APRIL 26TH

1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he in the United States?	Length of time since last in the United States						Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Is he in the United States?			Length of time since last in the United States	Whether alien intended to be a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Sister: Carmela Jimenez Pa- Sevilla, Munczy, bon N.Y.	Mexico	-	yes	Myself	yes	16ms	Balti-	1927	Friend: Dr. Garcia Valdecasas, Mexico City, Mex.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	fair	grey	2 scars on throat
2	Sister i.l.:	Mexico	-	yes	Myself	yes	16ms	Balti-	1927	Friend: Dr. Garcia Valdecasas, Mexico City, Mex.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father: Mr. Blas Cabrera II Arc de Triomphe Str. Paris	Mexico	-	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Dr. Garcia Valdecasas, Mexico City, Mex.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
4	Father-in-law: Do	Mexico	-	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Grand-Father: Do	Mexico	-	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	Friend: Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Grand-Father: Do	Mexico	-	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	Friend: Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Daughter: Mrs. H. Willems 32a Marie Therese Str. Brussels	Mexico	-	yes	Mr. Dalty	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Aunt: Do	Mexico	-	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	Friend: Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father: Mr. Muedra II Arc de Triomphe Str. Paris	Mexico	-	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Dr. Garcia Valdecasas, Mexico City, Mex.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Friend: Mr. Ch. Baziki 46 Angoulême Str. Paris	Mexico	-	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Br.i.l.: Mr. Tomas Cassado 33 Rue Lubeck, Paris, France	Mexico	-	yes	self	no	no	-	-	Friend: Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master of the Netherlands ss. "PENLAND", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

Jo. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss. "PRINLAND" and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40.

at the Port of New York, N.Y.
J. P. Loughlin
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector
 (Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

APRIL 26TH. 1940

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16th, 1940

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject						Length of time since arrival in the United States	Whether also intended to join a relative or friend in the United States	Whether also intended to join a relative or friend in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Mrs. L. Van Nijenhoff 105 Beethoven Str. Amsterdam Holland	Belgium via N.Y.	-	yes	Myself	yes	yes	Mo	Jan. 7. 1940	Business relation: Carter Tiffany 61 Broadway New York N.Y.	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	bl. grey	none
2	Father: Mr. J. G. Vanden Bosch 30 Schommel Str. Rotterdam Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	yes	Myself	\$25	no	-	TO -	Husband: Mr. C. J. Scheffer c/o H. A. L. 29 Broadway NYC	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
3	Wife: Mrs. Const. Bromberg 5 Botticelli Str. Amsterdam Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	yes	Holland - Am. Line Freepass	yes	yes	7 weeks	May 24. 1939	Brother-in-law: Mr. J. Metz 68 South Str. Boston Mass.	yes	weeks	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	
4	Grand-Father: Mr. J. Schmidt 65 Vierambach Str. Rotterdam Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	yes	Father	yes	no	-	TO -	Mother: Mrs. A. de Haay Schmidt Grand Hotel Hoboken N.J.	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	gr. brown	none	
5	Wife: Mrs. Swaab 177 New Heenen Str. Amsterdam Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	yes	Myself	yes	yes	Mo	Sept 25. 1938	Hotel Times Square N.Y.	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
REG. MAIL LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands as "FENNLAND" from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N. Y.

JO Longblin
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. PENN LAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

APRIL 26TH. 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**States, or a port of another insular possession, in
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAY 16 44

1940

156

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken ^(Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the Netherlands s.s. "FENLAND", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from

---A-N-T-W-E-R---

APRIL 26TH.

, 19₄₀

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **9**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16, 1940

158

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No			Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife: Mrs. J. Jonckheere 13 G. Eckhout Ave. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	340 no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Wife: Mrs. M. Vanderhaeghe 35 Sambre Str. Brussels Belg. Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Wife: Mrs. V. Wagemans 235 Osseghem Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes yes	Mo	Flushing N.Y. II. 4. 39	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Wife: Mrs. A. Wagemans 237 Osseghem Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Mother: Mrs. J. Devos 170 Laeken Str. Brussels Belg. Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mother-in-law: Do	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes yes	1925 1926	N.Y. 1926	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Wife: Mrs. Marguerite Roose 22 Soignies Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes yes	Mo	Nov. 4. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Wife: Mrs. Malvina Maurer 208 Leopold Blvd. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Wife: Mrs. Suzanne L. Noir 18 Menamens Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Father: Mr. Louis Lankpeep 81 Brusselenberg Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	Mother: Louise Veltens 31 Vleurgat Rd. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	Mother: Do	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	Father: Mr. Ernest DeVooght 56 Cordier Str. Ostende Belg. Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	Father: Mr. Raphael Mornmont Sart-Lez-Spa Belgium Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes yes	7 Mo	Nov. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Mother: S. Della Mura Calle Santa Marina 609 Venice, Italy	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Wife: Mrs. Berthe Palin 242 Leopold I Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Brother: Mr. G. Caravaggi 25 Berceau Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Wife: Mrs. Gilberte Robusti Golfclub de Fragnes Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	Wife: Mrs. Marie VanEykke 41 Scotland Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Myself	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	Father: Mr. Camille Morée 82 Stieslag Str. Heyst Belgium Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Nov. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	Father: Mr. R. De Neve 315 Cuirasse Str. Ghent Belg. Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Nov. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	Father: Mr. J. Nauwelaerts 163 L. Lozane Str. Antwerp Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Nov. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	Father: Mr. K. Parmentier 302 Moerkerke Rd. Ste Croix Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Nov. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	Father: Mr. O. Delathouwer 51 Oudenbosch Zevenegaten Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Oct. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	Wife: Mrs. Torrelle Villa Albert Pannekealsyde Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	1 year	Oct. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	Father: Mr. E. Schiffrleers 106 Tiehelary Nieuwerkerken Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Nov. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	Father: Mr. Ch. Deghelincx 89 French Str. Dapremy Belg. Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Oct. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	Father: Mr. J. Lemyte 57 Sea Str. Coxyde Belgium Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes no	-	-	-	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	Uncle: Mr. Raymond Hosten 2 Communeletr. Lombartziide Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Oct. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	Father: Mr. Alfred Dauvin 45 Church Str. Sugny Belgium Belgium	Belgium	-	yes	Com. of Belg.	yes yes	6 Mo	Oct. N.Y. 1939	Do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
31																						
32																						
33																						
34																						
35																						
36																						
37																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan vanDulken Master, of the Netherlands ss. FENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan vanDulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

APRIL 26TH. 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		DARDYK	LEONTINE	36		F	M	none	yes	French	yes	Without	Hebrew	70-06	Kassa	QIV 2704	Antwerp	4-26-40		Belgium	Brussels										
2	UNDER 16	DARDYK	SIMONE	13		F	S	Student	yes	French	yes	do	Hebrew	04	Brussels	QIV 2705	Antwerp	4-26-40		Belgium	Brussels										
3	UNDER 16	DARDYK	JACOB	9		M	S	Student	yes	French	yes	do	Hebrew	04	Brussels	QIV 2706	Antwerp	4-26-40		Belgium	Brussels										
4		GRUNEBAUM	CHARLOTTE	9		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	12	Giesen	QIV 27328	Antwerp	4-26-40		Belgium	Brussels										
5		ANDORN	MORITZ	54		m	m	tailor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	12	Gemuenden	QIV 24330	Rotterdam	3-21-40		Holland	Amsterdam										
6		ANDORN	Anna E.A.	51		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	Ungarian	do	Eilsleben	QIV 24652	Berlin	4-10-40		Germany	Berlin										
7		Wistreich	Abraham	59		m	s	salesman	do	do	do	Stateless	Hebrew	06	Lublo	QIV 955	Vienna	3/6/40		do	Vienna										
8		Tisser	Simme	37		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	21	Baranow	QIV 4474	do	2-27-40		do	do										
9	UNDER 16	Tisser	Ida	8		f	s	student	do	do	do	do	do	12	Vienna	QIV 4475	do	2-27-40		do	do										
10		No Name	Blank																												
11		Stein	Heinrich	48		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	70-12	Rodingerdorf	QIV 20005	Vienna	2- 3-40		Germany	Vienna										
12		Stein	Elsa	42		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	06	Wessely	QIV 506	do	do		do	do										
13	UNDER 16	Stein	Fritz	14		m	s	student	do	do	do	do	do	12	Eggenburg	QIV 20007	do	do		do	do										
14	UNDER 16	Stein	Helene	12		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	12	do	QIV 20006	do	do		do	do										
15		Somborn	Alfred F.	45		m	m	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	11	Metz	QIV 2027	Stuttgart	1- 8-40		do	Stuttgart										
16		Somborn	Rosa S.	46		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	12	Dusseldorf	QIV 16984	do	1- 8-40		do	do										
17	UNDER 16	Somborn	Ruth S.	9		f	s	student	do	do	do	do	do	12	do	QIV 2028	do	1- 8-40		do	do										
18		Schreiber	Erich	34		m	s	lawyer	do	do	do	do	do	12	Vienna	QIV 21499	Prague	2- 1-40		do	Prerau										
19		Rosenbaum	Leo	53		m	m	hairdresser	do	do	do	do	do	06	Sasvaron	QIV 1254	Vienna	4- 1-40		do	Vienna										
20		Rosenbaum	Blanka	47		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	12	Gyvengyocs	QIV 1255	do	4- 1-40		do	do										
21		Rothstein(Rosenbaum) Berta		51		f	m	do	do	do	do	Stateless	do	12	Schattendorf	QIV 6540	do	4- 9-40		do	do										
22		Rothstein(Rosenbaum) Lajos		19		m	s	student	do	do	do	do	do	14	Sopron	QIV 6541	do	4- 9-40		do	do										
23		Ronies	Friderike	41		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	Germany	do	12	Vienna	QIV 20194	do	2-23-40		do	do										
24	UNDER 16	Ronies	Lisbeth	6		f	s	student	do	do	do	do	do	12	do	QIV 20193	do	2-23-40		do	do										
25		Rauch	Mathilde	39		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	Stateless	do	21	Kzesgow	QIV 5250	do	3-21-40		do	do										
26		Mises	Adolf	49		m	s	clerk	do	do	do	Germany	do	12	Vienna	QIV 25388	do	4- 1-40		do	do										
27		Lindenbaum	Lajer	58		m	m	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	12	Krzyweze	QIV 3732	do	1-23-40		do	do										
28		Lindenbaum	Hanne	53		f	m	housewife	do	do	do	do	do	12	Czartkow	QIV 4452	do	2-23-40		do	do										
29		Kestenbaum	Debora	66		f	w	none	no	unmarried daughter	no	Stateless	do	do	Baranow	QIV 4480	do	2-27-40		do	do										
30		Kestenbaum	Michel	33		f	s	dressmaker	yes	German	yes	do	do	do	do	QIV 4481	do	2-27-40		do	do										

cancelled line 10, no name ~~The Purser:~~

Total passengers	<u>10</u>
U. S. citizens	<u> </u>
Aliens	<u> </u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16th, 1940

160

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Length of time since arrival in the United States Whether alien already in the United States Whether alien already in the United States Whether alien already in the United States									
1	Mother-in-law: Mrs. B. Dardyk 545 Brugman Ave. Brussels Belgium	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	no	no	Husband: Mr. S. Dardyk 922 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	brown
2	Grand-Mother: Do	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	no	no	Father: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	5	3	fair grey
3	Grand-Mother: Do	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	no	no	Father: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	5	3	fair grey
4	Brother: Mr. K. Grunebaum 5 St. Henry Str. Brussels Belgium	N.Y. New York	yes	no	no	Father: Mr. K. Grunebaum 57 E. 28th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	4	7	fair grey
5	Daughter: Mrs. E. Menzel Mainz, Germany	N.Y. New York	do	myself	yes	Brother-in-law: Mr. E. Menzel 1790 Ave. N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	4	4	fair blue
6	Daughter: do	do	do	husband	no	Brother: do	no	do	do	no	no	5	7	fair bro
7	Friend: Cilla Wallenstein, Ob. Donaust. 45A, Vienna.	do	do	self	no	Cousin: Julius Krisek 2016 Regent Place, Vienna	do	do	do	no	no	5	5	fair grey
8	Husband: Mr. L. Tisser Rzesni, Lemberg, Poland	do	do	do	yes	Cousin: J. Kestenbaum, 1911 E. 9th Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	4	10	do bla bro
9	Father: do	do	do	mother	no	Uncle do	no	do	do	no	no	4	2	do bro bro
10														
11	Cousin: Emilie Stern, Castellergasse 11, Vienna Germ.	Ohio Cleveland	self	15	no	Brother: Leo Stein, 2801 Avondale Rd, Cleveland Heights, O.	no	perm	yes	no	no	5	5	fair bro grey
12	do	do	do	husband	no	Br. i. l.: do	no	do	do	no	no	5	1 1/2	do do bro
13	do	do	do	father	no	Uncle: do	no	do	do	no	no	5	1 1/2	do do bro
14	do	do	do	do	no	do	no	do	do	no	no	5	1 1/2	do do bro
15	Mother. i. l.: Mrs. R. S. Grossmann, Talstr. 3, Dusseldorf, Germ.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	30	Cousin: Mrs. M. Hamberger: Park Ave 525, N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	4	5	do do do
16	Mother: do	do	do	husband	no	Cousin do	no	do	do	no	no	5	6	do do do
17	Gr. mother: do	do	do	father	no	Uncle do	no	do	do	no	no	5	6	do do grey
18	Father: Mr. S. Schreiber, Schelleingasse 43, Vienna, Germ.	Pa. Olyphant	yes	self	28	Cousin: Mr. S. Rosenfeld, 107 Willow Ave. Olyphant, Pa.	no	do	do	no	no	4	3	do do bro
19	Brother: Mr. A. Rosenbaum, 20 Navanang, Vienna, Germ.	Ind. So. Pen	do	do	10	Friend: Mr. A. Rosenbaum, South Pen, Ind.	no	do	do	no	no	5	8	do do do
20	Bro. i. l.: Mrs. L. L. L. L.	do	do	husband	no	Friend do	no	do	do	no	no	5	1	do do bro
21	Sister: Mrs. H. Berger, Loewengasse 29, Vienna.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	11	Sister. i. l.: Mrs. A. Alders- heim, 894 Backstr., Bronx, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	5	5	do bla bla
22	Aunt: do	do	do	mother	no	Aunt: do	no	do	do	no	no	5	3	do bro grey
23	Father: Mr. Ch. Heimberg, 14 Rue de Hollande, St. Gilles, Belgium.	do	do	self	5	Cousin: Mr. A. C. Rosenblatt, 241 Central Park West, N.Y.C.	do	do	do	no	no	5	5	do do bro
24	Grandfather: do	do	do	mother	no	Uncle do	no	do	do	no	no	5	4	do bla grey
25	Sister: Mrs. S. Hillinger, Narusiewiczza, Rzozow, Poland	do	do	self	yes	Brother: Mr. Alex. Nem- ser, 1604 St. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	5	6	do do do
26	Brother: Mr. Josef Mises, Henipstr. 58/9, Vienna.	do	do	do	yes	Cousin: Mr. Baruch H. Schnur, 41 W. 26th St., N.Y.C.	no	do	do	no	no	5	8	do grey
27	Cousin: Mrs. F. Dallinger, Schiffamtsgasse 10, Vienna, Germ.	do	do	do	yes	Brother: Mr. Charles Hoffer, 2135 Corona Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	5	6	do grey
28	Cousin do	do	do	husband	no	Br. i. l.: do	no	do	do	no	no	5	3	do do bro
29	Daughter. i. l.: Mrs. A. Ballin, Pillerdorfsgasse 9, Vienna, Germ.	do	do	self	12	Cousin: Mr. Jacob Kestenbaum, 911 E 9th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	do	do	no	no	4	9	do wig
30	Cousin: do	do	do	mother	no	Uncle do	no	do	do	no	no	5	-	do bro bro

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE
NEW YORK
NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master of said vessel.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Dougherty
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]"; "In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ASPENLAND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. PENNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, APRIL 26TH, 1940

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16th, 1940

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in United States								
1	Friend: Mr. I. Spijer 85 Rubens Str. Amsterdam Holland	-	Ill. Chicago	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Friend: Do	-	Ill. Chicago	no	Husband	yes	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Mother: Mrs. Anna Rosenbach 128 Slezska Prague Czechoslov.	-	N.J. Brunswick	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Husband: Mr. Jacob Cohn 32 Dahlmann Str. Berlin Germ.	-	N.Y. New York	yes	Husband	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Grand-Mother: Mrs. R. Kroll 49 Somer Str. Antwerp Belgium	-	L.I. Flushing	yes	Mother	no	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands ss PENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss. PELNIAD, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

S. S.

No Head
Tax 60%

Cancelled line 9 LARSEN, PAHN, Did not sail, line 25 Hermine Kirsch transferred: Jan 13 line 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16th, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master of the Netherlands ss "FENLAND", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Keren, Surgeon of the Netherlands SAFETY AND, and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J.oughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

APRIL 26TH.

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recently Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	No Head Tax coll.	GIDEON	JULIUS	61	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Keseingen	QIV 24890	Stuttgart	4.5.40	Germany	Köln										
2		GIDEON	SELMA	55	F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vierenheim	QIV 24891	Stuttgart	4.5.40	Germany	Köln										
3		ALEXANDER	WALTER	37	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV 24900	Stuttgart	4.5.40	Germany	Köln										
4		ALEXANDER	HERTA	33	F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mannheim	QIV 24901	Stuttgart	4.5.40	Germany	Köln										
5		ALEXANDER	GERD	9	M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV 24902	Stuttgart	4.5.40	Germany	Köln										
6		SIMON	DAVID	52	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hermannstein	QIV 24961	Stuttgart	4.9.40	Germany	Hermannstein										
7		SIMON	ANNE	18	F	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hermannstein	QIV 24996	Stuttgart	4.10.40	Germany	Hermannstein										
8		LIEFTING	JOHANNA	73	F	W	none	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amersfoort	QIV 16	Rotterdam	4.24.40	Holland	Hearlem										
9		HALPERN	ABRAHAM	46	M	M	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Podwroczyck	QIV 5905	Rotterdam	4.18.40	Holland	Amsterdam										
10		HALPERN	CHARIS	37	F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pleskowice	QIV 5906	Rotterdam	4.18.40	Holland	Amsterdam										
11	UNDER 16	HALPERN	SELMA	14	F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5907	Rotterdam	4.18.40	Holland	Amsterdam										
12	UNDER 16	HALPERN	RUTH	7	F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5908	Rotterdam	4.18.40	Holland	Amsterdam										
13	UNDER 16	HALPERN	SHIRLEY	4	F	S	under age	und. age	und. age	Poland	Hebrew	Holland	Diemen	QIV 5909	Rotterdam	4.18.40	Holland	Amsterdam											
14		HOFMANN	SIEGFRIED	23	M	S	Electrician	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Königshofen	QIV 27063	Rotterdam	4.13.40	Holland	Hooghalen										
15		GRUNEBAUM	ROBERT	44	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bingel	QIV 19847	Stuttgart	2.26.40	Germany	Frankfurt										
16		GRUNEBAUM	MARTHA	39	F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Buttelborn	QIV 19848	Stuttgart	2.26.40	Germany	Frankfurt										
17		KERKER	JOACHIM	26	M	S	Musician	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomea	QIV 5899	Rotterdam	4.11.40	Holland	Nellevoetsluis										
18		MEYER	LUDWIG	42	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frechen	QIV 18713	Rotterdam	1.2.40	Holland	Amsterdam										
19		ROSENBERG	KURT	19	M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	QIV 25697	Antwerp	4.22.40	Belgium	Mersplas										
20		LEVI	META	35	F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Reisingen	QIV 27212	Stuttgart	4.3.40	Germany	Reisingen										
21		STEINHAUSER	MORITZ	52	M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Oberlauringen	QIV 24770	Stuttgart	4.1.40	Germany	Algenau										
22		WINK	PIET	19	M	S	Furniture maker	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	QIV 2212	Rotterdam	1.9.40	Holland	The Hague										
23		KUIPER	DIRK	46	M	S	Farmer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Schagerbrug	QIV 2500	Rotterdam	4.4.40	Holland	Schagerbrug										
24		JAGENDORF	HANS	34	M	M	Accountant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 21637	Rotterdam	2.1.40	Holland	the Hague										
25		JAGENDORF	GRETE	27	F	M	Opera singer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 21638	Rotterdam	2.1.40	Holland	the Hague										
26		WEISMANN	KENE	38	M	M	Banker	yes	German	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 329	Antwerp	1.2.40	Luxemburg	Luxemburg										
27		WEISMANN	HERMA	20	F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 330	Antwerp	1.2.40	Luxemburg	Luxemburg										
28	UNDER 16	WEISMANN	RONALD	2	M	S	under age	und. age	und. age	Holland	Hebrew	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	QIV 331	Antwerp	1.2.40	Luxemburg	Luxemburg											
29	UNDER 16	WEISMANN	ALICE	1	F	S	under age	und. age	und. age	Holland	Hebrew	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	QIV 332	Antwerp	1.2.40	Luxemburg	Luxemburg											
30		SCHNEIDER	JOSEF	34	M	S	Tailor	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ciszanow	QIV 4809	Antwerp	3.28.40	Belgium	Antwerp										

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAY 16th

1940

166

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands ss PELIAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

Jo Longhini
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss PENNLAND and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Longhlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

APRIL 26TH. 1940

APRIL 26TH, 1940																				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and pre-suffix of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STEINBOCK	MOSES	35	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnow	QIV 5388	Antwerp	4.8.40			
2		STEINBOCK	SCHEWA	37	✓	F	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Blazowa	QIV 5389	Antwerp	4.8.40			
3		HIRSCH	GERHARD	24	✓	M	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV 25685	Antwerp	4.17.40			
4		WOLF	MORITZ	56	✓	M	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dietsenbach	QIV 25575	Antwerp	4.3.40			
5		WOLF	JOHANNA	58	✓	F	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Illingen	QIV 25576	Antwerp	4.3.40			
6		HOFMANN	ERICH	45	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Jena	QIV 17301	Antwerp	1.19.40			
7		HOFMANN	ERIKA	41	✓	F	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV 17302	Antwerp	1.19.40			
8		NOSSECK	WALTER	48	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 25641	Antwerp	4.8.40			
9		MEJTIN	ALEXANDER	36	✓	M	Representative	yes	English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Bobrujsk	QIV 1673	Antwerp	1.29.40			
10		MEJTIN	GABRIELLE	33	✓	F	House-wife	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	QIV 346	Antwerp	1.19.40			
11	UNDER 16 Tax coll.	MEJTIN	ICURY	13	✓	M	Student	yes	French	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Belgium	Ghent	QIV 1674	Antwerp	1.29.40			
12		SCHOPS	HIRSCH	30	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	QIV 4753	Antwerp	3.8.40			
13		WOLF	JAKOB	80	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Fürth	QIV 19445	Stuttgart	2.7.40			
14		KAHN	IDA	50	✓	F	W none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Auerbach	QIV 25044	Stuttgart	4.12.40			
15		MAAS	ARTHUR	43	✓	M	Baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dolgesheim	QIV 24993	Stuttgart	4.10.40			
16		MAAS	IRMA	38	✓	F	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Neidestein	QIV 24994	Stuttgart	4.10.40			
17	No Head UNDER 16 Tax coll.	MAAS	HEINZ	15	✓	M	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Karlsruhe	QIV 24995	Stuttgart	4.10.40			
18		STEINSCHEIN	HERMANN	58	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Ulstdadt	QIV 25203	Stuttgart	4.18.40			
19		TRLEST	HEINZ	17	✓	M	Student	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munich	QIV 25683	Antwerp	4.17.40			
20		HEINEMANN	RICHARD	21	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	QIV 25658	Antwerp	4.11.40			
21		LOB	MARIE	40	✓	F	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kuppenheim	QIV 27268	Antwerp	4.4.40			
22	UNDER 16 Tax coll.	LCE	ANNELESE	9	✓	F	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kastatt	QIV 27269	Antwerp	4.4.40			
23		LCE	BELLA	36	✓	F	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schwanfeld	QIV 27265	Antwerp	4.4.40			
24	UNDER 16 Tax coll.	LCE	ADMIN	9	✓	M	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kastatt	QIV 27266	Antwerp	4.4.40			
25	UNDER 16 Tax coll.	LCE	RUTH	7	✓	F	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kastatt	QIV 27267	Antwerp	4.4.40			
26		WASSERVOGEL	VICTOR	50	✓	M	Shoemaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kastatt	QIV 27267	Antwerp	4.4.40			
27		WASSERVOGEL	IRMA	49	✓	F	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Göding	QIV 2735	Antwerp	1.22.40			
28		LEYSER	FREDRICK	39	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 17512	Antwerp	1.22.40			
29		LANG	ARLAND JAKOB	57	✓	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Filchke	QIV 17291	Antwerp	1.17.40			
30		SZCZUPAK	ESTER	42	✓	F	none		Stateless		Hebrew		Poland	Łódź	QIV 4020	Antwerp	4.16.40			
CANCELLED LINE 3 GERHARD HIRSCH SEE MAIL. 13-LINE 20 AND LINE 30 ESTER SZCZUPAK SEE MAIL. 13 LINE 17																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this statute shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

168

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 16th MAY 16 1940, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands ss PENLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race & people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Loren, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss "HEMILAND" and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND, Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, APRIL 26TH, 1940

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

May 16th

MAY 16 1940 1940

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the steamer "FELIX", from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koen, Surgeon of the Netherlands ss "BEINLAND", and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40

at the Port of New York, N. Y.

J. O. Longhlin
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet for the listing of

S. S. PENN LAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

APRIL 26th. 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		LEVY	ALFRED	40		M	M	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Garzweiler	QIV 19327	Stuttgart	2.1.40		Germany	Garzweiler								
2		LEVY	ANNA	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Rommerskirchen	QIV 19338	Stuttgart	2.1.40		Germany	Garzweiler								
3		LEVY	ARIMUR	29		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bonn	QIV 19306	Stuttgart	2.1.40		Germany	Bonn								
4		LORGE	CACILIE	65		F	W	none	yes	English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Rotenburg	QIV 26001	Rotterdam	4.1.40	X	Holland	Amsterdam								
5		MAYER	WILHELM	48		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Alt-Leiningen	QIV 25036	Stuttgart	4.11.40		Germany	Heilbronn								
6		NEUBECK	CHARLOTTE	42		F	D	Manicure	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Barop	QIV 19369	Stuttgart	2.5.40		Germany	Duessen								
7	UNDER 16	ROSENTHAL	BERND	15		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Muerchen	QIV 26994	Rotterdam	4.2.40		Holland	Blindlever								
8		ROSENBERG	ABRAHAM	50		M	M	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Muhlbach	QIV 24713	Stuttgart	4.1.40		Germany	Offenbach								
9		ROSENBERG	HEDWIG	44		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gembach	QIV 24714	Stuttgart	1.1.40		Germany	Offenbach								
10		ROSENTHAL	LEOPOLD	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wasenbach	QIV 24964	Stuttgart	4.9.40		Germany	Köln								
11		ROSENTHAL	SELMA	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kettenbach	QIV 24965	Stuttgart	4.9.40		Germany	Köln								
12		ROSENTHAL	IZAK	57		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Minsk	QIV 1948	Berlin	2.7.40	X	Germany	Berlin								
13		SALOMON	ERNST	54		M	M	Doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 22046	Berlin	3.19.40		Germany	Berlin								
14		SALOMON	MARGARETE	40		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 24044	Berlin	3.16.40		Germany	Berlin								
15		SALOW	BETTY	59		F	W	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Magdeburg	QIV 27037	Rotterdam	4.3.40		Holland	Bussum								
16		SOLTES	CHAIM	42		M	M	Watchmaker	yes	Dutch	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Romulato	QIV 5087	Rotterdam	3.30.40		Holland	Rotterdam								
17		SOLTES	TONI	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Bobrka	QIV 5088	Rotterdam	3.30.40		Holland	Rotterdam								
18	UNDER 16	SOLTES	ALFRED	10		M	S	Student	yes	Dutch	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Holland	Rotterdam	QIV 5089	Rotterdam	3.30.40		Holland	Rotterdam								
19	UNDER 16	SOLTES	JOCHEBETH	1		F	S	under age	yes	Poland	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Holland	Rotterdam	QIV 5090	Rotterdam	3.30.40		Holland	Rotterdam								
20		SPITZ	WILHELM	59		M	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 24239	Rotterdam	3.1.40		Holland	Amsterdam								
21		SPITZ	SELMA	51		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 24240	Rotterdam	3.1.40		Holland	Amsterdam								
22		TARRASCH	MARTIN	69		M	W	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gross-Lattenberg	QIV 24310	Rotterdam	3.19.40		Germany	Düsseldorf								
23		WELSSHAAR	HELENE	60		F	W	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV 22123	Rotterdam	3.28.40		Germany	Die Haghe								
24		WOLF	PAULA	55		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bühl	QIV 18904	Rotterdam	1.27.40		Germany	Mandelstein								
25		WOLFF	JOSEF	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Rheindrohl	QIV 24716	Stuttgart	4.1.40		Germany	Köln								
26		WOLFF	MANTHA	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Fuderbach	QIV 24719	Stuttgart	4.1.40		Germany	Köln								
27	UNDER 16	WOLFF	LOUÏSE	10		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bonn	QIV 24720	Stuttgart	4.1.40		Germany	Köln								
28		ALTMANN	LOUIS	63		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	France	Paris	QIV 2317	Antwerp	1.25.40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg								
29		ALTMANN	MIRNA	44		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV 2318	Antwerp	1.25.40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg								
30		ALTMANN	GUNTHER	17		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV 2319	Antwerp	1.25.40		Luxembourg	Luxembourg								
		CANCELLED LINE 4		CACILIE LORGE DID NOT SAIL																									

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

MAY 16th MAY 16 1940, 1940

Note: —Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
 RED STAR LINE WIDE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master of the Netherlands ss. "FEINLAND", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 19 40
at New York N.Y.

J. Houghlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hendrik C. Koren, Surgeon of the Netherlands as HOLLAND and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Amsterdam and Utrecht, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PENNLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

APRIL 26TH.

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		CASSEL	EDITH	42	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 25698	Antwerp	4.16.40	✓	Belgium	Brussel
2		ABERBACH	SAMUEL	66	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Zuzavno	QIV 5406	Antwerp	4.11.40	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
3		ABERBACH	RACHEL	62	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Chorostkow	QIV 5407	Antwerp	4.11.40	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
4		WEISSMANN	OSKAR	39	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Wybranowka	QIV 5416	Antwerp	4.18.40	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
5		EIFERMAN	HENRYK	47	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomea	QIV 5370	Antwerp	4.2.40	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
6		EIFERMAN	REISEL	42	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Brzesany	QIV 5371	Antwerp	4.2.40	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
7		ROSENTHAL	SIEGFRIED	60	✓	M	M	El. & Mech. Engineer	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nurnberg	QIV 25628	Antwerp	4.8.40	✓	Belgium	Melines
8		ROSENTHAL	PAULA	45	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nurnberg	QIV 25629	Antwerp	4.8.40	✓	Belgium	Melines
9		LIBERMAN	RYWKA	27	✓	F	S	Tailor	yes	Polish	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Skiernewice	QIV 3327	Antwerp	12.27.36	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
10		KALMAR	GEORG	26	✓	M	M	Artist	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 24310	Rotterdam	3.14.40	✓	Holland	Eindhoven
11		KALMAR	VERA	25	✓	F	M	Artist	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 24311	Rotterdam	3.14.40	✓	Holland	Eindhoven
12		FRANK	WILHELM	36	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kirschberg	QIV 27002	Rotterdam	4.1.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
13		FRANK	ERNA	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Zell	QIV 27003	Rotterdam	4.1.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
14	UNDER 16	FRANK	INGE	9	✓	F	S	Student	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dusseldorf	QIV 27004	Rotterdam	4.1.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
15		MESENGISER	MOSES	52	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	QIV 5890	Rotterdam	4.8.40	✓	Holland	H.v. Holland
16		MESENGISER	SCHNEIDEL	51	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	German	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Rava	QIV 5891	Rotterdam	4.8.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
17	UNDER 16	MESENGISER	GERDA	14	✓	F	S	Student	yes	German	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5892	Rotterdam	4.8.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
18	UNDER 16	MESENGISER	NANETTE	12	✓	F	S	Student	yes	German	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5893	Rotterdam	4.8.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
19		ANDOM	AGNES	51	✓	F	M	none	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bielefeld	QIV 21368	Berlin	4.10.40	✓	Germany	Berlin
20		RATNER	NANETTE	74	✓	F	W	none	yes	German	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 27048	Rotterdam	4.9.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
21		RATNER	HELENE	39	✓	F	S	Correspondent	yes	German	English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Wiesbaden	QIV 27049	Rotterdam	4.9.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
22		ANDOM	MORITZ	54	✓	M	M	Tailor	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Commerçon	QIV 24350	Rotterdam	3.21.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
23		STRAUSS	JOHANNA	57	✓	F	W	none	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gross-Bieberau	QIV 19739	Stuttgart	2.21.40	✓	Germany	Darmstadt
24		GRIESCHMANN	TONI	49	✓	F	W	none	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 27067	Rotterdam	4.15.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
25		GRIESCHMANN	KURT	20	✓	M	S	Locksmith	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 27070	Rotterdam	4.15.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
26		GRIESCHMANN	LEONIE	17	✓	F	S	Cutter	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 27071	Rotterdam	4.15.40	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
27		GOLDBACH	SIEGFRIED	50	✓	M	M	Teacher	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hochberg	QIV 24955	Stuttgart	4.9.40	✓	Germany	Köln
28		KÖPPEL 81	LETA	27	✓	F	M	Manicure	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lannheim	QIV 27242	Stuttgart	4.17.40	✓	Germany	Bretten
29	UNDER 16	KÖPPEL	ELEONORE	7	✓	F	S	Student	yes	German	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bretten	QIV 27243	Stuttgart	4.17.40	✓	Germany	Bretten
30	UNDER 16	KÖPPEL	GERD.R.	3	✓	M	S	under age	and. age	under age	and. age	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Baden	QIV 27244	Stuttgart	4.17.40	✓	Germany	Bretten
CANCELLED LINE 19 AGNES ANDOM SEE LAM 8, LINE 6 AND LINE 22 MORITZ ANDOM SEE LAM 8 LINE 5																						

CANCELLED LINE 19 AGNES ALDOM SEE LAM 8, LINE 6 AND LINE 22 MORITZ ALDOM SEE LAM 8 LINE 5

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 16

1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother: Mrs. Jenny Basch 55 Souveraine Str. Brussels Belgium	N.Y. Jamaica	Myself	yes	Sister: Mrs. Irma Bloch 172/90 Highland Ave. Jamaica	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
2	Brother: Mr. O. Aberbach 139 L. Ruystroek Str. Antwerp Belgium	N.Y. New York	Myself	no	Son: Mr. Julius Aberbach 149 W. 84th Str. New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	grey	none
3	Brother-in-law: Do	N.Y. New York	Husband	no	Son: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	grey	none
4	Father: Mr. Josef Weissmann Bukaczow Poland	N.Y. away	Myself	yes	Brother-in-law: J. Grundspan 2928 1st Ave. Park Rockway	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	grey	none
5	Sister-in-law: Mrs. P. Bronja 3 Hadziferisova Serejevo Jugoslavia	Texas Galveston	Myself	no	Brother-in-law: M. Kreisler 1805 Ave. K. Galveston Texas	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	grey	none
6	Do	Texas Galveston	Husband	no	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
7	Brother: Mr. Adolf Rosenthal 6 Lennbach Str. Nurnberg Germ.	Calif. land	Myself	yes	Cousin: Mr. S. Silverman 461 Bellevue Ave. Oakland Calif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
8	Brother-in-law: Do	Calif. land	Husband	no	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
9	Sister: Miss Ité Liberman 21 Scapioen Str. Antwerp Belgium	N.Y. Bronx	Myself	no	Uncle: Mr. Philip Liberman 2181 Wall Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
10	Father: Mr. Karl Kalmar 10 E. Endorfer Str. Vienna Germany	N.Y. New York	Myself	no	Friend: Mr. A. Tamay 161 East 88th New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
11	Father-in-law: Do	N.Y. New York	Myself	yes	Friend: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
12	Father-in-law: Mr. A. Wolf 351 Kolner Str. Dusseldorf Germany	Pa. Philadelphia	Myself	no	Cousin: Mr. Frank Hamman 5109 Nether Str. Philadelphia Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	grey	none
13	Do	Pa. Philadelphia	Myself	no	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
14	Grand-Father: Do	Pa. Philadelphia	Father	no	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	2	fair	brown	none
15	Friend: Mr. J. Dicker 9 Ryssal Str. Amsterdam Holland	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	Myself	yes	Cousin: Mr. M. Kretzower City of Poughkeepsie N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
16	Friend: Do	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	Myself	yes	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
17	Friend: Do	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	Father	no	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	4	fair	brown	none
18	Friend: Do	N.Y. Poughkeepsie	Father	no	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
19	Father: Mr. F. Schuler 56 Eulson Str. Berlin Germany	N.Y.	no	no	Brother-in-law: Mr. E. Kahn 1700 Amsterdam Ave. New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
20	Sister: Mrs. Marie Stolvis 113 Smeetsi Park Amsterdam Holland	N.Y. New York	Myself	yes	Son: Mr. Theo Katner 3 West 108th Str. New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blue	none
21	Aunt: Do	N.Y. New York	Myself	yes	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	grey	none
22	Daughter: Mrs. E. Monzel Maine Germany	N.Y. New York	Myself	yes	Sister: Mrs. Kahn 1700 Amsterdam Ave. New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
23	Sister: Mrs. Dinawainzer 35 Kranichsteiner Str. Darmstadt Germ.	Ill. Chicago	Myself	yes	Brother: Mr. Theodor Pauli 910 Addison Str. Chicago Ill.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	bl. grey	none
24	Brother-in-law: Mr. P. Meyer 29 v. Eyck Str. Amsterdam Holl.	N.Y. New York	Myself	yes	Sister: Mrs. M. Brettschneider 225 West 86th Str. New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
25	Uncle: Do	N.Y. New York	Mother	yes	Aunt: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	blond	none
26	Uncle: Do	N.Y. New York	Mother	yes	Aunt: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	grey	none
27	Wife: Mrs. Mina Goldbach 4 Brussel Str. K8ln Germany	N.Y. Brooklyn	Mr. D. Weinberg	no	Uncle: Mr. Daniel Weinberg 802 Beverley Rd. Brooklyn	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
28	Mother: Mrs. Johanna Koppel 42 Weisshofer Str. Bretten Germany	Conn. Haven	Husband	no	Husband: Mr. Albert Koppel 67 Park Str. New Haven Conn.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
29	Grand-Mother: Do	Conn. Haven	Father	no	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	4	3	fair	brown	none
30	Grand-Mother: Do	Conn. Haven	Father	no	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	3	3	fair	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken, Master, of the Netherlands s.s. "BEEMERLAND", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan van Dulken
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940.

at the Port of New York, N.Y.

J. J. Longhlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PENNLAND

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, May 7th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number 14
175
MAY 16th, 1940.

276

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CLUTE	Josephine	45	F. M.		By Marriage 1918 - London		
2	GRANT	Margaret Brown	59	F. W.			Court of Bristol County, New Bedford.	171 Bay State Rd. Boston, Mass.
3							24th June 1927, 44 Ryan Street, New Bedford Mass.	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

LLAND-AMERICA LINE
NEW YORK CITY OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Pennland

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, May 16th, 1940

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet			Inches
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

X-M

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be made.

and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUTAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

, from

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

179

PORT OF **New-York**

JUL 24 1940

19

I, master of the Netherlands S. S. "Pennland",
from port of Antwerp (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 205 Number of seamen deserted 25
Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 43 Total crew this date 195

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16th, 1940, consigned to
Holland-America Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken, N.J., and is
expected to sail June 24th, 1940, for Liverpool via Halifax
via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ROODING Albert L.	20	Netherlands	Rotterdam, April 26th 1940
ZELLENRATH Carel	20	do	do
SANDERS Antonius	35	do	do
CLAES Cornelis	38	do	do
Nooteboom Hendrik	19	do	do
De Haay Johannes	23	do	do
De Haay Everhard	26	do	do
De Leppé Leonardus	44	Belgian	do
De Ridder Robert	22	Netherlands	do
Vits Joseph	38	do	do
Calp Karel	50	do	do
✓ v/Witzenburg Christiaan	51	do	do
✓ Van Eijk Dirk L.	35	do	do
✓ Jensen Niels K.	25	without	do

N.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Van der Vliet	35	Netherlands	Rotterdam, April 26, 1940	
Van der Vliet				
Van der Vliet				
Van der Vliet				
Van der Vliet				
Van der Vliet				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Transferred to s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam"			
FABER Johannes M.	39	Netherlands	Rotterdam, April 26th 1940
SCHRAM Marinus L.J.	55	Netherlands	do do
HUYSSSE Jozias	47	do	do do
GIJSSSENBERG Jan A.	21	do	do do
KUTTSCHREUTER Petrus J.M.	18	do	do do
SCHROEDER Daniel H.B.	21	do	do do
AMBLAN Albertus	27	do	do do
BARENDSE George J.		do	do do
Transferred to s.s. "VILLE DE LIEGE"			
BRALANDS Gustaaf	40	Belgium	Rotterdam, April 26th 1940
VANDENBERGH Michiel L.J.	38	do	do do
SIMONS Eduard J.	54	do	do do
Transferred to s.s. "VILLE DE HAGELT"			
BARTELS Frans	37	Poland	Rotterdam, April 26th 1940
Transferred to s.s. "Nieuw Amsterdam"			
De Jong Willem	42	Netherlands	

SEAMAN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT (CONT)

Stout✓	Nicolaas	20	Netherlands
Harteveld✓	Joris	49	-do-
Thomas✓	Franciscus	17	-do-
Blom✓	Christienus	16	-do-
Vuisting✓	Gerrit F.	25	do

Transferred from
ss NIEUW AMSTERDAM

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Van Amerongen Gerardus	32	Netherlands	Bry Albertina	26	Netherlands
Van der Stoep Marinus	48	-do-	Ruyase Jozias	46	-do-
Dekens Freerk	23	-do-	v.Leeuwen Bastiaan	30	-do-
Vielvoeye Joseph	27	-do-	Heerdes Constant	47	-do-
Driessen Adriaan	38	-do-	Visser Jacobus	22	-do-
Koster Kasper	41	-do-	Hessing Adrianus	29	-do-
v.Duyvenbode Arend	20	-do-	de Leth Johan	42	-do-
de Jager Nicolaas	49	-do-	Vokker Wilhelmus	23	-do-
de Jong Willem	43	-do-	de Waard Jan	22	-do-
de Jong Auke	32	-do-	v.Nerum Hendrik	22	-do-
Kroessel Roeland	24	-do-	v.Nerum Willem	34	-do-
Duvalois Jan	47	-do-	Krielaart Albert	18	-do-
Berwald Jan	42	-do-	Willems Johannes		
Somer Barend	22	-do-	Boogert Johannes	17	-do-
v.d. Leek Hendrik	18	-do-	Aalders Wille m	32	-do-
Hersbach Adrianus	17	-do-	Toel Harm	17	-do-
Boogaart Jacob	20	-do-	v.Lonkhuisen Corn.	18	-do-
v.Hemert Theo	29	-do-	Giessenberg Jan	21	-do-
de Jongen Willem	22	Netherlands	Jacobs Antonius	17	-do-
v.Stokkum Hendrik	45	-do-	Cevaai Wouter	16	-do-

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14--1612

S.S. "Pennland"

5/11

Deen-vang seamen

de Haas	Koert H.J.	20	Netherlands	Rotterdam	April 26th 1940
de Ma	Gummarus	43	Belgian	Rotterdam	do do
de Boer					
de Boer					
de Boer					
de Boer	Jacob	28	Netherlands	Rotterdam	April 26th 1940
de Ruyter	Dirk	49	do	do	do
van Baren	Jan	26	do	do	do
de	Adriaan	39	do	do	do
Willenssen	Leendert	23	do	do	do
Roedenburg	Mozes	42	do	do	do
van Vugt	Christiaan	31	do	do	do
Kuling	Hendrikus	25	do	do	do
Iederpelt	Servatius	31	do	do	do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PENNLAND, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 16 1940

19, from the port of ANTWERP

180

(1) No. on Ant	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	v. Dulken	Johan	40	Master	5.3.40	R'dam	NO	Yes	57	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	76			
2	"	Dobbenga	Folkert H.	28	1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	87			
3	"	v. Beelen	Pieter	28	2 nd	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	90			
4	"	Michels	Olaf	2	4 th	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	80			
5	"	v. Gemert	Arnoldus M.	2	4 th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
6	"	Koning	Cornelis A.	23	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
7	"	Bakker	Gerrit	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
8	"	Klopping	Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
9	Yes	Lichtenberg	Poppe	42	Boatwain	5'3'40	R'dam	NO	Yes	53	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	78			
10	"	Vaandrager	Cornelis	30	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
11	"	v. Duyvenbode	Arend	24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	64			
12	"	Haksteeg	Willem	25	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
13	"	v. d. Knaap	Jan H.	25	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
14	"	Michels	Jacob	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
15	"	den Hoyer	Maarten	40	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
16	"	de Leeuwen	Cornelis J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
17	"	den Ruiter	Dirk A. J.	36	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
18	"	Koster	Cornelis	20	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
19	"	v. Tienen	Jacobus	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
20	"	Berwerik	Willem J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
21	"	Rogberg	Charley R. H.	34	Sailor	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scandin	Swedish	6'0"	80			
22	"	Sanders	Antonius	22	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	87			
23	"	Veldhoven	Hendrik K.	20	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	77			
24	"	Schiks	Adriaans	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
25	"	v. Baren	Jan	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	71			
26	"	de Ridder	Robert	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	77			
27	"	v. d. Kroon	Johannes	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	80			
28	"	de Waard	Bastiaan A.	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
29	"	Rees	Job. A.	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	79			
30	"	Oomkens	Jan	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	70			

24 NAMES ON SHEET NUMBER ONE

Cancelled line 8. Wirel. Oper. Johannes Klopping did not send

Line
Owner
Local AgentsPENNLAND-AMERICA LINE
REG. MAIL SERVICE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

081

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master First or Second Officer.

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Occupation	Signature	Date
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PENLANDarriving at NEW YORK

MAY 16 1940

, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

181

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Bruck	Cornelis F.	16	Sailor	5.3.40	R'dam	NO	Yes	39	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	74			
2	"	Hage	Adriaan	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	86			
3	"	v.d. Heiden	Petrus C.	1 1/2	Ord. Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
4	"	Snook	Hendrimus	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	72			
5	"	de Baat	Leendert	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
6	"	Erkens	Frede rik	"	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	61			
7	"	Heesters	Frans	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	58			
8	"	v. Steyn	Anthonius	30	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
9	"	Blom	Henricus J. J.	20	3°	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
10	"	v.d. Plank	Evert	20	2°	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	83			
11	"	v. Hintum	Adrianus A.	13	3°	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	78			
12	"	Verhoeven	Hendrik A.	5	3°	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	71			
13	"	Verhoeff	Willem	4	4°	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
14	Yes	V.d. Sleet	Bernardus J.	3	4° ENGINEER	5.3.40	R'DAM	NO	Yes	22	Male	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'7"	67			
15	"	Knor	Johan F.	2	4°	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	82			
16	"	Schoot	Jacobus J.	3	4°	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	73			
17	"	Loonans	Johannes G.	1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
18	"	Loenen	Hector C.M.	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	83			
19	"	v. Ammelrooy	Cornelis	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
20	"	Rober	Adrianus	3/4	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
21	"	Beltman	Reinardus J.	20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	70			
22	"	v. d. Wal	Hendrikus W. J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
23	"	Willemsen	Leendert	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
24	"	Keus	Dirk	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
25	"	Boesel	Jacobus	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
26	"	v.d. Stoop	Jacob	25	Foreman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	79			
27	"	Calp	Karel	29	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	70			
28	"	Bolte	Franciscus P.	48	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
29	"	Vrijenhoek	Adrianus G.	8	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	60			
30	"	v.d. Weteringen	Marinus H.	26	Greaser	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	80			

24 NAMES ON SHEET NUMBER TWO

Cancelled line 13, 4th Engineer Willem Verhoeff. Did not sailLine _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

181

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector									
ST	NO	NAME	AGE	SEX	CO	REL	STATUS	REMARKS	DATE
01	"11"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
02	"12"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
03	"13"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
04	"14"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
05	"15"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
06	"16"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
07	"17"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
08	"18"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
09	"19"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"20"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"21"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"22"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"23"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"24"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"25"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"26"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"27"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"28"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"29"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"30"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afghanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mah.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3 Vessel **PENNLAND**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 16 1940, 19

, from the port of

ANTWERP

182

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	v.d. Groef	Jan	30	Greaser	5.3.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	56	male	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	85			
2	"	Ronteltap	Marius A	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
3	"	v.Wijk	Dirk	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'1"	90			
4	"	Ruytenberg	Douwe P	21	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
5	"	Gemmel	Hendrik	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	76			
6	"	Bartels	Frans	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	P o l i s h	"	5'9"	75			
7	"	Huson	Jacob	35	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	70			
8	"	v.d.Heyden	Jacob N H	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	74			
9	"	v.Bergen	Dirk Th	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
10	"	Sevenbergen	Cornelis	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
11	"	Stevens	Johannes B	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	82			
12	"	Ketting	Leendert	33	Fireman	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	100			
13	"	v.Naamen	Dirk	39	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
14	"	Rodenberg	Coenradus	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	69			
15	"	de Klerk	Cornelis J	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	79			
16	"	Legen	Gerardus N	33	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
17	"	v.Dipten	Cornelis	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	75			
18	"	Sieber	Dirk	1	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	70			
19	"	v.d.Hoek	Gerardus	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	90			
20	"	Swaneveld	Abraham	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	75			
21	"	Kreloker	Hendrik	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
22	"	Beeking	Willem F.H.	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'1"	84			
23	"	Amriessen	Roelof	19	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
24	"	Verschoor	Paulus	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
25	"	Schaap	Petrus M.W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	72			
26	"	Glaas	Cornelis H	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'2"	78			
27	"	v.Gils	Nicolaas J	6	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
28	"	Roodenburg	Moses H	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	69			
29	"	Zweers	Josef M	1	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	64			
30	"	Blokland	Bertus	1/2	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	52			

30 names on sheet number three

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

Y. J. O'Connell
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

581

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4 Vessel PENLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of ANTWERP

183

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Elbers	Jan H.A.	1/4	Boilerboy	5.3.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	22	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	66			
2	"	Neppe	Cornelis Th	1/4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
3	"	Koren	Hendrik C	4	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
4	"	Blek	Cornelia W	8m	Nurse	"	"	"	"	30	Female	"	"	5'7"	57			
5	"	Witvrouwen	Josef L	4	Hosp. Steward	"	"	"	"	27	male	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	70			
6	"	de Jong	Willem	23	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64			
7	"	Lagrange	Lambert W.H.	II	Purser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	80			
8	"	Luiten	Leendert	16	Prov. Master	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0"	81			
9	"	Binnedijk	Frans	3	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	80			
10	"	v. Leeuwen	Jacobus G	2	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
11	"	v. Oers	Franciscus	16	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
12	"	v. Witsenburg	Christiaan	12	Asst. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	82			
13	"	Bloemendaal	Leendert	14	Barber	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
14	"	Waterreus	Elisabeth M	1	Manicure	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	50			
15	"	Wild	Gerrit	2	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	82			
16	"	Vermeulen	Arie	15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
17	"	Blick	Ronke	1/2	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
18	"	Oosthoek	Francis	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'0"	88			
19	"	v. d. Winkel	Gerrit C	15	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
20	"	v. Vugt	Christiaan	13	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	87			
21	"	v. Waalwijk	Theodorus M	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
22	"	Jansen	Johannes G	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
23	"	de Haay	Johannes	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
24	"	Dile	Gummarus	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	69			
25	"	Kuling	Hendrikus A	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	83			
26	"	Braning	Nicolaas	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
27	"	v. Reekum	Hendrik P	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
28	"	Nunan	Gijbertus A	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
29	"	Nootboom	Hendrik	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	63			
30	"	Kegge	Arie D	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	66			

No names on sheet number four

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PENN LAND, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 16 1940, from the port of ANTWERP

184

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Geurtse	Johannes G	2	Steward	5.3.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	75			
2	"	Brabands	Gustaaf	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	73			
3	"	De Raet	Laurent L.J.M.	18	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
4	"	v. Leeuwen	Johannes	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	62			
5	"	Dolstra	Oene	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
6	"	Vlot	Adriaan M	24 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
7	"	v. Son	Hendrius G	21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
8	"	v. Vliet	Thomas C	32	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
9	"	Daemen	Leonardus J.A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	72			
10	"	Mols	Cornelis	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
11	"	Corveleyn	François M	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
12	"	Lange	Arie	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
13	"	Alblas	Hendrik W	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	95			
14	"	Versteeg	Antoon W	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
15	"	v.d. Winkel	Henri A	30	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
16	"	Tourné	Filip A	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'8"	85			
17	"	v. Praag	Jacques	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	76			
18	"	v. Hillo	Dirk	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	79			
19	"	Kalkman	Gerrit	21	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
20	"	Lupesca	Nicolai G	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Roumanian	Without	5'7"	68			
21	"	v.d. Bergh	Michel L.J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'8"	85			
22	"	De Proost	Gustaaf	14	"	9.3.40	Antwerp	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	69			
23	"	Stoutjesdijk	Jan P.	3	"	5.3.40	Rotterdam	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	70			
24	"	Nederpelt	Servatius N.H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	90			
25	"	Boscher	Harman	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
26	Yes	Dumoulin	Antonius G	10	STEWARD	5.3.40	R'DAM	NO	YES	27	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'7"	65			
27	"	V. Arendonck	Johannes W	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
28	"	Toering	Geert J	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
29	"	Bos	Bernardus	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'1"	105			
30	"	de Wit	Johannes S	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	71			

29 names on sheet number five

Line
Owner
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

Cancelled line 25. Steward Harman Boscher did not sail.

H. J. Chaudes

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

181

Sworn to before me this

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Immigrant Inspector									
No.	Name	Address	City	State	Country	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation
1	John Doe	123 Main St.	New York	NY	USA	35	M	Married	Teacher
2	Jane Smith	456 Elm St.	Los Angeles	CA	USA	28	F	Single	Nurse
3	Robert Johnson	789 Oak St.	Chicago	IL	USA	42	M	Married	Engineer
4	Mary White	101 Pine St.	San Francisco	CA	USA	30	F	Married	Homemaker
5	James Brown	202 Cedar St.	Philadelphia	PA	USA	38	M	Married	Doctor
6	Sarah Green	303 Birch St.	Seattle	WA	USA	25	F	Single	Student
7	Michael Lee	404 Maple St.	Portland	OR	USA	32	M	Married	Artist
8	Emily Hall	505 Elm St.	San Diego	CA	USA	29	F	Married	Writer
9	David King	606 Oak St.	San Jose	CA	USA	33	M	Married	Software Engineer
10	Lisa Scott	707 Pine St.	San Antonio	TX	USA	27	F	Single	Designer
11	Christopher Adams	808 Cedar St.	San Jose	CA	USA	31	M	Married	Engineer
12	Amanda Baker	909 Birch St.	San Jose	CA	USA	26	F	Single	Teacher
13	Benjamin Clark	1010 Maple St.	San Jose	CA	USA	34	M	Married	Engineer
14	Olivia Evans	1111 Elm St.	San Jose	CA	USA	24	F	Single	Student
15	William Foster	1212 Oak St.	San Jose	CA	USA	36	M	Married	Engineer
16	Grace Gibson	1313 Pine St.	San Jose	CA	USA	23	F	Single	Student
17	Henry Hall	1414 Cedar St.	San Jose	CA	USA	37	M	Married	Engineer
18	Ivy Harris	1515 Birch St.	San Jose	CA	USA	22	F	Single	Student
19	Jack Ivers	1616 Maple St.	San Jose	CA	USA	39	M	Married	Engineer
20	Karen Jones	1717 Elm St.	San Jose	CA	USA	21	F	Single	Student

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien membership of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information leading to the apprehension; and if a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have before the departure from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information leading to the apprehension; and if said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall be liable to the collector of customs for the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman employed on such vessel who arrives at the port of arrival having inspected such seaman (which inspection shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer of the port of arrival) and who fails to detain on board after such inspection any such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the medical officer of the port of arrival to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each seaman of such class and respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the sum sufficient to cover such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6

Vessel **PENLAND**arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 **1940**, from the port of **ANTWERP**

185

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Kooman	Aren G	1	Steward	5.3.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	21	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72			
2	YES	Barkhuysen	Anton F B	1	Steward	5.3.40	R'dam	no	YES	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	82			
3	"	Nagel	Dirk	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
4	YES	Werner	Goosse J	4	STEWARD	5.3.40	R'dam	NO	YES	20	MALE	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'7"	63			
5	"	V.Aalst	Everhardus	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
6	"	Boot	Georges A A	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	66			
7	"	De Jager	Dirk	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	56			
8	"	Wildeboer	Jan	1/4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	62			
9	"	ter Horst	Johannes A M	1/3	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	56			
10	"	v.Laar	Willem P J	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	69			
11	"	Oldenburg	Johannes D	1	Boilday	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	69			
12	YES	v.Male	Frederika M	2	Stewardess	5.3.40	R'dam	NO	YES	34	Female	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'8"	75			
13	"	Valstar	Geertje C	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
14	"	Farla	Ida M	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
15	"	De Bue	Clara	7	"	9.3.40	Antwerp	"	"	42	"	Flemish	British	5'6"	79			
16	"	v.Ryck	Dirk L	15	Chief cook	5.3.40	Rotterdam	"	"	36	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	90			
17	"	Moons	Victor	25	Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	75			
18	"	de Haay	Everhard H	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70			
19	"	Smit	Laurens	17	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
20	"	Schroeder	Daniel H B	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
21	"	Jensen	Niels K	2.1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Without	5'7"	65			
22	"	de Gooij	Franciscus M	2m	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	62			
23	"	Monster	Willem L	20	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
24	"	Zellenrath	Karel	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
25	"	Vermeer	Hendrik P	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	82			
26	"	de Lappé	Leonardus F M	2m	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	79			
27	"	v.Toorn	Jan	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
28	"	de Haas	Koert H J	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
29	"	Simons	Eduard	12	"	9.3.40	Antwerp	"	"	54	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'5"	71			
30	"	Kleingeld	Simon v	12	Butcher	5.3.40	Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	79			

names on sheet number six

Line
Owner
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICECancelled lines 3 and 11 Steward D. Nagel. Did not sail. Johannes D. Oldenburg See man 8 line 7
Cancelled line 1 Steward Aren G. Kooman did not sail

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PENNLAND**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAY 16 1940

, 19

, from the port of

ANTWERP

186

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Wijgers	Hendrik	1	Butcher	5.3.40	Rotterdam	no	yes	25	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65			
2	"	Kortland	Willem J O	4	Baker	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
3	"	Doelman	Karel	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	65			
4	"	Overaloot	Cornelis	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	73			
5	"	Plug	Engel W	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	66			
First 6	No	Van Campenhout	John	1	Steward	25.4.40	Antwerp	"	"	18	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	60			
7	"	Vits	Joseph	9	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	70			
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 183 (one hundred eighty three) members of crew on 7 (seven) ships.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via

R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul

Date 26 APR. 1940

Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00

affixed to original of this document

Fee No. 3135



Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
STAR LINE SERVICE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dulken Master, of the Netherlands S.S. "Lumland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

MAY

1940

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

012

SUPPLEMENT

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PENNLAND, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 2 1940

from the port of ANTWERP

187

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
PE 1	NO	Snelleman	Cornelis M.	13	2nd Officer	24 4 40	R'dam	No	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	90			
PE 2	"	v. Beers	Wilhelmus A.	5	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	73			
FIRST 3	"	Boersma	Gerrit	0	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 4	"	v.d. Poel	Petrus J.A.	38	Sailor	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'6"	65			
PE 5	"	v. Wagtendonk	Johannes	37	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	73			
PE 6	"	de Bakker	Thomas	2	4th Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	71			
PE 7	Yes	Oldenburg	Johannes P.	4	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	62			
PE 8	NO	Hali	Hendrik G.	3	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE 9	"	Graber	Karel H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65			
PE 10	"	v. Vliet	Jacob	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
PE 11	"	Veltman	Johannes J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	82			
PE 12	"	v.d. Berg	Matthijs	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE 13	"	Zwijnen	Adrianus	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	61			
PE 14	"	v.d. Hoeven	Martinus	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	55			
PE 15	"	Dekker	Louis	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	67			
PE 16	"	Faber	Johannes W.	13	2nd Officer	"	"	YES	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	90			
PE 17	"	Schram	Marinus J.L.	21	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
PE 18	"	Giessenberg	Jan A.	1 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	70			
PE 19	"	Huyse	Jozias	1 1/2	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	93			
PE 20	"	Rooding	Albert L.	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 21	"	Kuttschreuter	Petrus J.M.	1 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	71			
PE 22	No	Koop	Sijbe	9	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	75			
PE 23	No	Ambtman	Albertus	1 1/2	"	"	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	70			

to be transferred
upon arrival in
U.S.A. to the
Nw. Amsterdam of the
same CompanyTO BE TRANSFERRED
arrival in the
to the s.s. Nw. Amsterdam
of the same CompanyAMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN APR 26 1940
for the journey to the
United States via...
L. G. BRESHAM
American Vice Consul.Supplem. Crewlist visa
No fee prescribed
Service No. 3332Line
Owner
Local Agents
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

181

I, Johan Van Dulken Master of the Netherlands S. S. "Lund", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

May

1940

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

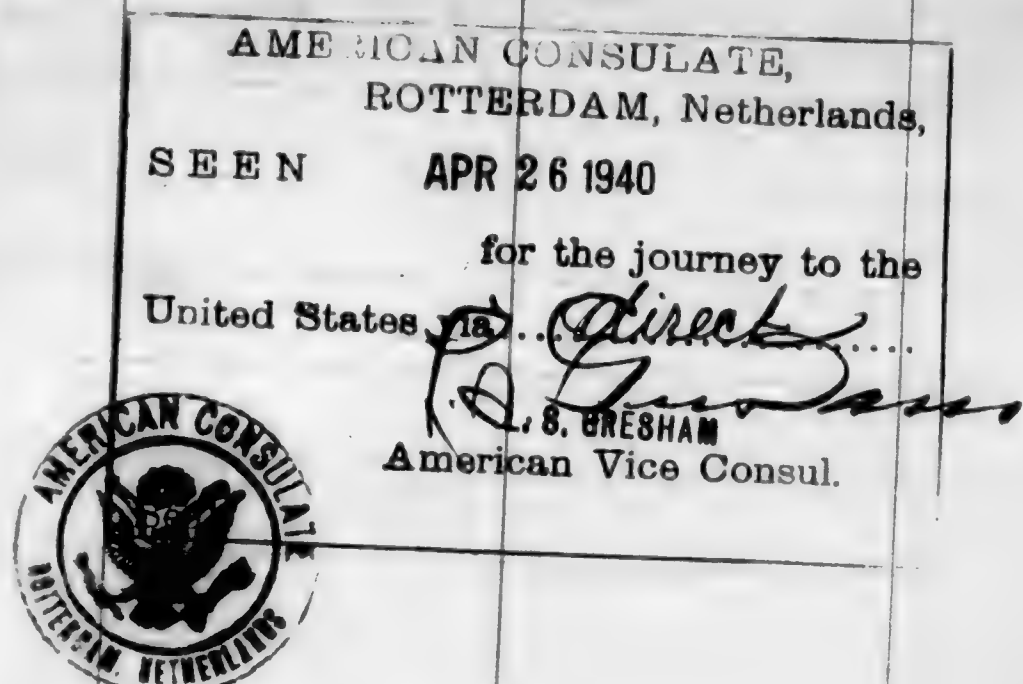
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Penland, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16 1940, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

188

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Barendse	George J.	38	Master	25 4 40	R'dam	YES	Yes	56	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	83		to be transferred upon arrival in the U.S.A. to the S.S. Nw Amsterdam of the same Company	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Supplem. Crewlist Visa
No fee prescribed
Service no. 3334

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
RED STAR LINE SERVICE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Johan van Dullen Master of the Netherlands & Permland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16th

day of

MAY

1940

John H. Blue
Immigrant Inspector

Johan van Dullen
Master First or Second Officer

5/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

502
59
062

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvador Albanis Maris, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maryland School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of one of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 27 1940
BILL No. 41234 FILED MAY 27 1940

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1940

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Stamp: MAY 27 1940
Stamp: MAY 27 1940
Stamp: MAY 27 1940
Stamp: MAY 27 1940

Stamp: MAY 27 1940
Stamp: MAY 27 1940

Service No. 329
Fee: \$2.00 equal to \$2.00

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5-16-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imp.	Ex.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st. CABIN	/					4					5
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
Tourist 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	/					4					5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	4	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	4	5

60 it. Service Charge

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. "M. U. S. A." Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M. U. S. A."

Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

MAY 12TH

. 19 40.

33

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

May 16th,

1940

190

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of--	Marks of identification											
		Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to re-enter to country where he was previously deported, or to the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States				
1	Mother: Carmen de Gomez Romero Tegucigalpa, Honduras	North-Mass hampton	Yes	Self	Yes	No			To study at Smith College Northampton, Mass	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lk	Brn	Brn	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. GRANT, MASTER, of the PAHAMANIAN "MUSA", from IT. CO. T.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

[Signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of ME, 1940

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, i.e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "CIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

16-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

191

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "U.S.A."

Sailing from

MAY 3rd

1940

Arriving at Port of

MAY 16th

1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
			FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.					
			CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM N.Y. 5/3/40								
		1	Clarke	Avis	23		F	M	May 24th, 1916, Brooklyn, New York		73 Leffman Rd. Summit, N.J.
		2	Welfant	Mary Linda	33		F	S		Boston Dis. Court, Boston Oct 27th, 1927	Boston, Mass
		3	Kenney	Martha	32		F	S	July 17th, 1907 Brooklyn, New York		4400 12th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
		4	Langan	Vera	23		F	S	Nov 8th, 1911, Brooklyn, New York		3000 4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
		5	Wasmussen	John	39		M	S	April 15th, 1901 New York City, N.Y.		4900-41st Ave., Elmhurst, L.I.
		6	Timison	Jessie	26		F	S	July 25th, 1913 Brooklyn, New York		96 Locust St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
		7	PASSENGERS FROM N.Y. 5/3/40								
		8	Gysan	Charles	55		M	M	Nov 25th, 1884, New York City, N.Y.		21 1st Ave., Little Ferry, N.J.
		9	Gysan	Marcenia	56		F	M	July 17th, 1883, New York City, N.Y.		21 1st Ave., Little Ferry, N.J.
		10	PASSENGERS FROM N.Y. 5/12/40								
		11	Braniff	Sibyl	40		F	M	Oct, 19th, 1898, Orange, Mass		Orange, Mass
		12	Braniff	Ann	17		F	S	Dec 17th, 1923, Gardner, Mass		Gardner, Mass
		13									
		14									
		15									
		16									
		17									
		18									
		19									
		20									
		21									
		22									
		23									
		24									
		25									
		26									
		27									
		28									
		29									
		30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

GRAIN
MAY 16 1940

X

31514

62

[illegible]

Sevett. Clark
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DESERTING SEAMEN

192

[illegible]

H. W.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

392

14--1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 680 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Req

Ves

Vessel M U S A

arriving at New York

May 16th

1940

from the port of Kingston

Cristobal, Pt. Cortez

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Grant George H.		Master	2/5/40 Baltimore	No	Yes	43	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/6	145			
2	"	LeCain Armand		1st Mate	3/22/40 New York	"	"	43	M	"		5/11	160			
3	"	Harris Fred		2nd "	2/5/40 Baltimore	"	"	29	M	British	British	5/3	150			
4	"	Woodford Charles		3rd "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	145			
5	"	Luzey Richmond		Carpenter	"	"	"	36	M	Sp. Amer	Nicaragua	6/1	190			
6	"	Weddles Robert		Bosun	"	"	"	38	M	British	British	6/0	180			
7	"	Woods Cyril		Q'master	"	"	"	31	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/6	155			
8	"	McNab Harris		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	155			
9	"	Thompson Larry		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	135			
10	"	Wood Carl		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5/11	155			
11	"	Tatum Wilson		"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/7	150			
12	"	Dush Billard		"	2/14/40 Cristobal	"	"	33	M	U.S.I.	British	6/1	200			
13	"	Scott Edgar		"	4/24/40 "	"	"	23	M	U.S.I.	"	5/3	137			
14	"	McNab Hubert		"	2/5/40 Baltimore	"	"	19	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/3	145			
15	"	Crosscurth William		Grd. Seaman	4/19/40 N.Y.	"	"	18	M	Britis	British	5/7	150			
16	"	Hill Felix		"	4/4/40 "	"	"	35	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/7	160			
17	"	Medrid Emilio		"	5/2/40 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	150			
18	Yes	Connor David		Radio Opr.	2/5/40 Baltimore	"	"	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	145			
19	"	Dyrne Joseph		Writer	2/23/40 N.Y.	"	"	21	M	Irish	Irish	5/9	155			
20	No	Heins William		Ch. mgr.	5/3/40 "	"	"	49	M	English	British	5/11	190			
21	Yes	Park Charles		1st Asst	2/5/40 Baltimore	"	"	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/3	130			
22	"	Oliver Robert		St. Asst	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	British	6/3	170			
23	"	Jorgensen James		St. Asst	5/3/40 New York	"	"	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/10	170			
24	"	DeSanto Manuel		Gr. Asst	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	4/3	150			
25	Yes	Miller John		Gr. Asst	2/5/40 Baltimore	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5/4	140			
26	"	Stewart Ernest		Electrician	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	150			
27	"	Lawrence Lawrence		St. Asst	4/4/40 New York	"	"	30	"	Irish	British	4/3	140			
28	"	Anderson Edward		"	3/23/40 "	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7	145			
29	"	William Edward		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	140			
30	No	Leah John		"	5/3/40 New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	145			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GRAN

MAY 16 1940

X

MUSA

MAY 16 1940

RECEIVED DIVISION
FILED IN DIVISION N.Y.C.

I of \$10
accrued
I will

See
consignee
all aliens
respectively
of such in
of such on
such alien
apprehen-
to such in
arrival by
charged a
delivered
owner, and
which the
made as a
payment
Provided

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel M U S A, arriving at New York, May 16th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Cristobal, Pt. Cortez

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Grant	George H.		Master	2/5/40	Balt'more	No	Yes	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/6	145			
2	"	LeCain	Armand		1st Mate	3/22/40	New York	"	"	43	M	"		5/11	160			
3	"	Harris	Fred		2nd "	2/5/40	Balt'more	"	"	29	M	British	British	5/3	150			
4	"	Woodford	Charles		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	145			
5	"	Luzey	Richmond		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	Sp.Amer	Nicaragua	6/1	190			
6	"	Heddles	Robert		Bosun	"	"	"	"	38	M	British	British	6/0	180			
7	"	Woods	Cyril		Q'master	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/6	155			
8	"	McNab	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	155			
9	"	Thompson	Larry		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/4	135			
10	"	Wood	Carl		A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	British	British	5/11	155			
11	"	Tatum	Edison		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/7	150			
12	"	Bush	Dillard		"	2/14/40	Cristobal	"	"	33	M	U.S.I.	British	6/1	200			
13	"	Scott	Edgar		"	4/24/40	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.I.	"	5/3	137			
14	"	McNab	Robert		"	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	19	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/3	145			
15	"	Grosscurth	William		Ord.Seaman	4/19/40	N.Y.	"	"	18	M	British	British	5/7	150			
16	"	Mill	Felix		"	4/4/40	"	"	"	33	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/7	160			
17	No	Medrid	Atilio		"	5/2/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	150			
18	Yes	Connor	David		Radio Opr.	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145			
19	"	Byrne	Joseph		Writer	2/23/40	N. Y.	"	"	21	M	Irish	Irish	5/9	155			
20	No	Heins	William		Ch. Ingr.	5/3/40	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5/11	190			
21	Yes	Park	Charles		1st Asst	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/3	130			
22	"	Oliver	Robert		Sec. Asst	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	British	5/3	170			
23	No	Jorgensen	James		2nd Asst	5/3/40	New York	"	"	36	M	U.S.I.	"	5/10	170			
24	"	Edwards	Manuel		3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	150			
25	Yes	Wilson	Ed		4th Asst	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	24	M	Scott	British	5/4	140			
26	"	Stewart	Ernest		Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/4	160			
27	"	Anderson	Lawrence		Ch. Ingr.	4/4/40	New York	"	"	36	M	Irish	British	5/9	180			
28	"	Anderson	Edward		"	3/22/40	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	145			
29	"	William	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/1	140			
30	No	Leah	James		"	5/3/40	New York	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	145			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE J. HARRIS, of the MASIN PANAMANTIA "USA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

George J. Harris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of MAY, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel of which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUSA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 16th, 1940, from the port of San Juan P.R. Cortés

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Normen	Martin		Ciler	2/5/40	Baltimore	No	Yes	34	M	S. Amer	Honduras	5/10	160			
2	"	Alvarez	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	140			
3	"	Luron	Donato		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/10	160			
4	"	Montoro	Ramon		"	3/2/40	New York	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/6	160			
5	"	Gonzales	Jesus		"	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	175			
6	"	Paradela	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
7	"	Orro	Antonio		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	145			
8	"	Lopez	Roberto		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Sp. Amer	Honduras	5/7	150			
9	"	Lopez	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	145			
10	"	Salorio	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	140			
11	"	Lopez	Reman		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	150			
12	"	Perin	Jose		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	140			
13	"	Cjon	Alfonso		Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/10	150			
14	"	Frederic	Emmel		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	190			
15	No	Has	Ramon		"	5/2/40	New York	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/2	140			
16	Yes	Stage	Arnold		Sh. Steward	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	140			
17	"	Stuart	Angel		Sh. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	140			
18	No	Robin	Jose		"	5/2/40	New York	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	156			
19	No	Saloff	Levi		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/10	175			
20	Yes	Mc Instey	John		Saloonman	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	130			
21	"	Valerio	Arturo		"	4/10/40	New York	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/3	145			
22	"	Valerio	Jose		"	4/4/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	140			
23	"	Valerio	Arturo		Deck Stew	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	148			
24	"	Valerio	Alfred		"	2/5/40	New York	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/7	160			
25	"	Valerio	Alfred		"	5/7/38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	140			
26	"	Valerio	Alfred		"	2/5/40	New York	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	140			
27	"	Valerio	Alfred		"	5/7/38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	140			
28	"	Valerio	Alfred		"	2/5/40	New York	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/5	155			
29																		
30																		

Loaded with fifty-eight (58) members of crew



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back of form.
NOTE: Failure to furnish information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine.

No. 669
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
For the journey to the United States
Jorge S. Kelly
Free to go
P.R. 439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel Alma, arriving at New York, May 16, 1940, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

1 No. Page Donald A.S. Seaman 5/9/40 Cristobal No Yes 43 M Sp. Amer Honduras 5/3 150

Closed with fifty-nine (59) names



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAY 9 1940
SEEN
3 Sheets 59 Entries
M. May

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE H. GRANT MASTER, of the PANAMA T.S.S. MUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of MAY, 1940
John E. Long
 Immigrant Inspector.

George H. Grant
 Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. J. Barbee'

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or other person in charge of the vessel to present to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the duties to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to record such cases of desertion or landing, or to deliver the said list of those who have been paid off and discharged, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 6878-38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
May 18th, 1940

I, master of the Belgian Tanker, S. S. Hubert,
(Nationality)
from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16th, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corporation; is now lying at Bayway, and is expected to sail May 19th, 1940 for Ambr. N. P. I. via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

197

Remarks		Action of Immigrant Inspector				
Fleshing, dressing, washing, etc., are ordered, and if so, whether permission to re-skip has been obtained.		This column for use of Government officials only.				
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
ice*	Nationally	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		

REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(This column for use of Government officials only)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

197

Vessel "LUBRAFOL", arriving at NEW YORK, May 16, 1940, from the port of Antwerp

Name	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
			Years														
Age	BARDE	Pierre	34	Captain	12 April	Antwerp	NO.	Yes.	44	male	Flemish	Belgian	5'6"	200.			
Nationality	VAN SCHEVENING	Eugene	38	Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	140.			
	SOMERS	Robert	10	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	140.			
	LEGEIN	Benjamin	5	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	130.			
	HUBERT	Emile	2	Wireless Op	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	130.			
When and where signed on	CHALN	Commaar	10	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	140.			
	VAN ROVE	Corneille	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'4"	120.			
	VAN DORST	Raymond	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	130			
	DEYIN	Robert	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	140.			
	BIERTEN	Karel.	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	140			
Sickness	DECIMAL	Antoine	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	120.			
	PETERS	Maurice	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	140.			
	VAN LEE BYNLE	Marcel	6 months	C.S.	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'	115			
	VAN NIEUWENHOVE	Albert	2	C.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	135			
	DE PATER	Pieter	1	C.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	135			
	PONTIN.	Marcel.	1	C.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140.			
	ICA.	Arthur	11	Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	160.			
	CYBERACIS.	Jozef	20	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	165.			
	SMET.	Odilon.	12	3rd	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	140.			
	LAUWERINGS.	Ferdinand	5	4th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	150			
Age	NAGELS.	Jacobus.	8	5th	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145			
	BRUYS.	Andreas.	6	5th	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	140			
Nationality	VAN ROMPANY	Joannes	4	5th	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	150			
	LUTTEN.	Charles	2	Asst	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	150			
	THEUNISSEN.	Alfred.	2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'4"	140.			
	VERHOEVEN.	Ludevious.	6 Months	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	165.			
When and where signed on	PEETERLO.	Jozef	5 Years	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	140.			
	PELTAS	Rene	13	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	150			
	SPERCK	Henry	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	145			
	MENIGERGER.	Jan.	25	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'	140.			

Gulf Oil Co.
Gulf Oil Co.
Local Agents: Gulf Oil Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. A. L. L. L., of the Belgium M. S. L. L. L., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

M. A. L. L. L.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

198

Vessel "LUBRAFOL", arriving at New York, May 16, 1940, from the port of Antwerp

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
					1940											
31		VAN DEN EYDEN	Alfons	10 Years Chief Stew	12 April	Antwerp	No	Yes	38	male	Belgian	5'6"	160			
32		VAN YPER	Arseen.	10 " Asst Stew	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	5'1"	140.			
33		DUEHMEL.	Maurice	5 " M.R. Stew	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	5'3"	120.			
34		First VAN DEN BERGH.	Jozef	7 " M.R. Stew	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	5'3"	130.			
35		First VAN DEN BERGH	Antoine	2 " 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	5'6"	130			
36		CASSIERS.	Fredegondus	12 Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'5"	145.			
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Belgian
Owners Belgian
Local Agents Belgian

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Belgian M/S Luban, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5/16

2

[illegible]

RECEIVED
JUN 29 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

S. Waage
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MA
RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION
AND NATURALIZATION
NEW YORK HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF Philadelphia

June the 3rd. 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian M. S. "GRAN"
(Nationality)
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	28	Number of seamen deserted.....	1
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 3rd., 19 40, consigned to
Megee Brothers; is now lying at Pier G. Port Richmond, and is
expected to sail 3rd of June, 19 40 for Lisbon
via United States port of - First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

199

[illegible]

26

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

24-1618

DISCHARGED SEAMEN---Continued

3

14-1612

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

1. of June, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian M. S. "GRAN"
(Nationality.)
from port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	28	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0-
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	2	Total crew this date.....	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16th, 1940, consigned to J. W. Elwell; is now lying at Pier 8 Staten Island and is expected to sail 4 p. m. 1/6, 1940, for ~~BRUXELLES~~ Lisbon via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

200

14-1012

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GRAN", arriving at ^{New York} May 16, 1940, from the port of ^{Lisbon} May 2, 1940

GRAN
MAY 16 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WANG	SØREN	✓ 10	MASTER	3/20-39 BERGEN	NO.	YES	32	MALE	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	5'6"	141		
2	"	TØNSETH	EIVAR	✓ 9	1 st MATE	12/1-38 SUND- LAND	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150		
3	"	ANDERSEN	PETER MOGENS	✓ 25	2 nd "	12/1-38 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
4	"	PAULSEN	MARION	✓ 9	3 rd "	1/14-39 BERGEN	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
5	"	VIN	NILS	✓ 20	BOATSWAIN	12/1-38 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
6	"	ÅKERSTEDT	ANDERS OLAV	✓ 34	CARPENTER	12/1-38 SUND- LAND	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'11"	220		
7	"	JOHANSEN	HENRY	✓ 29	SHOOR	12/1-38 BERGEN	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	140		
8	"	ANDH	ODD	✓ 3 1/2	"	12/1-38 SUND- LAND	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	152		
9	"	LAAGER	EIVARD	✓ 13	"	1/14-39 LISBON	"	"	26	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'5"	180		
10	"	FINZA	MANUEL ROCHA	✓ 20	O.S. SAILOR	1/30-40 "	"	"	40	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUG.	5'3"	139	Deserted in Lisbon Lisbon, May 1 and 15/40	F. Waage master
11	"	SELVIN	HAROLD	✓ 2	"	12/1-38 BERGEN	"	"	18	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	6'0"	154		
12	"	TANGERHUS	HANS	✓ 1 1/2	"	12/1-38 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	165		
13	"	TARRISEN	ALBERT	✓ 2	"	12/1-38 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	175		
14	"	LEONETE	JOSE	✓ 12	DECK BOY	10/1-39 SEVILLE	"	"	29	"	ARGENTINE	ARGENT.	5'2"	138		
15	"	FEGTH	CARL AUGUST	✓ 27	1 st ENGINEER	12/1-38 SUND- LAND	"	"	48	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	5'9"	180		
16	"	DITLEFSEN	ALF	✓ 24	2 nd "	12/1-38 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	162		
17	"	STEINSDØ	PEDER	✓ 3	3 rd "	12/1-39 BERGEN	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	165		
18	"	HALSVIK	SIGURD JOHAN	✓ 5 1/2	4 th "	5/19-39 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
19	"	KRISTIANSEN	ANDERS	✓ 4	DECK-ENGINEER	12/1-38 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	141		
20	"	GAMST	REINHART ANGELL	✓ 3	MOTORMAN	3/6-40 NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	145		
21	"	HELGESEN	INGMAR	✓ 11	"	12/1-38 BERGEN	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'1"	136		
22	"	GJØRYK	HENRY	✓ 8	"	12/1-38 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	163		
23	"	FOLKVORD	JOHN ARTHUR	✓ 1 1/2	GREASER	12/1-38 SUND- LAND	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'2"	180		
24	"	JUHT	KUDOLF	✓ 3	"	1/18-39 LISBON	"	"	25	"	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'8"	183		
25	"	MIDTJØST	IVAR	✓ 1 1/2	ENG. BOY	1/10-40 BERGEN	"	"	21	"	NORWEGIAN	NORW.	5'8"	167		
26	"	THØGER	KRISTIAN	✓ 16	STEWARD	12/1-38 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	100		
27	"	KRISTIANSEN	SIGVALD	✓ 0	COOK	12/1-38 "	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'0"	140		
28	"	HALVORSEN	ODD	✓ 1 1/2	GAUNER BOY	1/10-40 "	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'5"	130		
29	"	MATISON	HUGO	✓ 1 1/2	MESS-BOY	12/1-38 "	"	"	11	"	"	"	5'7"	140		

List closed with twenty nine names

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. WHAGE - Master, of the "MS GRAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Whage
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1940
H. J. Magan
Immigrant Inspector.

Opate, Portugal

Lisbon, Azores, etc.



March 26, 1940

Service No. 194

List closed with 29 (twenty-nine) names.

5/16

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STEAMSHIP LINES

SAILING POINTS
BOSTON—MYSTIC DOCKS
PHILA.—60TH ST. & SCHUYLKILL RIVER
NEW YORK (DOCK & OFFICE)
361 RICHMOND TERRACE
NEW BRIGHTON, S. I., N. Y.

May 19th.1940

C. A. Roberts
Master

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

May 17, 1940

DESERTING SEAMEN

202

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>MAY 20 1919</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>Ellis Island, N. Y. C.</p>			

4

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

_____ *B. G. Roberts* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

CHANGES IN CREW

May 17 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>28</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>N11</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>N11</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>N11</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>N11</u>	Total crew this date	<u>28</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

202

DESERTING SEAMEN

14-1013

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

3

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, arriving at New York, May 16, 1940, from the port of Windsor, N.S.

204

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Roberts	Charles G.	18 yrs	Master	11/28/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	39	M	Eng	Brit	5'9½	175			
2	Yes	Lake	Patrick	7 yrs	Mate	7/25/39	Wdsr	No	Yes	29	M	Eng	Brit	5'8	142			
3	Yes	Vatcher	Louis	34 yrs	2nd Mate	10/18/39	Wdsr	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	Brit	5'6½	121			
4	No	Haines	Reynolds	37 yrs	3rd Mate	5/13/40	Wdsr	No	Yes	28	M	Eng	Brit	5'11½	170			
5	Yes	Cameron	William	6 mos	W.T.O.	12/12/39	Wdsr	No	Yes	38	M	Scot	Brit	6'1	147			
6	Yes	Maybank	Alfred	16 yrs	Chf Engr	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	55	M	Eng	Brit	5'9	180			
7	Yes	Larkin	James	20 yrs	2nd Engr	12/15/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M	Eng	Brit	5'4	120			
8	Yes	Brown	Alexander	15 yrs	3rd Engr	3/16/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	47	M	Scot	Brit	5'7	165			
9	Yes	Fleming	Leroy	7 yrs	4th Engr	7/20/38	Wdsr	No	Yes	24	M	Eng	Brit	5'10	152			
10	Yes	Bell	William	32 yrs	Chf Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	Brit	5'10½	205			
11	Yes	Colvin	William	34 yrs	2nd Stwd	3/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	Brit	5'7	138			
12	Yes	Degonne	Albert	41 yrs	Cook	7/4/38	Phila	No	Yes	55	M	Fr	Fr	5'10	207			
13	No	Westcott	Gerald	1 yr	Measman	5/6/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	27	M	Eng	Brit	5'5	139			
14	Yes	Browne	Thomas	10 yrs	Bos'n	7/4/38	Phila	No	Yes	31	M	Irsh	Brit	6'0	182			
15	Yes	Palowkar	Rickman	2 yrs	A.B.	10/22/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	23	M	Eng	Brit	6'2	175			
16	Yes	Whitman	Bert	2 yrs	A.B.	7/4/38	Phila	No	Yes	24	M	Eng	Brit	5'8	190			
17	Yes	Erisman	Juri	37 yrs	A.B.	7/4/38	Phila	No	Yes	54	M	Est	Est	5'5	170			
18	Yes	Richard	Jeffrey	15 yrs	A.B.	11/8/39	Wdsr	No	Yes	41	M	Eng	Brit	5'6	140			
19	Yes	Starratt	Basil	1 yr	A.B.	8/29/39	Phila	No	Yes	21	M	Irsh	Brit	6'1	180			
20	Yes	Davison	Laurie	2½ mos	O.S.	9/18/39	Wdsr	No	Yes	17	M	Irsh	Brit	5'5	130			
21	Yes	O'Shea	Thomas	32 mos	O.S.	2/29/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	19	M	Irsh	Brit	5'8½	157			
22	Yes	Hopkinson	Stanley	5 mos	O.S.	3/12/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	20	M	Eng	U.S.A.	6'0	165			
23	No	Bauer	Karl	14 mos	O.S.	5/2/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Jew	Palestine	5'6	155			
24	Yes	Beesley	Joseph	23 yrs	Fireman	9/30/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	Eng	Brit	5'6	176			
25	Yes	Lister	Alan	Ship	Fireman	3/11/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	40	M	Scot	Brit	5'11½	185			
26	Yes	Araugo	Francisco	20 yrs	Fireman	4/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	42	M	Port	Port	5'6	160			
27	No	Kirby	Alexander	10 yrs	Fireman	5/1/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	45	M	Irsh	U.S.A.	5'	170			
28	No	Zwior	George	2 yrs	Fireman	5/8/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	24	M	Ukran	Brit	5'8	185			
29																		
30																		

Line GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Owners GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Local Agents GYPSUM PACKET CO., LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12262

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles G. Roberts, Master, of the Br. S/S GYPSUM EMPRESS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of MAY, 1940.

Charles G. Roberts
Master First or Second Officer.

W. C. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. J.R. ARENDS, Surgeon of the NETHERLANDS GOVERNMENT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN (16) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of SAID GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAY 27 1940
BILL No. 41235 BILLED

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of MAY, 19 40

at the British Vice Consulate
By default of an American Consul.

M&K

Serials Forwarded 5/29/40
Class M&K
Cards Forwarded 6/5/40
Cards Indexed 7/4/40
Cards

P.O.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim.	Temp. Stav.	in Transit	U.S. TIPS	DIPLO. MATS.	REFUG. U.S.A. FEET 6	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	<u>2</u>					<u>6</u>					<u>4</u>	<u>12</u>
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	<u>2</u>					<u>6</u>					<u>4</u>	<u>12</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>MONO 6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>12</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>12</u>

List *h.*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESSO BOLIVAR Passengers sailing from ARUBA, N. W. I., MAY 9TH, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	MEHAFFY	ROBERT HAROLD	36		M	M	MARINE						04-13	IRELAND LONDENDERRY	79	MARACAIBO, VEN.	MAY 4, 1940	ARUBA SAN NICHOLAS
2	EXEMPT	MACGREGOR	THOMAS ARMSTRONG	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	04-13	SCOTLAND DUNDEE	79	"	"	"
3	EXEMPT	WALTERS	WILFRED FRANCIS	41		M	M	SHIPS OFFICER	"	"	"	"	"	04-13	ENGLAND PLYMOUTH	79	"	"	"
4	EXEMPT	GARDEN	JOHN DAVID	33		M	S	SHIPS MASTER	"	"	"	"	"	04-13	SCOTLAND ABERDEEN	77	"	"	"
5		OSTERWIND	MARTHA	49		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	GERMAN ENGLISH	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	04-13	GERMANY GLADBECK	RP 1224856	WASHINGTON, D.C.	OCTOBER 14, 1939	VENEZUELA MARACAIBO
6		WEVER MARUGG	THELMA	22		F	M	"	"	NETHERLANDS ENGLISH	"	NETHERLANDS	DUTCH	06-80	WILLEMSTAD	13	CURACAO, N.W.I.	MARCH 29, 1940	ARUBA SAN NICHOLAS
7	U. S. CIT.	WEVER	LOIS	3		F	S	CHILD	NO	"	NO	U.S.A.	DUTCH		ARUBA Oranjestad		"	"	ARUBA SAN NICHOLAS
8	U. S. CIT.	WEVER	VICTOR	35		M	M	GUARD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	DUTCH		ARUBA		"	"	ARUBA SAN NICHOLAS
9	U. S. CIT.	OSTERWIND	LORA	15		F	S	MINOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	German		GERMANY GLADBECK		"	"	ARUBA SAN NICHOLAS
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

206

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Bolivar, from Cuba, N.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Wm. C. Edging
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOTES: PRINTED OFFER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

207

S. S. "ESSO BOLIVAR" Sailing from Aruba, N.W.I., May 9th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Osterwind	Lora	15	F	S	March 26th, 1925, Gladbeck, Germany		19 Brookridge Ave., Tuckahoe, New York.
2	Wever	Lois	3	F	S	December 31st, 1936, Aruba, N.W.I.		Brooklyn, New York
3	Wever	Victor	35	M	M	June 4th, 1904, Aruba, N.W.I.	United States District Court, New York City on October 2nd, 1928.	" " "
4	Madge Kester	M.	29	F	M	June 6th, 1909, Cory, Indiana.		526 North Center St., Terrehaute, Indiana.
5	Branch	Dickey Leroy	42	M	M	October 4th, 1898, at Grand Rapids, North Dakota.		DeQueen, Arkansas.
6	Duffy	Martin	32	M	M	June 12th, 1907, Plainfield N.J.		Newark, N.J.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1. The following
1135am

36

Line Owners Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. B. B. Howard

By-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

New York

May 22 19 40

I, master of the Panamian

~~SECRET~~ MS "ESSO BOLIVAR"

Import of _____ Aruba, N.W.I. (Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival 44

Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged	13
-----------------------------	----

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12

Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

May 16 1940 consigned to

B. B. Howard

---; is now lying at ----- and is

expected to sail May 17

40, for Aruba, N.W.I.

via United States port of

Direct First port of call in United States

this voyage was _____ New York

First port of call in United States

208

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in growth:

DESERTING SEAMEN

~~RECEIVED~~

RECORD DIVISION
 THE ISLAND NEWS

14-1012
Pacheco
ms

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Donald Aber	41	U. S.	May 1, 1940 at New York
John B. Pollard	47	"	" " " "
Stephen Dubrosky	25	"	" " " "
Arthur Neale	35	"	" " " "
Arthur J. Greene	34	"	" " " "
Abraham D. Hazelton	35	"	" " " "
Peter Ryan	35	Ireland	" " " "
Timothy Murphy	32	U. S.	" " " "
Milton Robert Weeks	29	"	" " " "
Patrick Dougherty	32	"	" " " "
Alexander McDonnell	28	"	" " " "
Patrick Lowry	33	"	" " " "
The following man was a workaway:			
Hendrik Rademaker	20	Holland	May 9, 1940 at Aruba, N.W.I.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT			
Name	Age	Nationality	
Roberto DeFranza	32	Argentina	
Edward Roos	32	Sweden	
John Soltes	36	USA	
Arthur Cattron	25	"	
John Keeton	33	"	
Robert Perry	29	"	
Edward Tierney	38	"	
Andrew Paul	26	"	
Charles Bohner	34	"	
Alan McGregor	19	"	
Winn Hadaway	38	"	
Ex Hidalgo	29	"	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

D. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1018

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
May 17, 19 40
S. Easo Bolivar
 I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 from port of Panama R.P.
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 43
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 16, 19 40, consigned to
B.B. Howard; is now lying at New York, and is
 expected to sail May 17, 19 40, for Aruba N.W.I.
 via United States port of None
 this voyage was New York First port of call in United States
 Following is a detailed

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name _____

209

Statement of all changes in crew:			
DESERTING SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
RECEIVED MAY 20 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.			

Ind. by H. M.

44-1011

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Esao Bolivar, arriving at New York, May 16, 1940, from the port of Aruba N.W.I.

210

ESSAO BOLIVAR

MAY 16 1940

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Larsen	Adolv	25 Y	Master	5/1/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	6'	190	None		
2	"	Henriksen	Ingrald	25 Y	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scand.	"	5'6"	185	None		
3	"	Pollard	John	22 Y	2nd mate	"	"	"	"	46	M	Eng.	"	5'7"	170	"		
4	"	Reed	Edward	7 Y	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	M	Eng.	"	5'10	163	"		
5	"	McTaggart	Thomas	7 Y	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5'6"	158	"		
6	Yes	Bush	Red	30 Y	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	56	M	Eng.	"	5'10"	169	"		
7	No	Pineiro	Ramon	19 Y	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	"	5'6"	155	"		
8	Yes	Bordelon	Otis	14 Y	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Eng.	"	5'7"	140	"		
9	"	Andersen	Winthrop	3 Y	Wireless	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand.	"	5'10"	158	"		
10	"	Fitzgerald	Owen	20 Y	Electrician	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5'6"	168	"		
11	"	Sanchez	Rafael	20 Y	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	"	5'6"	165	"		
12	"	Silva	Abram	10 Y	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	P.R.	"	5'10"	165	"		
13	"	Kristofferson	Gustav	26 Y	Bosn	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scand.	"	5'8"	162	"		
14	"	Eberling	Conrad	7 Y	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	"	6'4"	175	"		
15	"	Weeks	Milton	8 Y	AB	"	"	"	"	29	M	Eng.	"	5'10	185	"		
16	"	Korth	Bernard	11 Y	AB	"	"	"	"	35	M	Eng.	"	5'10	165	"		
17	No	Ryan	Peter	10 Y	AB	4/30/40	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	Ireland	5'8"	162	"		
18	No	Murphy	Timothy	7 Y	AB	4/30/40	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	USA	5'8"	160	"		
19	No	Hazleton	Abraham	10 Y	AB	5/2/40	"	"	"	35	M	Eng.	"	6'2"	172	"		
20	No	Lowry	Patrick	8 Y	AB	5/2/40	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5'9	165	"		
21	No	Blongren	Joseph	11 Y	AB	4/30/40	"	"	"	34	M	Belgian	Belgium	5'6"	170	"		
22	No	Dougherty	Patrick	1 Y	OS	5/2/40	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	USA	5'8"	152	"		
23	Yes	Golden	Charles	2 Y	OS	5/1/40	"	"	"	34	M	Eng.	"	5'9"	150	"		
24	Yes	Falvo	William	3 Y	OS	5/1/40	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	"	5'11	181	"		
25	No	McDonnell	Alexander	3 Y	OS	5/1/40	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5'8"	160	"		
26	Yes	Milensky	Peter	15	Machinist	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russ.	"	5'11	153	"		
27	"	Walker	Paul	1 Y	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	Eng.	"	6'4"	170	"		
28	"	Gillespie	John	5 Y	Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	M	Eng.	"	5'9"	161	"		
29	"	Bennett	Colos	1 Y	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	M	Eng.	"	5'6"	155	"		
30	"	Dubrosky	Stephen	4 Y	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	M	Russ.	"	5'8"	160	"		

Line Panama Transport Co.
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents B.B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Bolivar, of the U.S.S. Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave a port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Esso Bolivar

arriving at New York

May 16,

19 40, from the port of Aruba N.W.I.

211

May 9, 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Aber	Donald	3 Y	Fireman	5/1/40	New Y.	Yes	Yes	41	M	Eng.	USA	5-9	170	None		
32	"	O'Leary	Daniel	1 Y	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5-9	160	"		
33	"	Walters	John	2 Y	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Eng.	"	5-7	150	"		
34	"	Pavia	Jose	2 Y	Wiper	"	"	"	"	38	M	Uruguay	Uruguay	5-9	160	"		
35	"	Green	Arthur	2 Y	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	M	Eng.	USA	6-0	190	"		
36	"	Burgo	Joaquin	7 Y	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	Port.	USA	5-7	170	"		
37	"	McGrath	Bernard	1 Y	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5-10	160	"		
38	"	Kinahan	John	2 Y	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5-11	182	"		
39	No	Finley	William	9 Y	Messman	3/30/40	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5-9	173	"		
40	"	Neale	Arthur	12 Y	Messman	5/1/40	"	"	"	35	M	Eng.	"	5-8	170	"		
411	"	Pedersen	Ragnar	3 Y	Messman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	"		
42	"	Johnson	Joseph	1 Y	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand.	USA	6-0	181	"		
43	"	Becker	Fritz	1 M	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	18	M	Scotch	"	5-7	138	"		
44	No	Rademaker	Hendrik	2 Y	Workaway	5/9/40	Aruba	"	"	20	M	Holland	Holland	6-1	185	"		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Handwritten signature

RT

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Martin, of the MS S. S. Bolivar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of May, 1940

day of

, 1940

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13924, May 16, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
second day of August, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 2, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

0

0